

2008 FORD DIVISION COMPLETE ORDER GUIDES 06/01/07

2008

MUSTANG
SHELBY COBRA GT500
FUSION
TAURUS
CROWN VICTORIA
CROWN VICTORIA POLICE
CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL
TAURUS X
ESCAPE
EXPLORER SPORT TRAC
EXPLORER
EXPEDITION
RANGER
F-150
SD F-250
SD F-350
SD F-350 CC
SD F-450
SD F-450 CC
SD F-550
E-SERIES WAGON
E-SERIES VAN
E-SERIES CUTAWAY

06/01/07



2008MY

Vehicle Line: **MUSTANG**

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- 2008 model year Mustang features well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.
- Side Impact Air Bags have now been made standard on all Mustang body & series combinations.
- 2008 V6 Deluxe packaging has been simplified to promote more ordering consistency on the showroom floor.
- Interior appearance and package upgrades are designed to maintain leadership in the Sports Car segment.
- New options include:
 1. Ambient Lighting
 2. HID Headlamps
 3. 18" wheel on V6 Premium (coupe only)
- New packages include:
 1. V6 Safety & Security Package
 2. Warriors In Pink Package

Recommended Mix:

Series	Retail Mix
Mustang GT Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Convertible "Premium"	10%
Mustang GT Coupe "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Coupe "Premium"	12%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Deluxe"	35%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Premium"	10%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Premium"	9%

Key Options Rates:

Comfort Group (53B)	30%
GT Appearance Package (54G)	15%
GT California Special (54C)	5%
HID Headlamps(51H)	20%
Interior Ambient Lighting (95M)	30%
Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18G)	75%
Optional 18" Wheel on V6 (64B) (coupe only)	5%
Premier Trim with Color Accent (68B)	15%
Shaker 500 Audio System option on Deluxe arrays (912)	15%
Shaker 1000 Audio System (918)	20%
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio System (50S)	30%
Sport Exterior Appearance Pkg. (54V)	30%
Sport Interior Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M)	20%
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation System (58X)	10%
V6 Pony Pkg. (54P)	20%
V6 Safety & Security Package (43S)	35%
Warrior's In Pink Package (54S)	5%

NOTE: Rates above represent full model year projections for both Coupe and Convertible. Please see your individual 2008MY Regional Recommended Mix on the Mustang Brand Exchange at www.FMCdealer.com.

2008 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

- 2008 Mustang features well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.
- Interior appearance and package upgrades are designed to maintain leadership in the Sports Car segment.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT CHANGES ★

- Side impact air bags on all series

EXTERIOR COLOR CHANGES

New Colors Added: ★

- Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Replacing Satin Silver) (YN)
- Dark Candy Apple Red Clearcoat Metallic (Replaces Redfire) (JV)
- Vapor Clearcoat Metallic (Replacing Tungsten) (ZY)

NEW OPTION CHANGES ★

- Ambient interior lighting (95M)
- HID headlamps (51H)
- V6 18" Wheels Premium Polished Forged Wheels (64B) (coupe only)

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES ★

V6 Safety & Security Package (43S) ★

Includes:

1. Anti-Lock Brakes
2. Traction Control
3. Active Anti-Theft System
4. Wheel Locking Kits

Warriors In Pink Package (54S) ★

- Requires:

1. V6 Premium (Coupe or Convertible)
2. Automatic Transmission Option (44L)

Includes:

- Pony Package content (54P) plus below:
- Pony badge replaced by Pink Ribbon with a Pony in the middle of the ribbon
- Lower Rocker Tape Stripe comes in pink metallic color
- GT Leather Seats w/Pink Contrast Stitching
- IUP Package Steering wheel w/Pink Stitching
- Charcoal Floor Mats w/pink trim and pink embroidered ribbon and Pony Logo
- Coupe or Convertible
- Available in Black, Performance White, and Silver Metallic Exterior Colors

2008 MUSTANG COUPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

V6 Coupe Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T80
- Order Code: 110A

V6 Coupe Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T80
- Order Code: 120A

GT Coupe Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T82
- Order Code: 130A

GT Coupe Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T82
- Order Code: 140A

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE ORDER COMBINATIONS

V6 Convertible Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T84
- Order Code: 150A

V6 Convertible Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T84
- Order Code: 160A

GT Convertible Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T85
- Order Code: 170A

GT Convertible Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T85
- Order Code: 180A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Updated OG wording changes in Optional Equipment and in Packaged Options/Emissions Page
- Added back Grabber Orange paint option to Color and Trim page

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/20/07

2008 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Mustang features our well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Mustang V6 Deluxe	Mustang V6 Premium	Mustang GT Deluxe	Mustang GT Premium
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc Engine – 4.0L SOHC V6 Rear window defroster Remote keyless entry Speed control – steering wheel-mounted Transmission – 5-speed manual Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhaust – stainless steel single Headlamps – complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps Mirrors – dual power side-mounted Spare wheel/tire – mini Tires – P215/65R16 A/S Wheels – 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Audio – premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock Auxiliary Audio Input Jack Console – center w/full armrest & storage Cupholders (2) Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook Footrest – driver Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers Lamps – center-mounted dome (Coupe only) Lighted bezel (Convertible only) Map pockets – front door Power points (2) Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold rear (Coupe only) Manual 2-way adjustable passenger Manual 4-way adjustable driver w/height adjust Steering wheel – tilt w/speed control Window/door locks – power <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard seats Personal Safety System® for driver and front passenger SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATs) Side Air Bag ★ 	<p><i>All V6 Deluxe content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheels – 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face w/chrome spinner <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers & MP3) Seats – 6-way power adjustable driver w/2-way adjustable head restraint & power lumbar 	<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) w/Traction Control Power vented 4-wheel disc Engine – 4.6L 3V V8 engine Rear window defroster Remote keyless entry Transmission – 5-speed manual <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhaust – stainless steel dual Front fog lamps – in grille Headlamps – complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps Mirrors – dual power side-mounted Spare tire/wheel – mini Spoiler – rear Tires – P235/55ZR17 performance A/S Wheels – 17" premium painted cast aluminum <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Audio – premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock Auxiliary Audio Input Jack Console – center w/full armrest & storage Cupholders (2) Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers Lamps – center-mounted dome (Coupe only) Lighted bezel (Convertible only) Map pockets – front door Power points (2) Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-way power adjustable driver w/2-way adjustable head restraint & power lumbar Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold rear (Coupe only) Manual 2-way adjustable passenger Steering wheel – tilt w/speed control Window/door locks – power <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard seats Personal Safety System® for driver and front passenger SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATs) Side Air Bag ★ 	<p><i>All GT Deluxe content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers & MP3) Seats – leather sport buckets

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

04/20/07

2008 MUSTANG STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY MUSTANG vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Transmission – 5-speed manual

EXTERIOR

- Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps
- Mirrors – dual power side-mounted
- Moldings – color keyed rocker on GT and black on V6
- Windshield wipers – variable interval

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
- Auxiliary audio input jack
- Console – center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Floor mats – color keyed carpeted front w/driver retention hook
- Footrest – driver
- Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers
- Lamps
 - Center-mounted dome (Coupe only)
 - Lighted bezel (Convertible only)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Locks – power, windows & doors
- Map pockets – front door
- Power points (2)
- Seats
 - Manual 2-way adjustable passenger
 - Split-fold 50/50 rear (Coupe only)
- Speed control
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Storage system – fold-flat rear seat storage system (Coupe only)
- Windows – one touch down/up front window

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Belt-Minder®
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) on rear outboard seat locations
- Personal Safety System® for driver and front passenger
- Safety belt restraint system – manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety belt system on all seating positions, incl. center seating position
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- Side Air Bag ★
- Side intrusion door beams

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY MUSTANG vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	V6 Deluxe	V6 Premium	GT Deluxe	GT Premium
Engine				
4.0L SOHC V6	•	•		
4.6L OHC 3V V8			•	•
Exhaust System				
Stainless steel single exhaust	•	•		
Stainless steel dual exhaust			•	•
Transmission				
T5 5-speed manual	•	•		
TR3650 5-speed manual			•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Fog lamps			•	•
Spoiler – rear			•	•
Tires				
P215/65R16 A/S	•	•		
P235/55ZR17 Z-branded performance A/S			•	•
Wheels				
16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face	•			
16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face w/chrome spinner		•		
17" premium painted cast aluminum			•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Audio				
Premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock	•		•	
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers & MP3		•		•
Seats				
Manual adjustable driver seat w/2-way head restraint (no lumbar)	•			
Power adjustable 6-way driver seat w/2-way head restraint & power lumbar		•	•	•
SAFETY/SECURITY				
Brakes – Anti-Lock w/Traction Control			•	•
Side Air Bag ★	•	•	•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2008 MUSTANG FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

***Axle Ratio = 3.31 V6
Manual/Automatic and GT
Automatic Transmissions (Limited
Slip on GT)***

***Optional Axle Ratio = 3.55 Limited
Slip GT Manual Transmission Only
(455)***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum
Wheel w/Bright
Machined Face
Std. on V6 Deluxe (94B)



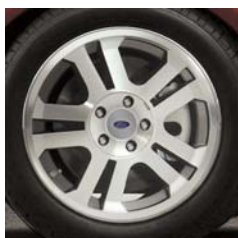
16" Painted Aluminum
Wheel w/Bright
Machined Face
w/Chrome Spinner
Std. on V6 Premium &
Opt. on V6 Deluxe (941)



17" Premium Painted
Cast Aluminum Wheel
Std. on GT Deluxe &
Premium (64F)

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

18" V6 Premium
Polished Forged
Wheel(64B)★
Optional on V6
Premium(coupe only)



17" Bright Machined
Cast Aluminum Wheel
w/Large Tri-bar Pony
Center Cap Opt. on GT
Deluxe & Premium &
V6 Premium (64D)



18" Polished Aluminum
Wheel w/Small Tri-bar
Pony Center Cap Opt. on
GT (64W) Included in
Cal Special Package
(54C)



18" Premium Aluminum
Wheel Opt. on GT (64E)

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

17" Premium Painted
Cast Aluminum Wheel
w/Small Tri-bar Pony
Center Cap
Std. on V6 Pony
Package (64F) available
with Pony Package (54P)
only

06/01/07

2008 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
BODYSTYLE					
Coupe	Body Code	T80	T80	T82	T82
	Order Code	110A	120A	130A	140A
ENGINE					
4.0L SOHC V6					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	—	—
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500					
4.6L 3V V8					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H	—	—	S	S
Optional 3.55 ratio axle. Only avail. on Manual Transmission	455	—	—	—	O
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500					
TRANSMISSION					
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	—	—
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	—	—	S	S
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	O	O	O	O
WHEELS					
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O ¹	—	—
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	941	—	S	—	—
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	—	—	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	—	O	O	O
18" Premium Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64E	—	—	O	O
18" Polished Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	—	—	O	O
18" Premium Polished Forged Also Available on Pony Package 54P	64B	—	O	—	—
SAFETY/SECURITY					
V6 Safety & Security Package (ABS / Traction Control / Anti-Theft / Wheel Locking Kits)	43S	O	O	—	—
Active Anti Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	—	—	O	O
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	—	—	O	O
HID Headlamps	51H	—	O ³	O ⁵	O ⁵
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	O	O
Tape Stripe Delete (avail. only on V6 Pony Package 54P & Sport Exterior Appearance Package 54V)	52S	O	O	—	—
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912	—	S	O	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Audiophile Speakers	918	—	O ³	O	O
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System or DVD Navigation; N/A in Hawaii or Alaska)	50S	—	O	O	O
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation System	58X	—	O ^{2,3}	—	O ²
Ambient Lighting	95M	—	O	O	O
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint & Power Lumbar	21A	—	S	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	—	O	—	—
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	K	—	O ⁴	O	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	—	O	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)					
Comfort Group (req. Leather Seats; incl. heated driver & passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat & electrochromic mirror w/compass	53B	—	O	O	O
Sport Interior Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift knob w/manual transmission plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors)	18M	—	O	O	O
Sport Exterior Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower rocker)	54V	O	O	—	—
GT Appearance Package (54G) which incl. Hood Scoop, Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips, and Pony Emblem Engine Cover	54G	—	—	O	O
GT California Special (54C) Leather Sport Buckets w/unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia with race car like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe and bright rolled exhaust tips	54C	—	—	—	O

¹ 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.

² Not Available with Premium AM/FM base radio or Shaker 1000

³ Requires V6 Safety & Security Package

⁴ Optional on 120A only when ordered w/68B Premier Color Trim & (18G) Interior Upgrade Pkg.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content) (Continued)					
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument cluster w/My Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts); Req. either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below	18G	—	O	O	O
Satin Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 18G)	67L	—	O	O	O
Woven Charcoal Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué w/Ribbed Pattern (requires 18G)	67D	—	O	O	O
Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package – Requires 18G package and GT Leather (K) – NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) – Includes wrapped & stitched IP brow & center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching), aluminum pedal covers, and solid colored seats. – Available in 5 interior colors combinations.	68B	—	O	—	O
V6 Pony Package – Includes unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires, unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2008MY interior colors	54P	—	O	—	—
V6 Warriors In Pink Pkg. ★ – Requires: 1. Automatic Transmission Option (44L) – Includes: Pony Package content (54P) & WIP content noted on pkg. page	54S	—	O	—	—
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)					
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	F	F	S	S
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F	F	F
Day Time Running Lamps *5	61R	F	F	F	F
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerings					
Requires the use of 31S & D95 Ship-Thru Codes.					
Cargo Net, Retention – Envelope Style – Not Available with Shaker 1000 Audio (918).	605	O	O	O	O
Mobile-Ease™ Hands Free – for owner supplied BlueTooth enabled Cell Phones – Not Available on Convertible Models (T84, T85).	602	O	O	O	O
Power Code™ Remote Start System – Requires and only available with Automatic Transmission (44L)	603	O	O	O	O
Racing Stripes Available in Black, White, or Pearl Gold N/A on V6 Pony Pkg., Warriors In Pink Pkg., any V6 Convertibles equipped with Exterior Sport Appearance Pkg., GT Appearance Pkg. or Cal Special Pkg.	47A	O	O	O	O
Splash Guards, Molded – Rear Only; V6 with Logo; GT without Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C).	604	O	O	O	O
All Weather Floor Mats	90W	O	O	O	O
Cover, Front End (Mask) – Black Vinyl with Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C)	972	O	O	O	O
Cover, Full Vehicle – Noah Cloth, with Pony Logo and Mustang Script – Only Available for vehicles equipped with a Rear Deck Lid Spoiler.	971	O	O	O	O
Exhaust Tips, Chrome – Single for V6; Dual for GT – Not Available with GT Cal Special (54C) or GT App Pkg. (54G).	90E	O	O	O	O
Trip Tunes™ Advance – iPod® Audio Connection for owner supplied iPod® – (Note: iPod® legal disclaimer will go somewhere like in the Edge OG.)	97P	O	O	O	O

* Requires Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control Fleet Option

5 Requires Active Anti-Theft (14A)

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

04/20/07

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
ENGINE					
4.0L SOHC V6					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	—	—
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500					
4.6L 3V V8					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H	—	—	S	S
Optional 3.55 Ratio Axle. Only Avail. on Manual Transmission	455	—	—	—	O
Torque (lb.-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500					
TRANSMISSION					
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	O	O	O	O
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	—	—
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	—	—	S	S
WHEELS					
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O ¹	—	—
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	941	—	S	—	—
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	—	—	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	—	O	O	O
18" Premium Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 Z-Branded A/S Tire)	64E	—	—	O	O
18" Polished Aluminum (incl. P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	—	—	O	O
SAFETY					
V6 Safety & Security Package (ABS / Traction Control / Anti-Theft / Wheel Locking Kits)	43S	O	O	—	—
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	—	—	O	O
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	—	—	O	O
HID Headlamps – Requires V6 Safety & Security Pkg. on V6	51H	O	O ²	O ³	O ³
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Convertible Soft Boot	59B	—	O	O	O
Cloth Convertible Top	86C	—	O	O	O
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	O	O
Tape Stripe Delete (avail. only on V6 Pony Package 54P & Sport Exterior Appearance Package 54V)	52S	O	O	—	—
Metallic Fuel Filler Door Satin Plated Aluminum	601	O	O	O	O
Key Interior Options					
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912	—	S	O	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Audiophile Speakers	918	—	O ²	O	O
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System or DVD Navigation (58X); N/A in Hawaii or Alaska)	50S	—	O	O	O
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation System	58X	—	O ⁴	—	O ⁴
Ambient Lighting	95M	—	O	O	O
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint & Power Lumbar	21A	—	S	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	—	O	—	—
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	K	—	O ⁵	O	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	—	O	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content and Restrictions)					
Comfort Group (req. leather seats; incl. heated driver and passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat and electrochromic mirror w/compass)	53B	—	O	O	O

¹ 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.

² Requires V6 Safety & Security Package

³ Requires Active Anti-Theft (14A)

⁴ Not available with Premium AM/FM base radio or Shaker 1000

⁵ Optional on 160A only when ordered w/68B Premier Color Trim & (18G) Interior Upgrade Pkg.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

04/20/07

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content and Restrictions) (Continued)					
Sport Interior Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift knob w/manual transmission plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors)	18M	—	O	O	O
Sport Exterior Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower rocker)	54V	O	O	—	—
GT Appearance Package (incl. hood scoop, bright rolled exhaust tips, and Pony emblem engine cover)	54G	—	—	O	O
GT California Special (incl. Leather Sport Buckets w/unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia w/race car like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe, and bright rolled exhaust tips)	54C	—	—	—	O
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument cluster w/My Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts). Requires either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below	18G	—	O	O	O
Satin Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 18G)	67L	—	O	O	O
Woven Charcoal Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué w/ribbed pattern (requires 18G)	67D	—	O	O	O
Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package – Requires 18G package and GT Leather (K) – NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) – Includes wrapped & stitched IP brow & center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching), aluminum pedal covers, and solid colored seats. – Available in 5 interior colors combinations.	68B	—	O	—	O
V6 Pony Pkg. – Includes unique Pony grille w/chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires, unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2008MY interior colors	54P	—	O	—	—
V6 Warriors In Pink Pkg. ★ – Requires: 1. Automatic Transmission Option (44L) – Includes: Pony Package content (54P) & WIP content noted on pkg. page	54S	—	O	—	—
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS					
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	F	F	S	S
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Day time Running Lamps ⁶ *	61R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F	F	F
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerings – Requires the use of 31S & D95 Ship-Thru Codes.					
Cargo Net, Retention – Envelope Style – Not Available w/Shaker 1000 Audio (918).	605	O	O	O	O

⁶ Not available with HID Headlamps (51H)

* Requires Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control Fleet Option

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

04/20/07

2008 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerings – Requires the use of 31S & D95 Ship-Thru Codes. (Continued)					
Mobile-Ease™ Hands Free – for owner supplied BlueTooth enabled Cell Phones – Not Available on Convertible Models (T84, T85).	602	—	—	—	—
Power Code™ Remote Start System – Requires and only available with Automatic Transmission (44L)	603	O	O	O	O
Racing Stripes Available in Black, White, or Pearl Gold N/A on V6 Pony Pkg., Warriors In Pink Pkg., any V6 Convertibles equipped with Exterior Sport Appearance Package, GT Appearance Pkg. or Cal Special Pkg.	47A	O	O	O	O
Splash Guards, Molded - Rear Only; V6 with Logo; GT without Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C).	604	O	O	O	O
All Weather Floor Mats	90W	O	O	O	O
Cover, Front End (Mask) – Black Vinyl with Logo – N/A for GT California Special (54C)	972	O	O	O	O
Cover, Full Vehicle – Noah Cloth, with Pony Logo and Mustang Script – Only Available for vehicles equipped with a Rear Deck Lid Spoiler.	971	O	O	O	O
Exhaust Tips, Chrome – Single for V6; Dual for GT – Not Available with GT Cal Special (54C) or GT App Pkg. (54G).	90E	O	O	O	O
Trip Tunes™ Advance – iPod® Audio Connection for owner supplied iPod® – (Note: iPod® legal disclaimer will go somewhere like in the Edge OG.)	97P	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 MUSTANG COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color						
		Medium Parchment	Light Graphite	Dark Charcoal	Black/Parchm ent Color Accent	Black/Dove Color Accent	Black/Red Color Accent	Black/Chamoi s Color Accent
Mustang V6	"Mustang" Logo	PH	P2	PW				
	Fabric Buckets Verona Grain Leather-Trimmed Buckets	JH	J2	JW				
Mustang GT	"Stampeding Horse" Logo Fabric Sports Buckets	5H	52	5W				
	Aberdeen Embossed Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets	KH	K2	KW				
Premier Trim w/Color Accents	Aberdeen Embossed Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets			KW	KC	KD	KR	K4
Special Packages								
GT Cal Special	Cal Special Dark Charcoal Interior Color Only Leather Seats with Contrasting Environment				MC ¹	MD ¹		
V6 Warrior In Pink Package	Charcoal Leather Seats with Pink contrasting stitching and Dark Charcoal Interior Environment			NW				
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Coupe Tape Stripe Availability (Tape Stripe require 47A Racing Stripes, 54V V6 Sport Appearance Pkg. or 54P Pony Pkg. or V6 Warriors In Pink Pkg. 54S,)						
Carryover Colors								
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	●3	●1	●1	●3	●1	●1	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	●3	●2	●2	●3	●2	●2	●2
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	●3	●2	●2	●3	●2		
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	●3	●1	●1orP	●3	●1	●1	●1
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic	P3	●3	●1 or 2	●1 or 2	●3	●1 or 2		●1 or 2
Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic	U3			●1 or 2				
Black Clearcoat	UA	●3	●2	●2orP	●3	●2	●2	●2
All New Colors for 2008								
★Dark Candy Apple Red	JV	●3	●1	●1	●3	●1	●1	●1
★Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	●	●1	●1orP	●	●1	●1	●1
★Vapor Clearcoat Metallic	ZY	●3	●1 or 2	●1	●3	●1 or 2	●1	
GT California Special Package (Coupe and Convertible, Black (85X) Stripe only)								
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9				● (M)	● (A)		
Performance White Clearcoat Metallic	HP				● (A, M)	● (A)		
★Dark Candy Apple Red	JV				● (A, M)	● (A)		
Grabber Orange	U3				● (A)			
Black Clearcoat	UA				● (A, M)	● (A)		
Warriors In Pink Package (Coupe, Pink Stripe (85P) only)								
Performance White Clearcoat Metallic	HP			● A/P				
Black Clearcoat	UA			● A/P				
★Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN			● A/P				

¹ Cal Special only available with Black Tape Stripe (46P)

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

06/01/07

2008 MUSTANG COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Convertible/ Tape Stripe Availability (Tape Stripe requires 47A Racing Stripes, 54V V6 Sport Appearance Pkg., 54P Pony Pkg., Warriors In Pink Pkg. 54S.)						
Carryover Colors								
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A/2
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	●M/3	●A/2	●A/2	●M3	●A/2		
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	●A/1, M/3	●A/1/P	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A/1
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic	P3	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1		●A/1
Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic	U3			●A/1 or A/2				
Black Clearcoat	UA	●A3/M3	●A/2/P	●A/2	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A/2
● All New Colors for 2008								
★Dark Candy Apple Red	JV	●A/1, M/3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A/1
★Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	●A/M	●A1/P	●A/1	●A/M	●A/1	●A/1	●A/1
★Vapor Clearcoat Metallic	ZY	●A1	●A1/2	●A1	●A1/M3	●A1/2	●A/1	

Convertible Roof Color Legend

NOTE: Enter Order Code:
AA (Black), MM (Parchment) CA (Black Cloth) Black Cloth available wherever Black Vinyl

AA – Black Vinyl
 AM – Parchment Vinyl
 CA – Black Cloth Roof

V6 Exterior Sport Appearance (54V), Pony Pkg., (54P) & (47A) Stripes Tape Stripe Legend

NOTE: Enter Order Code:
 851 (Black), 852 (White), 853 (Pearl Gold)

1 – Black
 2 – White
 3 – Pearl Gold
 85X – Cal Special Tape Stripes Black

V6 Warriors IN Pink Pkg. Stripe Legend(54S)

Note : Pink Stripes Only on 85P

Pink

P – Pink

★ = New for this model year.
 • = Available

2008 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMFORT PACKAGE (53B)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 & GT (120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A)

Requires:

- Leather seats

Includes:

- 6-way power passenger seat
- Electrochromic mirror with compass
- Heated driver and passenger seats

GT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54G)**Availability:**

- Optional on GT(130A,140A,170A,180A)

Includes:

- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Hood Scoop
- Pony Emblem Engine Cover

GT CAL SPECIAL (54C)**Availability:**

- Only available on GT Premium(140A,180A)

Not available with:

- Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package (68B)
- Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M)

Includes: Only available on GT Premium (140A & 180A)

- Black w/Dove or Black w/Parchment interior environments
- Black leather seats with unique Cal Special Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts
- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge
- Includes 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)
- Side Scoops
- Unique Front & Rear Fascia
- Unique Tape Stripes

HEATED DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGERS SEATS (65A)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 & GT(120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A)

Not available with:

- On V6 Deluxe Coupe(110A) or Convertible(150A)

Requires:

- Leather
- Power Driver Seat (21A)
- Heated seats with GT Cal Special (54C) requires Comfort Package (53B)

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18G)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 and GT (120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A)

Requires (One of the following):

- Charcoal Aluminum finish instrument panel appliqué-ribbed pattern (Optional) (67D)
- Satin Aluminum instrument panel appliqué (Standard) (67L)

Includes:

- Bright polished register rings and bright shift knob for manual transmission
- Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum door sill scuff plate with bright MUSTANG lettering insert
- Satin aluminum-plated door handles
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission
- Special new bright polished six-gauge cluster with My Color feature and message center

PREMIER TRIM WITH COLOR ACCENT PACKAGE (68B)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 Premium and GT (120A, 140A, 160A, 180A)

Not available with:

- V6 Deluxe array or GT Deluxe (110A, 130A, 150A, 170A)
- Not available with Cal Special, Pony Package, Warrior In Pink Pkg. (54C, 54P & 54S)

Requires:

- 18G Interior Upgrade Package and GT leather seats (K) (Single Colored Seats)

Includes:

- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Chamois, Red, Black, Dove and Parchment sport bucket leather front and rear seating surfaces with matching color front door trim inserts and floor mats
- Color accent coming from Black, Parchment, or Graphite Interiors
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission
- Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow, console lid, upgraded door arm rests

SPORT EXTERIOR APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54V)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 (110A, 120A, 150A, 160A)

Not available with:

- Warrior In Pink (54S)
- Pony Package (54P)

Includes:

- Rear spoiler
- Lower bodyside sport tape stripe in white, black or pearl gold

Restrictions:

- Not available in Satin Silver with Medium Parchment or Black Parchment Color Accent (KC)

NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

SPORT INTERIOR APPEARANCE PACKAGE W/COLOR ACCENT (18M)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 and GT (120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A)

Not available with:

- When ordered in conjunction with (54P) Pony Package you will get the Pony Package floor mats

Includes:

- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Black interior components providing contrast with Graphite or Parchment interiors
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission

06/01/07

2008 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

V6 PONY PACKAGE (54P)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 Premium(120A, 160A)

Not available with:

- Sport Exterior Appearance Package (54V)
- Premier Trim with Color Accent Package (68B)
- The following color combination: Silver Metallic (YN) exterior with Medium Parchment (H) interior
- Warrior In Pink Pkg. (54S)

Includes:

- 17" painted cast aluminum wheel with bright machined rim, Z-branded all-season tires and = Ford Oval center cap
- Carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2008MY interior colors
- Lower door tape stripe, available in black, white or pearl gold
- Pony front fender badges
- Pony lower door tape stripe in all 2008MY colors
- Rear spoiler
- Unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps

Optional:

- 18" Premium Polished Forged Wheel (64B) (Coupe only)

NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)**V6 SAFETY & SECURITY PACKAGE (43S) ★****Availability:**

- Optional on V6 (110A, 120A, 150A, 160A)

Includes:

- Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control
- Active Anti-Theft System (perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)
- Wheel Locking Kits

V6 WARRIORS IN PINK (54S)**Availability:**

- Optional on V6 Premium (120A, 160A)
- Exterior Colors include Performance White, Black, and Silver Metallic

Not Available with:

- V6 Deluxe
- Manual Transmission
- 54V Sport Exterior Appearance Package
- Sport Interior Appearance Package with Color Accent (18M)
- Premier Trim (68B)
- Pony Package (54P)
- Heated Seats (65A)
- Comfort Package (53B)

Requires:

- Automatic Transmission (44L)

Includes:

- Pony Package content (54P) plus below:
- Pink Ribbon and Pony Fender Badge
- Pink Mustang Rocker Tape Stripe
- Charcoal Leather Seats with Pink Contrast Stitching
- Charcoal Floor mats with pink ribbon and pink contrast stitching
- Aluminum Spoke Steering wheel with pink contrast stitching
- Unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps
- Lower door tape stripe, available in Pink

GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE-INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerings

- Requires the use of 31S & D95 Ship-Thru Codes
- Installed Options at the Mustang Modification Center
- Options will appear on Invoice

MISCELLANEOUSCOV Required
Price DORA79V
C09**CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*******CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)**CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936**

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES**REGISTRATION 93N**

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATERStandard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD..... **41H****NOTE:** Fleet Only – Engine Block Heater is optional in all states for customers with a valid FIN code

★ = New for this model year

2008 MUSTANG POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE DISPL.		TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
				HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
				H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD					
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual		9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
	5-Speed Automatic		9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual		9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500
	5-Speed Automatic		9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.6
2 nd Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.7
2 nd Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index (cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures



2008MY

Vehicle Line: 2008 Shelby GT500 Coupe & Convertible

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- 2008 marks a new era of America's High Performance Muscle Car from SVT – the **Shelby GT500**
- The 2008 Shelby GT500 continues to target both performance enthusiasts and image seekers
- New front driver and passenger seat side-mounted air bags provide side impact head protection and rollover protection
- Improving on the performance of the already outstanding Mustang GT, the new Shelby GT500 features a supercharged and intercooled 5.4L V8
- To add to the driving experience, today's 2008 Shelby GT500 features SVT tuned Mustang front and rear suspensions, 18" wheels and tires, and numerous interior and exterior upgrades
- All New Ambient Lighting and HID Headlamps options

Recommended Mix:

Series	Retail Mix
GT500 Coupe	70%
GT500 Convertible	30%

Key Options Rates:

Ambient Lighting	15%
GT500 Interior Upgrade Package	50%
"GT500" Side Stripes Delete (Convertible)	10%
HID Headlamps	15%
Over-the-top "Racing Stripes" Delete (Coupe only)	5%
Shaker 1000 Audio System	15%
SIRIUS@Satellite Radio	15%
Stripes Delete (Coupe Only)	5%
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation	15%

*Rates above represent full model year projections for both Coupe and Convertible.

2008 SHELBY GT500 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all new, 2008 Shelby GT500 Coupe and Convertible feature an exterior and interior appearance designed to maintain its leadership in the Sports Car segment. Additionally, with the increased performance provided by the supercharged and intercooled 5.4L V8 and the SVT-tuned suspension, the 2008 Shelby GT500 delivers the highest performance Mustang ever produced.

The following equipment is standard as indicated:

Shelby GT500

Powertrain/Functional

- Axle – modified 8.8" live axle w/3.31:1 gear ratio & limited slip differential
- Brakes – power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) w/Brembo Front Rotors and Calipers
- Engine – supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Speed control – steering wheel-mounted
- Suspension – SVT-tuned front & rear w/unique dampers & springs for Coupe & Convertible
- Transmission – Tremec 6-speed manual

Exterior

- Badging – unique to GT500
- Convertible top – black cloth (NA on Coupe)
- Exhaust – tuned stainless steel dual "X" pipe design
- Fascia – unique color keyed front & rear
- Fog lamps – front
- Grilles – unique upper & lower
- Headlamps – complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps
- Hood – unique w/functional air extractors
- Mirrors – dual power side-mounted
- Spoiler – unique color-keyed rear decklid spoiler
- Tire Inflation Kit – No spare tire available w/vehicle
- Tires
 - Front – P255/45ZR18 performance
 - Rear – P285/40ZR18 performance
- Trim
 - "GT500" side stripes (Convertible)
 - Over-the-top "Racing Stripes" & "GT500" side stripes (Coupe)
- Wheels – unique GT500 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum w/SVT center caps

Interior

- Air conditioning – manual
- Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 6-speakers &MP3)
- Console – center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Door trim inserts – soft vinyl
- Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster – (6) gauge (incl. boost gauge & message center) with transposed tachometer and speedometer (relative to Mustang GT) and SVT graphics
- Instrument panel appliqués – aluminum w/unique finish
- Lamps – header mounted dome lamp
- Map pockets – front door
- My Color – 125 color interior lighting
- Power points (2)
- Scuff plate w/bright "SVT" script insert
- Seats – unique sport bucket – leather seating surfaces w/cobra logo
- Shift knob – unique w/leather shift boot & parking brake handle
- Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt, and red stitching
- Window/door locks – power

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SHELBY GT500 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY SHELBY GT500 vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) & Traction Control
- Engine – supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler
- Exhaust – stainless steel dual
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Speed control – steering wheel-mounted
- Suspension – SVT tuned front & rear w/unique dampers and springs for Coupe & Convertible
- Transmission – Tremec 6-speed manual

EXTERIOR

- "Fix a flat" flat tire repair kit
- Fog lamps – front
- "GT500" side stripes (convertible)
- Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps w/integral park/turn lamps
- Mirrors – dual power side-mounted
- Over-the-top "racing stripes" and "GT500" side stripes (coupe)
- "SHELBY" badging on rear decklid
- "Shelby GT 500" badging on faux gas cap
- Tire Inflation Kit – No spare tire available w/vehicle
- Tires – P255/45ZR 18 (front) and P285/40ZR18 (rear) performance
- Unique aluminum hood (w/dual functional air vents), front and rear fascias
- Unique rear spoiler
- Wheels – 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum wheels

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Aluminum accent air registers
- Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CD6, 6-speakers & MP3)
- Console – center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster – Six (6) gauge instrument cluster with transposed speedometer and tachometer and SVT graphics; brushed aluminum accent cluster
- Map pockets – front door
- Power locks – window/door
- Power points (2)
- Seats – leather sport buckets w/increased lateral support
- Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Active Anti-Theft System (incl. intrusion & incline sensor module, alarm sounder separate from horn, unique anti-theft locksets & 60-AH battery)
- Air bags
 - 2nd Generation Front Air Bag System for driver & passenger
 - Driver & passenger seat side-mounted (providing side impact head protection & rollover protection)
- Belt-Minder®
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) on rear outboard seat locations

2008 SHELBY GT500 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

***Axle Ratio = 3.31 with
Limited Slip***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18"x9.5" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels
Standard on GT500 Coupe & Convertible

06/01/07

2008 SHELBY GT500 COUPE & CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		GT500 Coupe	GT500 Convertible
BODYSTYLE			
Coupe/Convertible	Body Code	T88	T89
	Order Code	820A	850A
ENGINE			
5.4L 4V V8			
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 500	99S	S	S
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 480			
TRANSMISSION			
6-Speed Manual	44E	S	S
WHEELS & TIRES			
18" Bright Machined Aluminum	64S	S	S
P255/45ZR18 Front & 285/40ZR18 Rear	T9H	S	S
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	S	S
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	S	S
Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS) w/Traction Control	552	S	S
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags	43A	S	S
HID Headlamps	51H	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS			
"GT500" Side Stripes – Delete Option req. 52T with Coupe	52S	O	O
Over-The-Top "Racing Stripes" – Delete Option	52T	O ¹	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio			
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/CDx6, 8-Speakers & MP3	912	S	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Speakers	918	O	O
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio	50S	O	O
Ambient Lighting	95M	O	O
Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation	58X	O*	O*
Seats			
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/Power Lumbar & 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint	21A	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	88G	S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)			
GT 500 Premium Interior Trim Package (incl. wrapped & stitched instrument panel brow & center console w/upgraded door armrest, electrochromic rearview mirror w/compass & aluminum pedal covers)	68S	O	O
GENUINE FORD ACCESSORIES, PRE INSTALLED – Limited Production Offerings			
Cover, Full Vehicle – Weathershield, w/Shelby Script & Cobra Logo	971	O	O

¹ Convertible NA w/OTR Stripes. GT500 side stripes can be deleted
 * NA w/Shaker 1000

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option w/valid
 FIN code

06/01/07

2008 SHELBY GT500 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color	
		Charcoal Black/Charcoal Black	Charcoal Black/Crimson Red
GT500 COUPE/CONVERTIBLE	Leather Sport Buckets	GW	GR
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Tape Stripe Availability	
GT500 COUPE			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	• 2 or 7 or E	• 2 or 7 or E
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	• 7	• 7
Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	• 2	
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	• 8 or A or E	• A or E
Grabber Orange	U3	• 2 or E	
Ebony Clearcoat	UA	• 2 or A	• 2 or A
Vapor	ZY	• E	• E

EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Roof / Tape Stripe Availability	
GT500 CONVERTIBLE			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	• A / 2 or 7 or E	• A / 2 or 7 or E
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	• A / 7	• A / 7
Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	• A / 2	
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	• A / 8 or A or E	• A / A or E
Grabber Orange	U3	• A / 2 or E	
Ebony Clearcoat	UA	• A / 2 or A	• A / 2 or A
Vapor	ZY	• A / E	• A / E

Convertible Roof Color Legend

NOTE: Enter Order Code:
CA (Black) (NA on Coupe)

A – Black

Tape Stripe Legend

NOTE: Enter Order Code:
852 (Oxford White), 858 (Vista
Blue), 85A (Alloy), 857 (Satin
Silver), 85E (Ebony)

2 – Oxford White
8 – Vista Blue
A – Alloy
7 – Satin Silver
E – Ebony

04/16/07

2008 SHELBY GT500
PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

**GT500 PREMIUM INTERIOR TRIM PACKAGE
(68S)**

Availability:

- Optional for Coupe and Convertible

Includes:

- Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow and center console w/upgraded door armrest w/stitching
- Electrochromic rearview mirror w/compass
- Aluminum pedal covers

Options Available:

- Touch Screen DVD Based Navigation (58X)
- ★HID Headlamps (51H)
- ★ Ambient Lighting (95M)

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V

50 STATE EMISSIONS

Standard on all units..... 425

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Engine Block Heater Dealer installed option
only

2008 SHELBY GT500 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
SC 5.4L 4V V8	6-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD				
SC 5.4L 4V V8	6-Speed Manual	8.4:1	500	480

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.6
2 nd Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.7
2 nd Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index (cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures



2008MY
Vehicle Line: FUSION
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Fusion brings personality and attitude to the mid-size sedan. Before Fusion, the mid-size sedan market was dominated by look-alikes with conservative design and lackluster performance. Now Fusion, makes a clean break. Fusion is defined by how it looks, it feels and it moves – Fusion will never be mistaken for anything else.

Key Messages:

How it looks:

Bold Confident Styling that Demands to be Noticed

- Muscular 3-bar chromed grille inspired by the acclaimed Ford 427 concept
- Fusion sides sport sleek lines and a high rear deck-lid promising stirring athleticism
- Available 16" and 17" aluminum wheels for sporty appearance

How it feels:

Stylish and Flexible Interior

- Premium interior materials w/carbon graphite, wood or piano black accents
- Inviting interior with optional leather seating surfaces w/contrast stitching
- Superior interior flexibility, including a pop-up storage bin on top of the instrument panel, clamshell armrest, six cup holders, rear seat armrest, and one-touch 60/40 spring-assisted fold-flat rear seats and new fold-down passenger front seat (SE and SEL)

How it Moves:

A Real Drivers Car

- Fully independent front and rear suspension system that provides smooth, confident handling
- Standard 160 HP Duratec I-4 teamed with a 5-speed manual or optional 5-speed automatic transmission
- Optional 221 HP Duratec V-6 teamed with a first in class, 6-speed automatic transmission usually found in more expensive vehicles
- Both engines feature intake Variable Cam Timing (iVCT) for powerful low-end torque and responsive mid-range passing speed
- Optional AWD continuously monitors vehicle speed, throttle and steering angle to seamlessly deliver torque and enhancing the level of traction and handling in any weather condition.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *						
	I-4 S	I-4 SE	V-6 SE	V-6 SE AWD	I-4 SEL	V-6 SEL	V-6 SEL AWD
	10%	30%	15%	5%	20%	10%	10%
<i>Drivetrain/Engine Type</i>							
2.3L I4 Engine w/5-Spd. Manual Transmission	30%	10%	0%	0%	2%	0%	0%
3.0L Duratec Engine w/6-Spd. Automatic Transmission	0%	0%	100%	100%	0%	100%	100%
<i>Key Packages</i>							
Moon & Tune Package	0%	10%	25%	25%	40%	50%	50%
Sport Appearance Package (FWD only)	0%	15%	30%	0%	5%	20%	0%
<i>Key Options</i>							
5-Spd. Automatic Transmission	70%	90%	0%	0%	98%	0%	0%
Ambient Lighting (Late Avail.)	0%	10%	10%	25%	35%	35%	35%
Heated Seats	0%	0%	0%	0%	20%	20%	20%
Leather Seating	0%	10%	30%	30%	55%	65%	65%
Navigation	0%	0%	0%	0%	15%	30%	30%
Rear Park Assist	0%	25%	25%	35%	50%	60%	60%
Rear Spoiler	0%	30%	30%	30%	35%	35%	35%
Satellite Radio	0%	25%	25%	45%	75%	75%	75%
Stereo – Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	10%	10%
Stereo – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6-Speakers	0%	90%	75%	75%	55%	40%	40%
Traction Control (FWD, V6 only)	0%	0%	35%	0%	0%	75%	0%

2008 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Fusion features

- Addition of new standard equipment: ABS (all series), Tire Pressure Monitoring System (all series), Keyless Entry (SEL)
- Addition of new optional equipment: Rear Park Assist (SE/SEL), Ambient Lighting (SE/SEL - Late Avail.) and SYNC (Late Avail.)
- Addition of new packages: Moon & Tune Package (SE/SEL) and Sport Appearance Package (FWD SE/SEL) (package comes standard with cloth or optional leather interior)

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- S, SE, SEL

EXTERIOR CHANGES & AUDIO CHANGES

New Colors Added:

- White Suede(WS)
- Moss Green (D2)
- Vapor Silver(ZY)
- Dark Blue Ink(DI)
- Light Sage (NH)

Colors Deleted:

- Alloy
- Merlot
- Dark Blue Pearl
- Dark Amethyst
- Tungsten Silver

NEW STANDARD FEATURES

- Anti-lock Brakes (ABS) – all series
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) – all series
- Keyless Entry Keypad (SEL only)

NEW OPTIONS

- Rear Park Assist (avail. on SE, SEL)
- SYNC (avail. SE, SEL) – late availability
- Ambient Lighting (avail. on SE, SEL) – late availability

OPTION CHANGES

- New generation, voice-activated DVD navigation system replaces previous navigation system and is now also available with I-4 manual transmission
- Navigation is no longer available on SE models
- Audiophile is now available on SE, as part of the Moon & Tune package (50E)

NEW PACKAGES AVAILABLE

Sport Appearance Package (14T)

Availability:

- Optional on SE and SEL (FWD only)
- Available only w/the following exterior colors: Black, Silver Birch or Red Fire
- Available only w/Charcoal Black interior (DW)
- Available w/optional unique leather seats (incl. red stitching and red seat inserts) (KW)
- NA w/optional rear spoiler

Includes:

- Smoked black chrome grille w/color-keyed fog lamp bezels
- 18" aluminum wheels and tires w/black painted pockets
- Sport-tuned suspension
- Unique decklid "lip" spoiler
- Red cloth accents on seats, door trim and red stitching on seats, steering wheel and center console
- Optional leather seats with red leather seat inserts and red stitching on seats, steering wheel and center console
- Unique brushed-aluminum radio surround
- Chrome exhaust tip on V6 SE

Moon & Tune Package (110A, 120A, 130A, 140A, 200A, 250A only) - Code 50E

- Moonroof
- Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8 Speakers

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/16/07

2008 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4 wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 2.3L Duratec I4 Transmission – 5-speed manual Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Body side molding – color keyed Grille – bright chrome Headlamps – quad halogen w/integrated amber turn, separate front side marker, front side reflector on fascia Integrated Keyfob Transmitter (2) Mast Antenna Mirrors – power black caps Tires – P205/60R16 Wheels – 16" steel w/premium covers Windshield wipers – speed sensitive Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessory delay Air conditioning – single-zone climate control Armrest – rear seat w/dual cupholders Audio – AM/FM stereo single CD/MP3 w/4-speakers Audio input (iPod) jack Battery saver Center console – two-tier Coat hooks (2) Cupholders/bottle holders (6) Dash-top storage compartment Dome lamp – center-mounted w/map lights (NA w/moonroof) Floor mats – carpeted front & rear Glass – solar tinted Glove box – non-locking, non-damped Grab handles – front & rear (4) Horn – dual tone electric Mirror – day/night interior rearview Power points (2) Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-passenger seating Driver 4-way manual adjust Rear 60/40 spring-assisted fold down Shift knob – leather (manual transmission only) Steering – power variable assist Steering wheel – urethane w/speed control switches, tilt/telescopic Sunvisors w/dual vanity mirrors Window – one touch down driver Windows/locks – power Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks – rear door Emergency trunk release – glow-in-the-dark Enhanced Side Intrusion Protection System Illuminated entry LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) Occupant Classification System Perimeter Anti-Theft System Personal Safety System® SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATs) Side impact <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1st and 2nd row air curtains Air bags, driver and front passenger Tire Pressure Monitoring System 	All I4 S Series content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" aluminum wheels Fog lamps Mirrors – body color, power side mirrors SE badge Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6 speakers Fold-down front passenger seat Instrument panel – unique center stack appliqué Map pockets – driver & front passenger seat back Message Center w/trip computer Seat – driver 6-way power, manual lumbar on driver seat Seat – Fold down front passenger seat Steering wheel w/redundant speed/audio controls Sunvisors w/dual illuminated vanity mirrors 	All I4 SE Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6 Exhaust – Quasi dual (bright chrome tips on SEL only) Transmission – automatic, 6-speed V6 SE AWD All V6 SE Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traction Control – brake actuated Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tires – P205/60R16, V-rated 	All I4 SE Series content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto headlamps Bright Beltline Molding Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps Keyless entry pad SEL badge Tires – P225/50R17 (V-rated) Wheels – 17x7.0" aluminum Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) climate control Clock – analog Cloth interior – upgraded Compass Console <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front row center Overhead Rear dome lights Electrochromic rearview mirror Instrument panel – unique interior I/P & center stack appliqué Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/redundant speed/audio controls 	All I4 SEL Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6 Exhaust – Quasi dual w/bright chrome tips Transmission – automatic, 6-speed V6 SEL AWD All V6 SEL Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Traction Control – brake actuated Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheels – 17x7.5" aluminum

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY FUSION vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4 wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine – 2.3L I4
- Fuel tank – 17.5 gallons
- Transmission – 5-speed manual

EXTERIOR

- Body side molding – color keyed
- Grille – chrome front
- Headlamp – quad halogen
- Integrated Keyfob Transmitter (2)
- Mast Antenna
- Mirrors – power side view
- Power windows, locks & mirrors
- Tires – P205/60R16
- Windshield wipers – fixed interval speed-sensitive

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay
- Audio input (iPod) jack
- Coat hooks (2)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (6)
- Dash-top storage bin
- Floor mats – carpeted front & rear
- Front row center console w/2-tier armrest storage & (2) cupholders
- Glass – solar tinted
- Glove box
- Grab handles – front & rear (4)
- Grocery bag hooks in trunk
- Horn – dual-tone electric
- Instrumentation – tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar & low coolant indicators
- Overhead console w/dome light map lights (NA w/moonroof)
- Power points – 12V (2)
- Rear window defroster

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Seats
 - 5-Passenger seating
 - Driver, 4-way manual adjust
 - Rear seat 60/40 spring-assisted split fold-flat seat back
- Shift knob
 - Leather-wrapped (manual transmission)
 - Urethane (automatic transmission)
- Speed control on steering wheel
- Steering wheel – manual tilt/telescopic
- Storage – instrument panel storage bin
- Sunvisors – driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors (visors are dual & illuminated on SE & SEL only)
- Truck release – power remote (inside vehicle)
- Window – one-touch down driver

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Anti-theft perimeter alarm
- Battery saver
- Belt-Minder® – driver & passenger
- Child safety locks – rear door
- Emergency trunk release – glow-in-the-dark
- Enhanced Side Intrusion Protection System
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) – 2nd row (3)
- Occupant Classification System
- Personal Safety System® - seat belt pretensioners, load-limiting retractors, dual-stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing, crash severity sensing
- SecurILock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- Side impact
 - 1st and 2nd row air curtains
 - Air bags, driver and front passenger
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System

The following features are standard on select 2008MY FUSION vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Engine					
2.3L I4	•	•		•	
3.0L V6			•		•
Exhaust					
Quasi - Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip			•		
Quasi - Dual exhaust w/chrome tips					•
Traction Control – Brake Actuated (AWD only)			•		•
Transmission					
5-speed manual	•	•		•	
6-speed automatic			•		•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Chrome					
Front grill	•	•	•	•	•
Fog lamps		•	•	•	•
Window surrounds				•	•
Keyless Entry Keypad				•	•
Mirrors					
Black power side mirrors	•				
Body color power side mirrors		•	•	•	•
Body color power heated mirrors w/puddle lamps				•	•
Tires					
P205/60R16 (FWD)	•	•	•		
P205/60R16, V-rated (AWD)			•		
P225/50R17				•	•
Wheels					
16" steel w/deluxe wheel cover	•				
16" aluminum wheels		•	•		
17x7" aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts (FWD)				•	•
17x7.5" aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts (AWD)					•

2008 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
<u>Air conditioning</u>					
Single zone manual	•	•	•		
Single zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) (incl. outside temperature display)				•	•
<u>Audio</u>					
AM/FM stereo single CD radio w/MP3 capability and 4-speaker sound system	•				
AM/FM stereo in-dash CDX6 radio w/MP3 capability and premium 6-speaker sound system		•	•	•	•
Audio input Jack	•	•	•	•	•
Mast Antenna	•	•	•	•	•
<u>Convenience</u>					
Dome lamp w/maplights (NA w/13B Power Moonroof)	•	•	•	•	•
Rear armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	•	•	•	•
Message Center/trip computer		•	•	•	•
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)				•	•
Auto headlamps				•	•
Illuminated Visors		•	•	•	•
Outside temperature display/Compass				•	•
Overhead Console, front center				•	•
<u>Materials</u>					
Carbon fiber appliqué on instrument panel center stack & center console		•	•		
Instrument panel – unique interior I/P & center stack appliqué (Note: Camel interior receives Wood appliqué, Dark Charcoal and Medium Light Stone receive Piano Black)				•	•
<u>Shift knob</u>					
Leather-wrapped (manual transmission)	•	•		•	
Urethane (automatic transmission)			•		•
<u>Steering wheel</u>					
Urethane	•	•	•		
Leather-wrapped				•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>					
Day/night interior rearview	•	•	•		
Electrochromic rearview mirror				•	•
<u>Seats</u>					
Driver seat – 4-way manual w/height adjustment	•				
Front row bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	•	•	•	•
Passenger seat – 2-way manual (fore/aft)	•	•	•	•	•
Driver seat – 6-way power w/manual lumbar		•	•	•	•
Fold-down front passenger seat		•	•	•	•
Map pockets – driver & passenger seat back		•	•	•	•

2008 FUSION FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

*Final Drive Ratio = 4.39 (5 speed
Manual)*

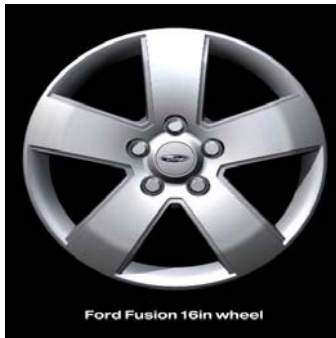
*Final Drive Ratio = 3.86 (5 speed
Automatic)*

*Final Drive Ratio = 3.46 (6 speed
Automatic)*

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel w/Deluxe Wheel Cover
Standard on S



16" Aluminum Wheel
Standard on SE (643)



17" Aluminum Wheel
Standard on SEL (FWD only)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

Sport Appearance package Wheel



17" Aluminum Wheel
Standard on V6 SEL (AWD only)

04/16/07

2008 FUSION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

BODY STYLE		I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Front Wheel Drive(FWD)	Body Code	P06	P07	P07	P08	P08
	Order Code	100A	110A	130A	120A	140A
All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	Body Code	—	—	P01	—	P02
	Order Code	—	—	200A	—	250A
ENGINE						
2.3L I4 5-Spd. w/Manual Transmission		S	S	—	S	—
3.0L Duratec V6 w/Automatic Transmission		—	—	S	—	S
OPTIONAL TRANSMISSION						
5-Speed Automatic (I4 models)	44C	O	O	—	O	—
WHEELS						
16" Deluxe Steel Wheel Covers		S	—	—	—	—
16" Machined Aluminum Wheels (AWD, FWD)		—	S	S	—	—
17x7.0" Machined Aluminum Wheels (FWD only)		—	—	—	S	S
17x7.5" Machined Aluminum Wheels (AWD only)		—	—	—	—	S
TIRES						
P205/60R16 All-Season (FWD only)		S	S	S	—	—
P205/60R16 (V-rated) (AWD only)		—	—	S	—	—
P225/50R17 (V-rated) All-Season (FWD, AWD)		—	—	—	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Audio						
AM/FM In-Dash Single CD/MP3 & 4-Speakers		S	—	—	—	—
Audiophile CDx6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	916	—	P	P	O - P	O - P
Premium AM/FM In-Dash CDx6/MP3 & 6-Speakers		—	S	S	S	S
Satellite Radio - Available in US Mainland (48 states) only	62S	—	O	O	O	O
Seats						
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Cloth Trim		S	S	S	S	S
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather Trim	Y	—	O	O	O	O
Heated Front Seats ¹ w/multiple settings	46A	—	—	—	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)						
Moon & Tune Package	50E	—	O	O	O	O
Sport Appearance Package (FWD only) ²	14T	—	O	O	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS						
Ambient Lighting (Late Avail.)	53A	—	O	O	O	O
DVD-based Navigation System ³	97N	—	—	—	O	O
Front License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O	O	O
Moonroof – Power (Part of Moon & Tune Package)		—	P	P	P	P
Rear Park Assist ⁴	43P	—	O	O	O	O
Rear Spoiler ⁵	13K	—	O	O	O	O
SYNC ³ (Late Avail.)	63M	—	O	O	O	O
Traction Control (FWD only)	613	—	—	O	—	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (req. valid FIN code)						
Daytime Running Lamps	942	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater	41H	O	O	O	O	O
Heated Mirrors	54P	—	O	O	—	—

¹ Requires Leather Seating Surfaces.

² Please see Packaged/Options page for restrictions on exterior and interior options w/Sport Appearance Package

³ Includes Electrochromic mirror with mic and compass on SE

⁴ Not available with Manual Transmission

⁵ Rear Spoiler not available with Sport Appearance Package

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

04/16/07

2008 FUSION COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Medium Lt. Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black
S	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	FL	FC	
SE	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	FL	FC	FW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	YL	YC	YW
SE w/Sport Appearance Package	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger), including red stitching and accents on seats	--	--	DW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger), including red stitching and accents on seats	--	--	KW
SEL	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	HL	HC	HW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	YL	YC	YW
SEL w/Sport Appearance Package	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger), including red stitching and accents on seats	--	--	DW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)), including red stitching and accents on seats	--	--	KW
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability		
★ Moss Green	D2	•	•	•
★ Dark Blue Ink	DI	•	•	•
Redfire	G2	•	•	•
Silver Birch	JP	•	•	•
Dune Pearl	ND		•	•
★ Light Sage	NH	•	•	•
Black	UA	•	•	•
★ White Suede	WS	•	•	•
★ Vapor Silver	ZY	•	•	•

• = Available

★ = New for this model year.

2008 FUSION PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MOON & TUNE PACKAGE (50E)

Availability:

- Optional on SE and SEL (FWD or AWD)

Includes:

- Power Moonroof
- Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8 Speakers

SPORT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (14T)

Availability:

- Optional on SE and SEL, FWD only
- Available only w/the following exterior colors: Black (UA), Silver Birch (JP) or Redfire (G2)
- Available only w/Charcoal Black interior(DW)
- Available w/optional unique leather seats (includes red stitching red seat and inserts)(KW)
- NA w/optional Rear Spoiler

Includes:

- Smoked black chrome grille w/color-keyed fog lamp bezels
- 18" tires and aluminum wheels w/black painted pockets
- Sport-tuned suspension
- Chrome exhaust tip (V6 SE only)
- Unique decklid "lip" spoiler
- Red cloth (or leather) accents on seats and red stitching on seats, steering wheel and center console
- Unique brushed-aluminum radio surround

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT

REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*** CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2008 FUSION POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
4-Cylinder					
2.3 I4 16V Engine	5-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
6-Cylinder (FWD)					
3.0L 24V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
6-Cylinder (AWD)					
3.0L 24V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
4-Cylinder				
2.3 I4 16V Duratec	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	160 @ 6250	156 @ 4250
	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	160 @ 6250	156 @ 4250
6-Cylinder				
3.0L 24V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	221 @ 6250	205 @ 4800

DIMENSIONS*

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	Measurements
Wheelbase	107.4
Overall Length	190.2
Overall Height	57.2
Overall Width	72.2
Front Tread	61.6
Rear Tread	61.3
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	5
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	38.7 / 37.8
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.4 / 56.5
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	54.0 / 53.4
Leg Room (front max/rear min) (inches)	42.3 / 37.0
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	100
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	15.8
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	17.5
Liftover Height	28.3
Total Interior Volume	115.8

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2008MY
Vehicle Line: TAURUS
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Ford's Flagship Sedan
- Reinforces the Ford Brand leadership message of package and affordability
- Revitalizes the Ford car business in the upper middle and large car segments by producing an innovative retail car for Ford Division
- The Taurus will offer incomparable passenger room, safety, command seating and the peace of mind of all wheel drive

Key Selling Points:

- 3.5L V6 delivering about 260 HP and 247 lbs/ft. torque (based on preliminary Ford data)
- Class-leading safety ratings expected to carry over from prior model year
- Standard side airbags and Safety Canopy™ w/rollover sensor
- Standard traction control
- Best-in-class interior room and versatility.
- Largest trunk of any sedan sold in North America.
- Fold-flat front passenger seat enables fitting an object up to 9 feet in the vehicle.
- Highest seating position of any sedan
- Confident and commanding driving experience
- Effortless entry and exit
- Safety and confidence of AWD
- Unparalleled convenience and storage

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix	
	SEL	Limited
	65%	35%
Drivetrain		
AWD	30%	35%
FWD	70%	65%
Engine Type		
3.5L V6 Duratec Engine	100%	100%
Key Packages		
Interior Convenience Package	60%	—
Limited Convenience Package	—	70%
Limited Wood Package (Late Availability)	—	25%
Safety & Security Package	25%	—
Key Options		
18" Chrome-clad wheel	15%	30%
AdvanceTrac® (Electronic Stability Control)	25%	45%
Family Entertainment System	10%	10%
Leather Seating	55%	S
Moonroof, Power	50%	65%
Navigation System	20%	40%
Power, adjustable pedals, non-memory	45%	N/A
Reverse Sensing System	40%	70%
Satellite Radio	45%	70%
Ford SYNC™ (Late Availability)	25%	50%

2008 TAURUS

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Taurus is Ford's Flagship Sedan offering incomparable passenger room, command seating the peace of mind of all wheel drive.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- SEL and Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New Front Fascia
- New, sculpted front hood
- New fenders
- New Rear Fascia
- New tri-bar chrome grille
- New headlamps - halogen
- New fog lamps with chrome bezels
- New exterior mirrors
- New tail lamps
- New road wheels' line-up for SEL and Limited
- New 18" chrome-clad road wheel available on both SEL and Limited
- New chrome dual exhaust tips
- New chrome fender vents
- New chrome-accent door handles on Limited
- New chrome-accent licence plate moulding on Limited
- **Colors Added:**
 - Light Sage (NH)
 - Dark Ink Blue (DI)
 - Light Ice Blue (LS)
 - Merlot (FX) (now available on SEL)

INTERIOR CHANGES

- New sew-style and material for seats
- New interior colors and trim
- Perforated leather seats with contrasting color thread stitching
- New gauge cluster
- New Gear Shifter
- Chrome accents on IP Console
- New woodgrains on IP panel
- Two-tier clamshell center console standard on Limited
- Three power points – IP, inside the console and underneath rear air duct
- Door trim appliqué (Switch Bezel) standard on Limited
- MP3 Audio Input Jack (located in the console)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 3.5L V6 engine standard on SEL and Limited, w/263 HP and 249 lbs./ft. torque
- Standard traction control
- Standard 6-speed transmission on FWD and AWD
- Standard TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)
- Standard ULEV-II Tier 2 Bin 5 Emissions
- New AWD system

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES (Continued)

- Improved acceleration
- Improved NVH
- Wiper-activated headlamps
- Integrated key fob

OPTION CHANGES

- 18" 7-spoke Chrome-clad wheels available on SEL and Limited series.
- AdvanceTrac® (Electronic Stability Control) available on both SEL and Limited
- Ford SYNC™ (Voice-Activated Communications and Entertainment System) available on SEL and Limited (Late Availability)
- New-generation Family Entertainment System (requires Interior Convenience Package on SEL and NA w/Power Moonroof)
- Voice-activated DVD-based Navigation System available on SEL and Limited (requires Interior Convenience Package on SEL)

PACKAGE CHANGES

- Interior Convenience Package on SEL (including CDX6, Audio, Climate Control –Dual EATC, autolamp w/wiper-activated headlamps, outside temp display, 8-way power driver's seat and woodgrain appearance on door trim appliqué)
- Safety and Security Package on SEL (including Anti-theft perimeter alarm, heated exterior mirrors, puddle lamps, remote perimeter lighting and AdvanceTrac®)
- Limited Convenience Package (including power memory adjustable pedals, universal garage door opener, reverse sensing and cargo net)
- Limited Wood Package available on Limited (including woodgrain-inserts on steering wheel and shift knob) (Late Availability)

2008 TAURUS ORDER COMBINATIONS

SEL

- Body Code: P24
- Order Code: 110A

Limited

- Body Code: P25
- Order Code: 120A

SEL AWD

- Body Code: P27
- Order Code: 140A

Limited AWD

- Body Code: P28
- Order Code: 150A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 TAURUS MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SEL	LIMITED
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4-Wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec Traction Control Transmission – 6-speed automatic transmission <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door handles – body color exterior Dual Exhaust tips – chrome Fog lamps Grille – tri-bar, chrome Headlamps Keypad/autolock Locks – power Mirrors – folding, power, body color Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs SEL badge Tires – P215/60R17 BSW Trim – chrome on front & rear fascias, grille surround & side windows Wheels – 17" bright-machined aluminium Windshield wipers – fixed interval <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A/C ducts in rear of front console (for rear seat passengers) Accessory delay AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD Armrest – rear seat armrest w/cupholders Battery saver Climate control – single zone air conditioning Coat hooks (2) Console – front row, vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching, storage & 2 cupholders Console – overhead Cupholders/bottle holders (8) Driver window – one-touch up/down Dual electric horn Floor mats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carpeted, front Carpeted, rear Glass – solar tinted Glove box – dampened, locked Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side) Instrument panel storage bin Map pockets, front seat back Message Center w/trip computer and compass Mirror – electrochromic interiors MP3 Audio input jack Power points – three 12V power points (two in front and one in rear) Power steering Premium Sound Package (NVH isolation) Reading lamps for rear seat passengers Rear defrost Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-Passenger seating Driver, 6-way power Driver, manual lumbar Passenger seat, 2-way power & fold-flat Rear seat back, 60/40 split & fold-flat Rear seat fixed head restraints Shift knob – leather-wrapped Speed control on steering wheel Steering wheel – leather-wrapped Steering wheel audio controls Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors Woodgrain appearance on instrumental panel appliqué, center stack & center console <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airbag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Side impact Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks – rear door Illuminated entry LATCH System Occupant Classification System Personal Safety System® SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 	<p><i>All SEL content, plus:</i></p> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door handles – chrome accent exterior Headlamps – Automatic with on/off delay, includes wiper-activated headlamps feature License plate moulding – chrome accent LIMITED badge Mirrors – power, heated, memory w/puddle lamps and chrome accent Tires – P225/55R18 BSW tires Wheels – 18" bright aluminium <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer Analog clock in instrument panel Console – clamshell front row center Dual zone air conditioning w/temperature control Head restraints – rear seat adjustable Memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors Outside temperature display Rear seat storage armrest w/cupholders Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Driver, 8-way power w/memory settings Heated driver & passenger Leather seating surfaces Passenger, 4-way power Passenger, manual lumbar Rear seat adjustable head restraints Woodgrain appearance on door trim appliqué (Switch Bezel) <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-theft perimeter alarm Perimeter Lighting

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

• = Available

2008 TAURUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2008MY Ford Taurus

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec
- Fuel tank – 20.0 gallon
- Traction Control

EXTERIOR

- Exhaust tips - chrome
- Fog lamps w/chrome bezels
- Grille – tri-bar, chrome
- Headlamps
- Keypad/autolock
- Mini-spare tire
- Mirrors – folding exterior power side mirrors
- Power windows, locks and mirrors
- Remote keyless entry with (2) fobs
- Trim – chrome on front and rear fascias, grille surround and side windows
- Windshield wipers – fixed interval

INTERIOR

- 12V power points (3 – two in front and one in rear)
- Accessory delay
- Battery saver
- Coat hooks (2)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (8)
- Console
 - Front row vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching, storage & (2) cupholders
 - Overhead w/dome light, maplight & sunglass holder
- Driver window – one-touch up/down
- Floor mats
 - Carpeted, front
 - Carpeted, rear
- Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side)
- Grocery bag hooks in trunk
- Glass – solar tinted
- Glove box – locking, damped
- Heated backlight (rear window defroster)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Horn – dual electric
- Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar & low coolant indicator)
- Lamps – reading lamps for rear seat passengers
- Map pockets & bottle holders in four door panels
- MP3 audio input jack
- Power steering
- Seats
 - 5-Passenger seating
 - Front row bucket seats
 - Front seat back map pockets
 - Passenger Seat, fold-flat seat back
 - Rear seat 60/40 split fold-flat seat back
- Shift Knob and Steering wheel – leather wrapped
- Speed and audio controls on steering wheel
- Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual
- Storage bin – instrument panel
- Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors
- Trunk release – power remote (inside vehicle)
- Woodgrain appearance on instrument panel appliqué center stack & center console

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Airbags – Side Impact and Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor
- Belt-Minder® (driver and passenger)
- Child safety locks, rear door
- Front Passenger Sensing System
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) System (2) or (3) in 2nd row
- Personal Safety System® (seat belt pretensioners, load-limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing, crash severity sensing)
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATs)
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2008MY Ford Taurus

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SEL	LIMITED
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (FWD)	• (FWD)
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (AWD)	• (AWD)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Chrome on exterior mirrors		•
Dual chrome exhaust tips	•	•
Fog lamps w/chrome bezels	•	•
Grille - tri-bar chrome	•	•
Mirrors		
Body color – folding exterior power side mirrors	•	
Electrochromic interior rear-view mirror	•	•
Memory – chrome, heated folding power side mirrors w/puddle lamps		•
Tires		
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires	•	
P225/55Rx18 BSW tires		•
Wheels		
17" 8-spoke aluminium wheel w/bright machined finish and w/painted pockets	•	
18" 8-spoke aluminium wheel w/bright machined finish		•

★ = New for this model year.

• - Available

2008 TAURUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SEL	LIMITED
<u>Air conditioning</u>		
Single zone manual air conditioning	•	
Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
<u>Audio/Entertainment</u>		
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	•	
MP3 audio input jack	•	•
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer		•
<u>Air-bags</u>		
Side Impact	•	•
Safety Canopy™ w/rollover sensor	•	•
<u>Convenience</u>		
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)	•	•
Message center/trip computer w/compass	•	•
Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamps w/wiper-activated headlamps		•
Outside temperature display		•
<u>Materials</u>		
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	•	•
Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped	•	•
Woodgrain on instrument panel appliqué, center stack & center console	•	•
<u>Seats</u>		
Adjustable rear seat head restraints		•
<u>Driver seat</u>		
6-way power (fore/aft, tilt front up/down, tilt rear up/down) w/manual lumbar	•	
8-way power (6-way plus power recline) w/manual lumbar		•
<u>Front row</u>		
Bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	
Bucket heated seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, leather trim (rear storage armrest incl. w/leather seats)		•
<u>Passenger seat</u>		
2-way power (fore/aft)	•	
Fold-flat seat back	•	•
4-way power (fore/aft, power recline)		•
Manual lumbar		•
<u>Rear</u>		
Armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	
Storage armrest w/cupholders (2) (included w/leather seats)		•

★ = New for this model year.

• - Available

2008 TAURUS FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Final Drive Ratio: 2.77 (FWD/AWD 6-Spd)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" 8-Spoke Aluminium Bright-machined Wheel with Painted Pockets
Std. on SEL (64W)



Chrome - Clad 18" 7-spoke Aluminum
Wheel, Optional on SEL and Limited
(647)



18" 8-Spoke Aluminum Wheel w/Bright-machined Finish
Std. on LIMITED (641)

2008 TAURUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SEL	LIMITED
DRIVE TYPE			
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code Order Code	P24 110A	P25 120A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code Order Code	P27 140A	P28 150A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Seats			
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Split Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather Trim (comes w/rear storage armrest w/cupholders)	H	O ¹	S ¹
Front Row Heated Seats (Std. on Limited and req. H and Interior Convenience Package (85A) on SEL)	63H	O	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)			
Interior Convenience Package	85A	O	—
Limited Convenience Package	85L	—	O
Limited Wood Package (Late Availability)	85W	—	O
Safety and Security Package	85S	O	—
OTHER OPTIONS			
18" 7-spoke Chrome-Clad Wheel	647	O	O
Adjustable pedals, power	90C	O	—
AdvanceTrac® (Interactive Vehicle Dynamics)	55C	P	O
Family Entertainment System, DVD (req. Interior Convenience Package (85A) for SEL and NA w/439 Power Moonroof)	96E	O	O
SYNC Voice-Activated Communications and Entertainment System (Late Availability)	TBD	O	O
Moonroof – Power (NA w/96E FES)	439	O	O
Navigation System (req. Interior Convenience Package (85A) on SEL; For Alaska– avail. only in Anchorage and Fairbanks)	58N	O	O
Reverse Sensing System	76R	O	P
Satellite Radio	62S	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F
FACTORY-INVOICED ACCESSORIES (DEALER INSTALLED)²			
Triptunes™ Advanced (Not available w/ 58N Navigation System)	97T	O	O
Power Code™ Remote Start System	97R	O	O

¹ Order Code H (Leather seating) comes w/front heated seats only on the Limited series, not on SEL series.

² Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via Vin-Fulfillment to the Ship-To Dealership for installation.

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet w/valid FIN code

2008 TAURUS

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Camel (Tan)	Medium Light Stone (Grey)	Black
SEL	Cloth Seats	CC	CL	—
	Leather-Trimmed Seats	HC	HL	—
LIMITED	Leather-Trimmed Seats	HC	HL	HW
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability	
SEL				
★ Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	•	•	
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•	•	
★ Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	•	
★ Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	•	
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•	•	
★ Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH	•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	
LIMITED				
★ Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	•	•	•
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•	•	•
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	•
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	•	•
★ Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	•	•
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•	•	•
★ Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH	•	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	•

★ = New for this model year

• - Available

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85A)

Availability:

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- CDX6 Audio
- Climate Control, Dual EATC
- Autolamp On/off Delay (incl. wiper-activated headlamps feature)
- Outside Temp Display
- 8-way power driver's seat
- Woodgrain appearance on door trim appliqué (switch bezel)

LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85L)

Availability:

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- Memory Adjustable Pedals
- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Reverse Sensing
- Cargo Net

LIMITED WOOD PACKAGE (85W)

Availability:

- Optional on Limited
- Late Availability

Includes:

- Woodgrain insert on shift knob
- Woodgrain insert on steering wheel

POWER CODE™ REMOTE START SYSTEM (97R)

Availability:

- Optional on SEL and Limited

Includes:

- Small, single-button Key Fob
- Warms or cools the vehicle from up to 1,000 ft (300 m) away

SAFETY & SECURITY PACKAGE (85S)

Availability:

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- Anti-theft perimeter alarm
- Heated exterior mirrors
- Puddle lamps
- Remote perimeter lighting
- AdvanceTrac®

TRIPTUNES™ ADVANCED (97T)

Availability:

- Optional on SEL and Limited
- Not Available with 58N Navigation System

Includes:

- iPod® Portable Audio Connectivity & Charging
- Provides playlist control and volume adjustment

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422

Required on units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. ***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont and Rhode Island, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon and West Virginia.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via FCSD 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code

2008 TAURUS POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
AWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD
AWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	TBD	TBD @ TBD	TBD @ TBD

DIMENSIONS

MODEL	Measurements
Front Tread (inches)	64.3
Overall Length (inches)	201.8
Overall Height (inches)	61.5
Overall Width (inches)	74.5
Rear Tread (inches)	64.4
Wheelbase (inches)	112.9
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	39.6/38.8
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	53.7/53.6
Leg Room (front max./rear min.) (inches)	41.3/41.2
Seating Capacity	5
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.8/57.6
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Fuel Capacity (gal)	20.5
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	21.2
Liftover Height (inches)	29.1
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	108.0
Total Interior Volume (CU. FT.)	129.2

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

Crown Victoria offers everything you want in a large sedan: smooth ride, room, comfort, V-8 power, rear wheel drive and 5-Star safety. Crown Victoria's safety, size, and dependability provide customers with peace of mind, and the knowledge they made a smart decision.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- Crown Victoria Standard
- LX

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Color Deleted – Driftwood beige Clearcoat metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Smokers package is optional (lighting element only)
- Valet Key is no longer available

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Crown Victoria is now available for Fleet only
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) becomes standard

2008 CROWN VICTORIA ORDER COMBINATIONS

Crown Victoria Standard Series

- Body Code: P73
- Order Code: 100A

Crown Victoria LX Series

- Body Code: P74
- Order Code: 200A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Standard Series	LX Series
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Power assisted – 4-Wheel disc • Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive) • Engine – 4.6L FFV OHC SEFI 8-cylinder • Steering – power w/variable assist • Transmission – 4-speed automatic 	<i>All Standard Series content, plus:</i>
<u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glass – solar tint • Mirrors – dual power • Moldings – color keyed Bodyside • Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included) • Wheels – 16" steel w/locking cover • Windshield wipers – variable intermittent 	<u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wheels – 16" nine spoke aluminum
<u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual control • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD • Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamp w/delay • Floor mats – front & rear • Headlamps – wiper activated • Power windows/locks • Seats – luxury cloth w/8-way power driver • Speed control • Sunvisors w/covered mirrors 	<u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Console – overhead w/compass & dome lamp • Lamps – rear seat reading lamps
<u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & front passenger • Battery saver feature • Emergency inside trunk release • Illuminated entry w/theater dimming feature • Personal Safety System® • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 	

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY CROWN VICTORIA vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 100,000-Mile tune-up interval
- Alternator – 130-amp.
- Battery – maintenance-free, 72-amp.
- Brakes
 - Anti-lock
 - Brake shift interlock
 - Power, 4-wheel disc
 - Parking
- Battery saver – turns off lights after 30 minutes
- Body on frame construction
- Coolant recovery system
- Decklid release – electric remote control
- Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive)
- Fail safe cooling
- Fan – dual-speed electrodrive
- Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon
- Hood assists – gas cylinder
- Horn – corporate note
- Ignition system – electronic distributorless
- Locks – power door
- Stabilizer bar – front
- Shock absorbers – nitrogen pressurized
- Speed control
- Sound Insulation Package
- Spare tire & wheel
- Steering – power, speed-sensitive, variable assist
- Suspension
 - Front – short/long arm, coil spring w/stabilizer bar
 - Rear – Watt's linkage
- Transmission – electronically controlled automatic overdrive w/O/D lockout
- Upper ball joints – low friction, lube for life
- Voltage regulator - electronic
- Windows
 - Power w/driver express-down
 - Rear defroster

EXTERIOR

- Antenna – hidden in rear window defroster
- Bumpers
 - Concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover, body color
 - Front & rear, 5-mph impact absorbing, body color
- Exhaust system – stainless steel
- Fuel filler cap – tethered
- Glass – solar tinted, full
- Headlamps
 - Automatic w/variable delay
 - Low profile dual aero headlamps w/crystalline krypton long-life bulbs
- Mirrors
 - Black, electric remote control
 - Side, black fold-away dual remote control power
- Moldings
 - Color keyed Bodyside
 - Fascias – body color
 - Flush black around side windows, windshield, backlight
 - Rocker panel, black
- Paint – clearcoat w/anti-chip primer
- Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included)
- Windshield
 - Washers – dual jet
 - Wipers – interval

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning
- Audio – speakers door-mounted, located above armrests, (2) additional speakers mounted in package tray

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Clock – electronic digital w/dimming feature
 - Defroster grille w/integral vertical ribs
 - Floor
 - 12.0 oz. carpeting – color keyed
 - Floor mats – carpeted front & rear
 - Footrest – driver, under carpet
 - Glove box – illuminated, large bin, lockable w/dampened door
 - Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
 - Instrument panel
 - Fuse panel – easy access, labeled
 - Gauge cluster – (4) analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature & fuel)
 - Trip odometer
 - Woodgrain appliques w/side window demisters
 - Lights
 - Courtesy light switches in all four doors
 - Dual instrument panel courtesy w/theater (slow dim/delayed off) feature
 - Luggage compartment & illuminated entry
 - Release handles – easy access inside door
 - Reminder chime – headlamps left on, key in ignition, driver seat belt unfastened
 - Seat – power driver, 8-way adjustable w/10" seat track travel
 - Spare tire cover – carpeted
 - Steering column – tilt w/mounted stalk controls for washer/wipers, hi/low headlamp beam, turn signals & flash-to-pass
 - Sunvisors – cloth covered w/retention clips & vanity mirrors
 - Trim
 - Cupholders
 - Door trim panels – full length armrests, warning reflectors, pull straps, upper vinyl, lower carpeting w/lighted door lock buttons/window controls/power seat controls on armrests
 - Luggage compartment trim – luxury full carpet
 - Map pockets – integral front door& front passenger seat back map pockets
 - Passenger assist handles –folding front passenger/ rear LH/RH
 - Scuff plates – color keyed front& rear doors
 - Trunk – deep well
- ### SAFETY/SECURITY
- Air bag – dual front supplemental restraint system, dual stage driver & right front passenger
 - Battery saver – turns off interior lights after 30 minutes
 - Belt-Minder® System
 - Child safety lock (rear doors)
 - Chime – safety belt reminder, headlamp-on, door open/key-in-ignition
 - Emergency inside trunk release
 - Front & rear crumple zones
 - Fuel shutoff – deactivates fuel pump upon rear impact
 - Head restraints – 2-way
 - Jack – scissors
 - LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) on rear outboard seat locations
 - Personal Safety System®
 - Electronic crash severity sensor
 - Dual stage driver & right front passenger air bags
 - Driver seat position sensor
 - Personal Safety System Restraint Control Module
 - Front outboard safety belt pretensioners
 - Front outboard safety belt energy management retractors
 - Safety belts – 3-point active for front & rear outboard occupants
 - SecuriLock® – passive anti-theft system
 - Side door intrusion beams – high strength
 - ★Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY CROWN VICTORIA vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Standard Series	LX Series
Engine		
4.6L 224hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV) ¹	•	•
Exhaust		
Stainless steel single exhaust	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Grille		
Chrome	•	•
Paint stripes		
Dual bodyside paint stripes		• ²
Tires		
P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW	•	•
Wheels		
16" steel wheel with Deluxe covers	•	
16" nine-spoke aluminum		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air conditioning		
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Manual w/positive shutoff registers	•	
Audio		
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/single in-dash CD	•	•
Mirror		
Day/night inside rearview	•	•
Seats		
6-Passenger seating – cloth split bench w/center fold-down, armrests trimmed in cloth w/power driver seat	•	•
Overhead console		
Dual beam dome w/maplights in lieu of overhead console	•	
Includes compass and dual use dome/maplight		•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
Remote keyless entry w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included)	•	•
Spare tire – Mini-spare	•	•

¹ 50 State Emissions

is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME.

² Deleted on LX ordered with Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and with Monochromatic exterior paint.

- ★ = New for this model year.
- = Available

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73 (100A/200A)

*Axle Ratio = 3.27 (200A ordered
with option 41K)*

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel
Std. on Crown Victoria Standard



16" Nine Spoke Aluminum Wheel
Std. on LX



16" Chrome Plated Wheel
Optional on LX



17" 5-Spoke Aluminum Wheel
Optional on LX ordered with option 41K

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

DRIVE TYPE

Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)			
	Body Code	Standard	LX
	Order Code	P73 100A	P74 200A

WHEELS

16" Chrome Plated Wheel	64Q	—	O
-------------------------	-----	---	---

TIRES

P225/60R16 WSW(NA w/41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	T33	O	O
Spare Tire – Conventional 16"	508	O	—
Spare Tire – Conventional 16" (avail. w/41G Handling & Performance Group)	50L	—	O

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS

Mirrors – Heated Sideview	61K	O	O
Moonroof – Power	13G	—	O

KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS**Audio**

AM/FM Stereo w/Cassette/Single CD	58K	O	O
6-Disc In-Dash Audiophile CD Changer (avail. w/60L LX Premier Group)	58X	—	O

Seats

6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces (req. 60L LX Premier Group and not available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	Y	—	O
---	---	---	---

GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. content)

6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (NA w/41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	41G	—	O
LX Premier Group (NA w/41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	60L	—	O
LX Premium Sport Handling & Performance Pkg. (NA w/41G)	41K	—	O

OTHER OPTIONS

Air Bags – Side Impact, Passenger & Driver Side (req. 60L LX Premier Group or 41K LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Pkg.)	59M	—	O
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O (N/C)	O (N/C)
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	O	O
Perimeter Alarm	66A	O	O
Smokers Package (lighting element – includes ash cup when ordered with 41K)	63B	O	O
Traction Control – All-Speed	553	O	O
Trunk Storage Unit	13C	—	O
50 States Emissions ¹ (Standard in CA, CT, ME, MA, NY, PA, RI and VT)	425	O	O

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code
Ford Division

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Medium Light Stone	Light Camel	Charcoal Black
STANDARD SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats	QL	QJ	QN
LX SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats	QL	QJ	QN
LX ORDERED w/60L LX PREMIER GROUP	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats	AL	AJ	AN
	6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench Seating	YL	YJ	YN
LX Ordered w/41K (LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	5-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces	KL	KJ	KN
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability (Stripe)		
CROWN VICTORIA STANDARD AND LX SERIES				
Smokestone Clearcoat	HG	• (B)	• (B)	• (B)
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	• (B)		• (B)
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	• (Q)		• (B)
Black Clearcoat	UA	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)
Vibrant White Clearcoat Metallic	WT	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)
LX SERIES w/ LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) & MONOCHROMATIC EXTERIOR ¹				
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•

Note:

- Accent Stripe not available with 100A Crown Victoria Series
- Accent Stripe will be automatically coordinated
- Luxury Cloth Split Bench (A) includes Power Driver Seat Recliner and Power Lumbar
- Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench (Y) includes Power Driver/Passenger Recliners and Power Lumbar

Standard Paint Stripe Color Legend:

- B – Black
- C – Light Chestnut
- J – Medium Red
- P – Light Charcoal
- Q – Dark Blue

¹ Paint Stripes unavailable on LX Series with LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and Monochromatic Exterior.

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

HANDLING AND PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (41G)

Availability:

- Optional on LX

Not available with:

- LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)

Includes:

- Revised springs, monotube shocks and rear stabilizer bar
- P225/60VRx16 all-season BSW tires
- (4) 16" case aluminum wheels
- Rear air suspension
- Dual exhaust
- 3.27 Axle ratio
- 11.25" 155K torque converter

NOTE: Conventional spare tire is available as an orderable option with Handling and Performance Package (41G).

LX PREMIUM SPORT HANDLING AND PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (41K)

Availability:

- Optional on LX

Not available with:

- 6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (41G)
- Other wheel/wheel cover or tire options

Includes:

Powertrain/Functional

- 4.6L 239hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV)¹
- Handling & Performance Package – revised springs, monotube shocks, rear stabilizer bar, rear air suspension, stainless steel dual exhaust, 3.27 axle ratio, 11.25" 155K torque converter

Exterior

- Tires – P235/55HRx17 A/S BSW
- Wheels – 17" 5-spoke aluminum
- Grille – Body Colored

Interior

- Audio – AM/FM stereo w/cassette/single in-dash CD
- Console w/storage bin, padded armrest, concealed power point, dual cupholders & center stack mini storage bin
- Floor shift w/leather wrapped handle
- Mirror – electrochromic rearview
- Seats
 - 5-Passenger
 - Driver/passenger bucket seats with adjustable lumbar
 - Leather seating surfaces w/8-way power driver/passenger5-Passenger seating – driver & front passenger bucket seats trimmed in leather w/power passenger & driver
- Spare tire – conventional
- Steering wheel
 - Leather-wrapped
 - Redundant audio & climate controls

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME.

LX PREMIER GROUP (60L)

Availability:

- Optional on LX Series

Not available with:

- LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)

Includes:

- Redundant steering controls for climate and audio
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Power passenger seat
- Power lumbar seats
- Electrochromic mirrors with auto-dim rearview mirror
- AM/FM stereo with cassette and single CD player

NOTE: 6-Disc In-Dash CD Changer (58X) is available as an orderable option with LX Premier Group

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA.....	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM.....	425
Standard on units for California, Connecticut, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration.	

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA – FLEET ONLY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
All					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
Standard & LX Series				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	224 @ 4750	265 @ 4000
LX Ordered w/LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	239 @ 4750	276 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.3
2 nd Row	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	60.8
2 nd Row	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.5
2 nd Row	39.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
Combined	TBD
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume	131.8
Lift-over Height (mm)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.7
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	77.3
Overall Height	56.8
Front Overhang	42.4
Rear Overhang	54.9
Ground Clearance	TBD
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	TBD

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Smokers Package is optional (lighting element only)

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

New Standard Equipment:

- 4.6L FFV (Flexible Fuel Vehicle) becomes standard
- Base Lighting Package replaces the Base Visibility Package. See the Package and Groups section for details
- Fleet only optional 50 States Emissions¹
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) becomes standard
- Laminated Side Glass is no longer available (option 68G)

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

OPTION CHANGES

New Option:

- Remote keyless entry key fob without the key pad (option code 14R)

Changed Option:

- Radio Suppression Package (option code 53M) now comes with 8 ground straps instead of 10. One strap from the hood to the body was eliminated, and one strap from the decklid to body was eliminated.

2008 POLICE INTERCEPTOR ORDER COMBINATIONS

Police Interceptor (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 720A

Police Interceptor (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 730A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 750A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 770A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Deleted the "(LH/RH)" next to Hood to body and Decklid to body on Packaged Options/Emissions Page for the Radio Suppression Package (53M)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Police Interceptor 3.27 Axle ¹	Police Interceptor 3.55 Axle ²	Police Interceptor Street Appearance 3.27 Axle ¹	Police Interceptor Street Appearance 3.55 Axle ²
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.27 • Brakes – power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8 • Engine Idle Meter <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hub caps • Mirrors – power • Moldings – color keyed bodyside, rear • Spare tire/wheel – conventional spare • Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW • Wheels – 17" steel <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – AM/FM stereo • Defroster – rear window • Floor covering – heavy duty rubber • Headliner – removable • Lamps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dome map lamp (5" center-mount) – Dual beam map lamp • Light bar connector • Power Distribution Connector • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cloth buckets/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger – Lumbar support, driver • Windows – power driver express-down feature <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & passenger • Battery saver feature • Coolant Recovery System • Fail safe cooling • Safety belts – 3-point active • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 	<i>All Base content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.55 	<i>All previous model content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.27 <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moldings – color keyed bodyside, front • Wheel covers – 17" deluxe <u>Packages</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Street Appearance Package (60B) 	<i>All previous model content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.55

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

¹ 2008MY Crown Vic Police Interceptors equipped with a 3.27 axle are speed limited to 129 MPH.

² 2008MY Crown Vic Police Interceptors equipped with a 3.55 axle are speed limited to 119 MPH.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

04/01/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY POLICE INTERCEPTOR vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Air induction system – unique police air induction system
- Ball joints – low friction, non-greasable upper ball joints
- Battery – maintenance-free 78-AH, 750 CCA
- Body on frame construction
- **Brakes**
 - Brake shift interlock isolation from tail lights
 - Manual parking brake release
 - Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
 - Single stroke parking brake
- Drive shaft – aluminum
- Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)
- **Engine**
 - 4.6L FFV OHC SEFI V8 (250 HP)
 - Engine Idle Meter
 - Engine oil cooler
- Exhaust system – stainless steel, dual
- Fail safe cooling
- Fuel tank – 19 gallon
- Generator – high output, 200-amps max output, 132-amps at idle (80 deg F)
- Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
- Hood assist – gas cylinder
- Horn – dual note
- Ignition system – electronic distributorless; coil on plug ignition system
- Jack – scissors
- Multi-speed electrodrive fan
- **Steering**
 - Power rack & pinion
 - Power steering oil cooler
 - Variable-assist power steering
- **Suspension**
 - Front & rear stabilizer bars
 - Heavy duty frame
 - Heavy duty nitrogen pressurized monotube shock absorbers
 - Heavy duty suspension
 - Short-long arm front suspension
 - Watt's linkage rear suspension
- **Transmission**
 - 4-Speed automatic transmission
 - Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler
- Voltage regulator – electronic, integral to generator

EXTERIOR

- Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover
- Decklid – low liftover design
- Glass – solar tinted
- Grille – black, center Ford oval design
- Mirrors – black fold-away dual remote control power
- Paint – clearcoat
- **Tires**
 - 17" spare tire/wheel – conventional size
 - P235/55R17 A/S BSW

EXTERIOR (Continued)

- Wheels – heavy duty steel rims (17"x7.5")

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
- **Audio**
 - AM/FM stereo
 - Radio speakers – door-mounted, located above armrests
 - Rear windshield radio antenna
- Door locks – power
- Floor covering – heavy duty rubber
- Footrest – driver footrest
- Glove box – illuminated lockable
- **Instrument panel**
 - 140-mph certified calibration speedometer
 - Analog gauges instrument cluster
 - Easy access labeled fuse panel
- **Lights**
 - Dome & luggage compartment lamps
 - Dual beam map lamp
 - Light bar connector, 40-amp battery circuit at front right corner of trunk
- Mirror – day/night inside rearview
- Power point – rear power access point (power junction box providing power to trunk-mounted equipment)
- **Seats**
 - 2-Way head restraints
 - Cloth buckets/vinyl rear seats w/power lumbar driver seat (lumbar NA on bench seat) & manual recline; rear seat excludes center armrest
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Sunvisors – cloth covered
- **Trim**
 - Color keyed front & rear scuff plates
 - Dual ashtray-mounted cupholders
 - Integral front door map pockets
 - Luxury full carpet luggage compartment trim
 - Removable headliner w/high intensity dome lamp
- Trunk – deep well
- **Windows**
 - Defroster grill w/integral vertical ribs
 - Power, express-down feature on driver side
 - Rear window defroster

SAFETY/SECURITY

- **Air bags**
 - Driver & front passenger
 - Dual 2nd generation front supplemental restraint system
- Battery saver (turns off lights after 30 minutes)
- Child safety latches on rear doors
- Emergency interior trunk release
- Personal Safety System® w/dual-stage air bags, 2nd generation – driver & right front passenger including safety belt pretensioners, seat position & weight sensors
- Side door intrusion beams
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY POLICE INTERCEPTOR vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	720A	730A	750A	770A
Axle ratio	3.27	3.55	3.27	3.55
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Cladding				
Color keyed bodyside rear moldings	•	•		
Color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)			•	•
Wheel covers				
Hub caps	•	•		
Deluxe			•	•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (720A/750A)

Axle Ratio = 3.55 (730A/770A)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Styled Steel Wheel standard 750A & 770A,
optional 720A & 730A

05/01/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
DRIVE TYPE					
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
	Order Code	720A	730A	750A	770A
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
Limited Slip Differential (opt. on 3.27)	45C	O	—	O	—
Traction Control	553	O	—	O	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	O	O	O	O
Locking Gas Cap	98G	O	O	O	O
Mirrors – Heated	61K	O	O	O	O
Remote Keyless Entry Key Fob w/out Key Pad	14R	O	O	O	O
Moldings					
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (installed)	96A	O	O	—	—
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (uninstalled – shipped in trunk)	96B	O	O	—	—
Wheel Covers – Full	64N	O	O	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
AM/FM Stereo	58F	S	S	S	S
AM/FM/Single CD	58Z	O	O	O	O
Radio Delete (deletes Std AM/FM stereo)	58Y	O	O	O	O
Decklid Release on Door & I/P – Ignition Powered	61H	O	O	O	O
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor mats)	128	O	O	O	O
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	O	O	O	O
Seats					
Cloth Buckets/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	H	O	O	O	O
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	P	O	O	O	O
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
Smokers Package (lighting element)	63B	O	O	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)					
Automatic Fire Suppression System w/Manual Override	60S	O	O	O	O
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver Front Door Only	90L	O	O	O	O
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver & Pass Front Doors	90B	O	O	O	O
Base Lighting Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65U, 65W & 68P Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65P	O	O	O	O
Base Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, 65P, 68P, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector) ¹	65A	O	O	O	O
Comfort & Convenience Group w/Single CD player	41A	O	O	O	O
Complete Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65P, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	68P	O	O	O	O
Lamp Pre-Wire Group	476	O	O	O	O
Radio Suppression Package (8 ground straps)	53M	O	O	O	O
Ready for the Road Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 68P, 65P, 65W & 65A Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65U	O	O	O	O
Street Appearance Package	60B	—	—	S	S
Visibility Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65U, 65A, 68P & 65P Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65W	O	O	O	O

¹ Not available with the standard power distribution box

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
DRIVE TYPE					
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
	Order Code	720A	730A	750A	770A
OTHER OPTIONS					
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	O	O	O	O
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	O	O	O	O
Emissions – 50 States ^{1,2}	425	F	—	F	—
Engine Block Heater	41H	O	O	O	O
Hoses – Silicone w/Aircraft Clamps	177	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1284X	432	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1294X	435	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0135X	436	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X	437	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0576X	438	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0151X	439	O	O	O	O
Lamps					
Courtesy Disable	478	O	O	O	O
Dome/Map (5" center-mount) Delete	54M	O	O	O	O
Driver Side Spot Assembly	51A	O	O	O	O
Dual Spot Assembly	51Y	O	O	O	O
Lateral Bow Reinforcement	185	O	O	O	O
Rear Door Handles Inoperable / Lock Operable	67R	O	O	O	O
Paint					
Two-tone #1	952	O	O	—	—
Two-tone #2	953	O	O	—	—
Two-tone #3	955	O	O	—	—
Police Power Pigtail – Plugs into police power connector. Provides power and vehicle signals for use by aftermarket equipment (NA w/65A, 65P, 68P, 65W, 65U)	179	O	O	O	O
Radio – 2-Way Pre-Wire Connector	946	O	O	O	O
Speed Control (Incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	525	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
Trunk Pack™ (w/Kevlar® front liner)	14T	O	O	O	O
Windows – Rear Power Delete (rear switches only, operable from front driver side switches)	948	O	O	O	O
Wiring					
Grille Lamp, Siren & Speaker	172	O	O	O	O
Horn Siren Wiring Prep Package	175	O	O	O	O
Spot Lamp Prep, Driver Side	51B	O	O	—	—
Spot Lamp Prep, Dual Side	51Z	O	O	—	—
Wiring, Roof					
Hole in Center of Roof (Incl. lateral bow reinforcement)	187	O	O	O	O
No Hole in Roof	189	O	O	O	O

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

² 3.55 axle ratio is not available with 50 States Emissions (option 425)

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option w/valid
FIN code

Ford Division

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Charcoal Black	Light Camel	Medium Light Stone
POLICE INTERCEPTOR	Cloth Front Buckets/Vinyl Rear	IN	IJ	IL
	Cloth Front Buckets/Cloth Rear	HN	HJ	HL
	Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear	PN	PJ	PL
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Availability		
POLICE				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	•	
Medium Brown Clearcoat Metallic	BU		•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG	•	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•	•
Dark Blue Clearcoat	LK	•		•
Royal Blue Clearcoat	LM	•		•
Light Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LN	•		•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•		•
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic	MM	•		•
Light Grey Clearcoat	TM	•		•
Silver Grey Clearcoat Metallic	TN	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Metallic	YG	•		•
STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (60B)				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG	•	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•	•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•	•

WARNING: Aftermarket police equipment (such as communications gear) must not be mounted in the air bag deployment zone. Vehicles equipped with bench seats may not have sufficient room to mount such equipment. Bucket seats may be required. See Police/Fleet owner guide supplement for available Police equipment mounting zones. Advise all customers of these facts.

NOTE: Exterior colors are available in three different two-tone configurations. Accent color can be any of the available exterior colors.

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM (60S)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Automatic Fire Suppression System with manual activation switch includes:
 - Manual activation switch for Fire Suppression System mounted on headliner
 - Fire Suppression System status indicator light on the instrument cluster

NOTE: See www.fleet.ford.com website for complete Fire Suppression System information

BASE LIGHTING PACKAGE¹ (65P)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher – control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Headlamp flasher module to interconnect directly with crown harness

Deletes:

- Light bar connector and rear power access point

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65P, 65U, 65W and 68P) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/ 36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 year/36,000 miles.

¹ Customers are required to order rear deck LED and grille strobe lens colors that are appropriate for their state. Red/Blue rear LEDs and grille strobes are standard. Other color combinations may be requested at time of order by notifying Masterack/Crown Technical Assistance @ 1-866-402-6838

BASE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (65A)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Base Lighting Package (65P)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit avail. at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one circuit is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher – control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box

Deletes:

- Light bar connector and rear power access point

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Power driver seat
- Speed control
- Single CD player

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMPLETE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (68P)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Lighting Package (65P)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher – control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box
- Console mounting platform
- Center wiring conduit
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from front switches)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Permanent rubber tie down strap
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communications service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire

Deletes:

- Lightbar connector and rear power access point

LAMP PRE-WIRE GROUP (476)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Package tray warning lamps pre-wire
- Inner decklid lamp pre-wire

RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Provides radio suppression coverage for the following areas:

- Engine to dash panel
- Hood to body
- Decklid to body
- Engine to frame
- Tail pipe to frame (LH/RH)
- Body to frame rear (LH/RH)

READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE¹ (65U)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Base Lighting Package (65P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Lighting relay center for use with lighting and siren controller – controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Lighting and siren controller – programmable with 4-position slide switch, (13) illuminated buttons and (5) siren tones (microphone kit not included)
- RJ11 serial cable pre-run from console to trunk
- Remote siren amplifier
- (2) grille strobe lights
- 100-Watt siren/speaker

Deletes:

- Lightbar connector and rear power access point

SPOT LAMP WIRING PREP (51B/51Z)

Availability:

- Optional for Police Interceptor with 3.27/3.55 axles (720A/730A)

Not available with:

- Spot Lamp (51A/51Y)

Includes:

- Contains wiring, bracketry and body preparation for installation of spot lamp kit purchased from manufacturer
- Access hole in A-pillar
- Mounting bracket in place
- A-pillar moldings trimmed
- Wiring and fuse located in standard fuse panel
- Door edge reworked and trimmed

06/01/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (60B)

Availability:

- Standard for Police Interceptor Street Appearance with 3.27/3.55 axles (750A/770A)

Includes:

- Color keyed retail bodyside moldings
- Rear appliqué with color keyed panels
- "Crown Victoria" badge
- Chrome grille
- Chrome door handle bezel
- Chrome tail lamp appliqué
- 17" wheel covers, full

TRUNK PACK™ (14T)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Drop-in box with a tough plastic shell made of High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- It both aligns Police equipment laterally in the trunk and utilizes a Kevlar® lining on the fore side of the box to reduce the risk of Police equipment penetrating into the back seat or fuel tank in high-speed rear impacts

VISIBILITY PACKAGE¹ (65W)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Base Lighting Package (65P)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center – 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center – 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Lighting relay center for use with visibility switch panel – controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Visibility switch panel including 4-position slide switch and (4) rocker switches

Deletes:

- Lightbar connector and rear power access points

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65P, 68P, 65W and 65U) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles, except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 years/36,000 miles.

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V
Priced DORA C09

50 State Emissions System

Standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME 425

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED

Control code for units either shipped to California
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California
States locations 423

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. 936

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

★ = New for this model year.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
4.6L FFV OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L FFV OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.6:1	250 @ 4900	297 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.5
2 nd Row	37.8
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	60.6
2 nd Row	60.0
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row (min.)	38.0
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	106.4
Luggage Capacity (cu-ft)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.6
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	78.3
Overall Height	58.3
Tread (Front)	62.8
Tread (Rear)	65.6

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Colors Deleted
 - Driftwood beige clearcoat metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Smokers package (lighting element and ash cup) is optional

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 4.6L FFV (Flexible Fuel Vehicle) becomes standard on the LWB (P70)
- Fleet only optional 50 States Emissions¹
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) becomes standard
- Laminated Side Glass no longer available (option)

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL ORDER COMBINATIONS

Commercial Regular Wheelbase (SWB)

- Body Code: P72
- Order Code: 805A

Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)

- Body Code: P70
- Order Code: 900A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Addition of (N/A for NY Taxi) next to option 417 on Optional Equipment Page.

¹ 50 States Emissions FFV is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle benchmark.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle – non-locker • Axle ratio – 2.73 • Brakes – power 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8 • Engine Idle Meter • Shock absorbers – heavy duty • Stabilizer bars • Steering – power • Suspension – heavy duty • Transmission – 4-speed automatic <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hub caps • Mirrors – power • Moldings – color keyed bodyside • Rear windshield radio antenna • Spare tire/wheel – 17" conventional • Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW all-season • Wheels – 17" steel <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – AM/FM stereo • Defroster – rear window • Floor covering – heavy duty rubber • Locks – power door • Maplight – dual beam • Packages – Trunk Carpet Group • Seats – vinyl bench/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger • Sunvisors – cloth covered, w/illuminated mirrors • Windows – power driver w/express-down feature <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & passenger • Battery saver feature • Coolant recovery system • Fail safe cooling • Safety belts – 3-point active • TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)★ 	<i>All Commercial Regular Wheelbase content, plus:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6-Inch stretch wheelbase • 200A alternator with engine oil cooler

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 135-amp generator
- Axle ratio – 2.73
- Ball joints – low friction, greaseable upper
- Brakes
 - Brake shift interlock
 - Manual parking brake release
 - Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
 - Single stroke parking brake
- Coolant recovery system
- Decklid release – electric remote
- Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)
- Engine
 - 4.6L 220HP FFV SEFI V8 w/overhead cam
 - Engine Idle Meter
- Fan – multi-speed electrodrive
- Frame – heavy duty
- Fuel filler cap – tethered
- Fuel tank – 19 gallon
- Hood assist – gas cylinder
- Horn – dual note
- Ignition system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug
- Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler LWB ONLY
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized
- Stabilizer bar
- Steering
 - Power steering
 - Power steering oil cooler
- Suspension
 - Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts
 - Short-long arm front suspension
 - Watt's linkage rear suspension
- Transmission – 4-speed automatic, Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler
- Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator

EXTERIOR

- Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover
- Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)
- Decklid – low liftover design
- Glass – solar tinted
- Grille – black, center Ford oval design
- Headlamps
 - Automatic w/variable delay
 - Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs
- Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control
- Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer

EXTERIOR (Continued)

- Tires
 - P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW
 - 17" conventional size spare
- Wheels – 17" steel wheels w/hub caps

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
 - Armrests – dual fold-down front seat
 - Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo w/clock
 - Defroster grille w/vertical ribs
 - Footrest – driver
 - Fuse panel – easy access, labeled
 - Glove box – illuminated lockable
 - Handles – folding front passenger, rear LH/RH assist
 - Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
 - Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)
 - Instrument panel w/side window demisters & woodgrain appliqué
 - Key – plastic head primary ignition
 - Lights
 - Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)
 - Dome and luggage lamps
 - Locks – power door
 - Map pockets – integral front door
 - Mirror – day/night inside rearview
 - Scuff plates – color keyed front & rear
 - Seats
 - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat track travel
 - Head restraints – 2-way
 - Steering wheel – tilt
 - Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors
 - Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment
 - Windows
 - Power express-down feature on driver side
 - Rear window defroster
 - Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval
- ### SAFETY/SECURITY
- Air bags – driver & front passenger
 - Child safety latches on rear doors
 - Fail safe cooling
 - Headlamps-on reminder chime
 - Jack – scissors
 - Personal Safety System® w/dual-stage air bags (2nd generation) driver & front passenger, including safety belt pretensioners and seat position sensors)
 - Tire Pressure Monitoring System★

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
Battery – 72-AH heavy duty	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Tires – P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Floor covering - Heavy duty rubber	•	•
Seats – Vinyl bench/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger (NA w/21A Power Driver Seat)	•	•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System	•	•

★= New for this model year
• = Available

S=Standard, O=Optional, P=Packaged Option

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" Styled Steel Wheel
Std. on all models

04/01/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)
DRIVE TYPE			
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P72	P70
	Order Code	805A	900A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio – AM/FM Stereo w/ Single CD (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	58Z	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)			
Comfort & Convenience Group (NA w/R Vinyl Bench or C Vinyl Bench Seats. Incl. 58Z AM/FM Stereo w/Single CD)	41A	O	O
Radio Suppression Package	53M	O	O
Taxi Package – Hole in Roof (incl. removable headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors switched to non-illuminated w/option code 973. Require N Dark Charcoal Interior Trim)	973	O	O
Taxi Package – No Hole in Roof (incl. removable headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors switched to non-illuminated w/option code 974. Require N Dark Charcoal Interior Trim)	974	O	O
Trunk Carpet Group		S	S
OTHER OPTIONS			
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	O	O
Engine Block Heater (Fleet only w/valid FIN code)	41H	O	O
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor mats)	128	O	O
Fuse Block – Auxiliary (Not available New York Taxi)	417	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X (to be programmed at dealership)	437	O	O
Lamps – Driver Side Spot Assy.	51A	O	O
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	O	O
Mirrors – Heated	61K	O	O
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	O	O
Rear Door Handles Inoperable/Lock Operable	67R	O	O
Seats			
40/20/40 Vinyl Bench/Vinyl Rear w/Rear A/C (New York dealers only) (NA w/21A Power Driver)	C	O	O
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear, Manual Driver/Passenger	P	O	O
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group. NA w/R Vinyl Bench or C Vinyl Bench Seats)	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
50 States Emissions ¹	425	F	S
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	F	—
Smokers Package	63B	O	O

¹ 50 States Emissions is standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color	
		Charcoal	Light Camel
STANDARD	Vinyl Split Bench/Vinyl Rear	RN	RJ
	Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear	PN	PJ
	40/20/40 Vinyl Bench with Rear A/C (New York dealers only)	CN	
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability
Standard			
Medium Brown Metallic	BU		•
School Bus Yellow Clearcoat	BY	•	•
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG		•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JL	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•
Dark Blue	LK	•	
Royal Blue	LM	•	
Light Blue Metallic	LN	•	
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic	MM	•	
Light Grey	TM	•	
Silver Grey Metallic	TN	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Metallic	YG	•	

★ = New for this model year

• = Available

03/12/07

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- R Vinyl Bench Seat or C Vinyl Bench Seat

Includes:

- Power driver seat
- Speed control
- AM/FM stereo w/Single CD

RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Provides radio suppression coverage to the following areas:

- Hood-to-body (LH/RH)
- Engine-to-dash panel
- Engine-to-frame
- Tail pipe-to-frame (LH/RH)
- Decklid-to-body (LH/RH)
- Body-to-frame rear (LH/RH)

TAXI PACKAGE (HOLE IN ROOF) (973)

Availability:

- Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases (805A/900A)

Includes:

- Rear door pull handle
- Door ajar indicator lamp
- Lateral bow reinforcement
- Removable headliner
- Roof lamp switch and indicator
- Roof lamp wiring (RH side inboard to B-pillar)

Requires:

- Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim

TAXI PACKAGE (NO HOLE IN ROOF) (974)

Availability:

- Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases (805A/900A)

Includes:

- Rear door pull handle
- Door ajar indicator lamp
- Lateral bow reinforcement
- Removable headliner
- Roof lamp switch and indicator
- Roof lamp wiring (without hole in roof)

Requires:

- Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V
Priced DORA C09

50 State Emissions System

Standard to CA, CT, PA, RI, NY, VT, MA and ME 425

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

★ = New for this model year.

2008 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L FFV OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	9.4:1	220 @ 4750	265 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements	
	Regular Wheelbase	Long Wheelbase
Head Room (inches)		
1 st Row	39.3	39.3
2 nd Row	37.9	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches)		
1 st Row	60.8	60.8
2 nd Row	60.3	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)		
1 st Row	42.5	42.5
2 nd Row	39.6	45.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)		
Total	114.2	NA
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)		
Total	20.6	NA
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)		
Wheelbase	114.7	120.7
Overall Length	212	218
Overall Width	78.2	78.2
Overall Height	56.8	58.9
Tread (front)	63.4	63.4
Tread (rear)	65.3	65.5

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2008 MY
Vehicle Line: TAURUS X
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The new 2008 Taurus X is the Ford Division's seven passenger entry into the emerging Crossover Segment
- The Ford all-new 2008 Taurus X Eddie Bauer Edition builds on the Eddie Bauer heritage with Ford Division in dealers showrooms (available Fall 2007)
- The Ford Taurus X redefines affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety
- Taurus X appeals to SUV customers that require some of the functionality of an SUV with a more refined ride and improved fuel economy
- Taurus X reinforces the Ford Brand Leadership message of Package and Affordability

Key Selling Points:

- 3.5L V6 263 HP and 249 torque
- Car-like fuel economy
- Carry six or seven adults in total comfort
- Standard side airbags and Segment exclusive 3 row Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor
- Standard traction control and AdvanceTrac®
- Fold-in-floor 3rd row seat, fold-flat 2nd row seat and fold-flat passenger seat. Totally flat from back to front
- Unparalleled convenience and storage
- Most flexible, most versatile interior
- Effortless entry and exit
- AWD for safe and confident driving
- Standard 17" aluminum wheels

Recommended Mix:

	<i>Retail Mix</i>		
	<i>SEL</i>	<i>Eddie Bauer</i>	<i>Limited</i>
	40%	35%	25%
Drivetrain			
FWD	60%	65%	40%
AWD	40%	35%	60%
Engine Type			
3.5L V6 Duratec Engine	100%	100%	100%
Key Packages			
Interior Convenience Package	40%	—	—
Interior Power Package	35%	—	—
Limited Convenience Package	—	—	80%
Limited Ultimate Package	—	—	40%
Limited Wood Package	—	—	25%
Key Options			
18" Chrome-clad wheel	—	25%	30%
7-Passenger Seating (2 nd row bench)	50%	50%	50%
Auxiliary Climate Control	50%	60%	50%
Family Entertainment System, DVD	15%	25%	40%
Heated Seats	5%	30%	100%
Leather Seating (3 rd Row Vinyl)	35%	100%	100%
Moonroof, Power	20%	40%	50%
Navigation System	5%	10%	15%
Power Liftgate	20%	30%	—
Reverse Sensing System	30%	65%	—
Satellite Radio	30%	40%	50%
SYNC™ – hands-free communications	10%	20%	30%

2008 TAURUS X MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Taurus X continues to define affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- SEL, Eddie Bauer (LATE JOB #1), and Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- 2nd row privacy glass
- New front fascia
- New Tri-bar chrome grille
- New headlamps
- New fog lamp chrome ring surround
- New rear fascia
- Chrome exhaust tips
- Chrome insert in rear fascia
- New tail lamps
- New roof rack rails – sparkle silver
- New 17" 8-spoke bright aluminum wheel on SEL
- New 18" 8-spoke bright aluminum wheel on Limited
- Chrome accent on door handles and skull caps on mirror on Limited
- **Colors with Name Change:**
 - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic becomes Graphite Clearcoat Metallic
- **Colors Added:**
 - Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic (LS)
 - Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic (DI)
 - Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic (NH)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Redfire Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Audio Input Jack
- New pattern and material for seats
- New interior colors
- New gauge cluster
- New clamshell front center console on Eddie Bauer and Limited

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 3.5L Duratec V6 engine w/263 HP and 249 torque
- 6-Spd auto transmission
- AdvanceTrac® standard on all models
- Traction Control standard on all models

SERIES CHANGES

- Added Eddie Bauer Series (available fall 2007)

OPTION CHANGES

- Heated seats optional on SEL (53H)
- New-generation Family Entertainment System (93E)
- SYNC™ (53M) – (Late Availability) – Fall 2007
- Optional 18" Chrome-clad wheels (64V)
- Power Liftgate (595)
- Second row heated seats w/Limited Ultimate Pkg.
- Second row auto-fold seats w/Limited Ultimate Pkg.

PACKAGE CHANGES

Summary of packages on Packaged Options/Emissions page

- SEL Interior Convenience Package (87B)
- SEL Interior Power Package (87A)
- Limited Convenience Package (87L)
- Limited Ultimate Package (87U)
- Limited Wood Package (87W)

2008 TAURUS X ORDER COMBINATIONS

SEL FWD

- Body Code: K02
- Order Code: 120A

Eddie Bauer FWD

- Body Code: K07
- Order Code: 125A

Limited FWD

- Body Code: K03
- Order Code: 130A

SEL AWD

- Body Code: K05
- Order Code: 150A

Eddie Bauer AWD

- Body Code: K08
- Order Code: 155A

Limited AWD

- Body Code: K06
- Order Code: 160A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Optional Equipment page, clarification for Limited Wood Package (87W) is not compatible w/Limited Charcoal Black interior (DW)
- Color & Trim Availability page, clarification for Carbon Metallic is replaced by Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/20/07

2008 TAURUS X MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

SEL	EDDIE BAUER	LIMITED
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AdvanceTrac® • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 3.5L 4V V6 Duratec engine w/6 speed auto transmission • Traction Control Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cladding – Accent painted Silver Eclipse • Door handles – painted body color • Exhaust tips – chrome • Fog lamps • Headlamps – halogen • Keypad/autolock • Mirrors – body color, heated folding exterior power side w/puddle lamps • Perimeter Lighting • Power locks • Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs • Roof rack • SEL badge • Tires – P215/65R17 BSW • Wheels – 17" 8-spoke bright aluminum • Windshield wipers – fixed interval Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessory delay • Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console • Audio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD – Input jack • Battery saver • Climate Control – single zone air conditioning w/2nd row ducts • Coat hooks (2) • Console <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Front row center w/armrest, storage & 2 cupholders – Overhead • Cupholders/bottle holders (12) • Driver window – one-touch up/down • Dusk grey look appliqué on center stack • Floor mats – carpeted (1st & 2nd rows) • Glass – Privacy glass on 2nd & 3rd row windows & liftgate • Glove box – locking, damped • Grab handles – retractable roof (3) • Grocery bag hooks in cargo area • Horn – dual electric • Instrument panel storage bin • Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cargo area light – Lamps – reading lamps for 2nd & 3rd rows • Map pockets – front seat back • Message center w/compass • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Powerpoints – (4) 12V powerpoints • Power steering • Premium Sound Package (sound isolation) • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 6-Passenger (3 rows of seats) – 2nd row 40/40 fold-flat, reclining bucket – 3rd row bench, fold-in-floor – Driver, 6-way power – Driver, manual lumbar – Passenger, 2-way manual – Passenger, fold-flat seat back • Shift Knob – Leather Wrapped • Speed control on steering wheel • Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual • Steering Wheel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Leather-wrapped – Steering wheel audio controls • Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors • Taillamps – LED Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable head restraints • Airbags <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 2nd/3rd row Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor – Side impact airbags • Anti-theft perimeter alarm • Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) • Child safety locks, rear door • Front Passenger Sensing System • Illuminated entry • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System • Perimeter Lighting • Personal Safety System® • SecuriLock® Passive Anti-theft System (PATS) • SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement) 	<i>All SEL content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cladding – Pueblo Gold-painted • Eddie Bauer Badge • Headlamps – Auto w/on/off delay (incl. wiper activated headlamps) • Tires – P225/60R18 BSW tires • Wheels – 18" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheels Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2nd row comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment, 6-passenger only) • Air conditioning – Climate control – Dual Zone w/Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3 • Clamshell front console (two-tier) • Leather Seats – Two-tone <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 3rd row 50/50 split bench, fold-in-floor – Driver, 8-way power, memory settings – Passenger, 4-way power – Passenger, manual lumbar – Perforated leather seating surfaces (3rd row seat is vinyl) • Non-memory adjustable pedals • Outside temperature display • Woodgrain appearance appliqué on center stack and door trim 	<i>All Eddie Bauer content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cladding – body color, painted • Door Handles – Chrome accent • LIMITED badge • Mirrors – memory, chrome accented Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Premium Audiophile w/subwoofer • Console – 2nd row floor (6-passenger only) (delete optional) • Cyber carbon appearance appliqué on center stack (with Charcoal Interior) • Leather Seats – Heated driver & passenger (2 Level) • Mirrors – memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors • Reverse Sensing System • Woodgrain appearance appliqué on center stack (w/Camel or Light Stone Interior)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

04/20/07

2008 TAURUS X STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2008MY Ford Taurus X:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- AdvanceTrac®
- Axle ratio – final drive ratio 3.16 FWD (3.16 AWD)
- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec w/6-Spd transmission
- Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon
- Traction Control

EXTERIOR

- Chrome Tri-bar front grille
- Door handles – body color
- Exhaust tips – chrome
- Fog Lamps
- Headlamps – Quad reflector halogen
- Keypad/keyless entry
- Mirrors – body color folding exterior power heated side mirror w/puddle lamps
- Privacy glass on 2nd & 3rd row windows & liftgate
- Remote keyless entry w/(2) fobs
- Remote perimeter lighting
- Roof rack
- Spare tire – mini
- Taillamps LED
- Windows, locks & mirrors – power
- Windshield wipers – fixed interval

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay
- Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console
- Audio input jack
- Battery saver
- Coat hooks (2)
- Console
 - Front row center w/armrest, storage & (2) cupholders
 - Overhead w/dome light, maplight, conversation mirror & sunglass holder (conversation mirror NA w/moonroof)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (12)
- Driver window – one-touch up/down
- Dual electric horn
- Floor mats – carpeted (1st & 2nd rows)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Glove box locking, damped
- Grab handles – retractable roof grab handles
- Grocery bag hooks in cargo area
- Heated backlight (rear window defroster)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar, liftgate ajar & low coolant indicator)
 - Lights
 - Cargo area light
 - Reading lamps for 2nd & 3rd row passengers
 - Map pockets
 - Front seat back
 - Map pockets & bottle holders in four door panels
 - Message Center w/Trip Config and Compass
 - Mirror – Auto-dimming rearview mirror
 - Powerpoints – (4) 12V
 - Power steering
 - Premium Sound Package (sound isolation)
 - Seats
 - 3 rows of seats
 - 2nd row reclining seats
 - 3rd row seat – fold-in-floor
 - All passenger seats – fold-flat seat back
 - Driver seat – manual lumbar
 - Front row buckets seats
 - Shift Knob-Leather Wrapped
 - Speed control on steering wheel
 - Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual
 - Steering Wheel – Leather wrapped w/audio controls
 - Storage bin – instrument panel storage bin
 - Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors
- ### SAFETY/SECURITY
- Adjustable head restraints
 - Airbags – Side Impact and Safety Canopy™ w/Rollover Sensor
 - Anti-theft perimeter alarm
 - Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)
 - Child safety locks – rear door
 - Front Passenger Sensing System
 - Illuminated entry
 - LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System (2) in 2nd row, (1) in 3rd row
 - Personal Safety System® (seat belt pretensioners, load limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing & crash severity sensing)
 - SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2008MY Taurus X vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SEL	EDDIE BAUER	LIMITED
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (AWD)	• (AWD)	• (AWD)
3.5L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (FWD)	• (FWD)	• (FWD)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
<u>Cladding</u>			
Painted two-tone cladding	•	•	
Painted monochromatic cladding (body color)			•
Fog lamps	•	•	•
Grille – Tri-bar chrome	•	•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>			
Body color – folding power exterior side mirrors	•	•	
Memory – body color heated folding power exterior mirrors w/puddle lamps			•
<u>Tires</u>			
P215/65Rx17 BSW tires	•		
P225/60Rx18 BSW tires		•	•
<u>Wheels</u>			
17" 8-spoke bright aluminum wheel	•		
18" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheel		•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2008 TAURUS X STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SEL	EDDIE BAUER	LIMITED
<u>Air Conditioning</u>			
Single-zone manual air conditioning	•		
Dual-Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•	•
<u>Audio/Entertainment</u>			
AM/FM stereo clock/single CD	•		
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3		•	
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer			•
<u>Convenience</u>			
Automatic headlamps w/ wiper activated headlamps		•	•
Outside temperature display		•	•
Reverse Sensing System			•
<u>Materials</u>			
Cyber carbon appearance hydrographic on instrument panel center stack	•		
Cyber carbon appearance hydrographic (w/Charcoal interior) on instrument panel center stack			•
Woodgrain appearance hydrographic (w/Camel interior or Light Stone interior on Limited) on instrument panel center stack		•	•
<u>Seats/Console</u>			
<u>Driver seat</u>			
6-way – power (fore/aft, up/down, tilt)	•		
Manual lumbar	•	•	
8-way – power (6-way plus power recline)		•	•
<u>Front Row Seats</u>			
Bucket seats – cloth trim	•		
Bucket seats – two-tone leather		•	
Bucket heated seats – perforated leather w/memory			•
<u>Passenger seat</u>			
2-way – manual (fore/aft)	•		
4-way – power (fore/aft, power recline)		•	•
Manual lumbar			•
<u>2nd Row Seats</u>			
Reclining 40/40 bucket seats – cloth trim	•		
Reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment)		•	
Reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment) & 2 nd row console w/cupholders & storage			•
<u>3rd Row Seats</u>			
Bench cloth seat – cloth trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	•		
50/50 split bench seat – vinyl trim (fold-flat-into-floor)		•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2008 TAURUS X FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

****Final Drive Ratio: FWD 3.16***

****Final Drive Ratio: AWD 3.16***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

**Wheel Image
Coming Soon**

17" 8-Spoke Bright
Aluminum Wheels
Std. on SEL (64W)

**Wheel Image
Coming Soon**

18" 5-Spoke Bright
Aluminum Wheels
Std. on Eddie Bauer &
Limited (64J)

**Wheel Image
Coming Soon**

18" 7-Spoke Chrome-
Clad Wheels
(64V) Optional on
Eddie Bauer & Limited

* = The final drive ratios are dictated by the WOT 0-60 mph performance objectives, which are driven by vehicle weight.

★ = New for this model year.

06/01/07

2008 TAURUS X OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SEL	EDDIE BAUER	LIMITED
DRIVETYPE				
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K02	K07	K03
	Order Code	120A	125A	130A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K05	K08	K06
	Order Code	150A	155A	160A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Front Row Seats				
Front Row Bucket Seats – Perforated Leather-Trimmed req. D/47U vinyl 3rd row 50/50 split bench seat	D	O	S	S
2nd Row Seats				
2 nd Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (7-passenger seating) (can not order 85B 2 nd Row Floor Console)	60D	O	—	—
2 nd Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Perforated Leather-Trimmed (7-passenger seating) (req. leather-trimmed front row seat & vinyl 3 rd row 50/50 seat on SEL D/47U (Must order 85A w/Limited w/this option) (can not order 85B 2nd Row Floor Console)	60D	O	O	O
3rd Row Seats				
3 rd Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	47U	O	—	—
3 rd Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Vinyl Trim (fold-flat-into-floor) (req. leather-trimmed front row seat & 2nd row seat)	47U	O	S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)				
SEL Interior Convenience Package	87B	O	—	—
SEL Interior Power Package	87A	O	—	—
Limited Convenience Package	87L	—	—	O
Limited Ultimate Package	87U	—	—	O
Limited Wood Package (N/A w/Limited Charcoal Black Interior (DW))	87W	—	—	O
OTHER OPTIONS				
18" Chrome Wheels	64V	—	O	O
2nd Row Floor Console (only applicable w/2nd row 40/40 bucket seats) (See delete option below for Limited)	85B	O	O	S
2nd Row Floor Console Delete (Delete option only avail. on Limited w/2nd row 40/40 bucket seats) (This is a no-charge/no-credit option)	85A	—	—	O
Auxiliary Climate (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	575	O	O	O
Family Entertainment Center, DVD (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	96E	O	O	O
Heated Seats (2 Level) (req. Leather Seats D) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B & Interior Power Package 87A on SEL)	63H	O	O	S
SYNC™ Hands Free Communications and Entertainment System – Late Job #1 availability – fall of 2007	53M	O	O	O
Moonroof – Power	439	O	O	O
Navigation System (Alaska limited coverage in Fairbanks and Anchorage only) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	58N	O	O	O
Power Liftgate	595	O	O	P
Reverse Sensing System	76R	O	O	S
Satellite Radio (SIRIUS® system w/6 month subscription) (NA in Alaska and Hawaii)	62S	O	O	O
Universal Garage Door Opener	175	—	—	P
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)				
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)				
Flat Molded Splash Guards (2 – Front) w/Ford Oval	86S	O	O	O
Power Code™ Remote Start System	86P	O	O	O
TripTunes™ (iPod Portable Audio Connectivity & Charging) (NA w/Nav. System)	86T	O	O	O

★ New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 TAURUS X COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior Color		
					Camel (Tan)	Medium Light Stone (Grey)	Charcoal Black
SEL	Cloth Seats				BC	BL	—
	Leather-Trimmed Seats				DC	DL	—
EDDIE BAUER	Leather-Trimmed Seats				DC	—	—
LIMITED	Leather-Trimmed Seats				DC	DL	DW
		Cladding					
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Silver Eclipse SE	Pueblo Gold G3	Mono- chromatic	Availability		
SEL							
★Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Silver Birch	JP	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
★Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Black Clearcoat	UA	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	● (1,2)	—	—	●	●	—
EDDIE BAUER – LATE AVAILABILITY							
★Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	—	● (3)	—	●	—	—
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	—	● (3)	—	●	—	—
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	—	● (3)	—	●	—	—
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	● (3)	—	●	—	—
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	● (3)	—	●	—	—
LIMITED							
★Dark Ink Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DI	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Silver Birch	JP	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
★Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
★Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	●	●	●	● (4)

NOTE: 1 = Camel interior, 2 = Medium Light Stone interior, 3 = Two Tone w/Camel bolster and sand insert, 4 = Cyber Carbon center I/P stack appliqué N/A w/Wood Package (87W)

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

2008 TAURUS X PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (87L)**Availability:**

- Optional on LIMITED

Includes:

- Memory adjustable power pedals
- Universal Garage Door Opener (UGDO)
- Cargo net

LIMITED ULTIMATE PACKAGE (87U)**Availability:**

- Optional on LIMITED – avail. w/6 passenger seating only

Includes:

- Second row heated seats
- Second row auto-fold seats
- Power liftgate

LIMITED WOOD PACKAGE (87W)**Availability:**

- Optional on LIMITED

Includes:

- Wood steering wheel
- Wood Shift Knob

Note: N/A w/Limited Charcoal Black Interior (DW)

SEL INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (87B)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- AM/FM/CDX6/MP3 Radio
- Automatic headlamps w/wiper activated headlamps
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Outside temperature display
- Door trim appliqué (cyber carbon)

SEL INTERIOR POWER PACKAGE (87A)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- Driver seat, 8-way power (incl. power recline)
- Adjustable pedals (w/o memory)
- Passenger seat, 4-way power (incl. power recline)

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)

- Flat Molded Splash Guards (Front) w/Ford Oval (86S)
- Power Code™ Remote Start System (86P)
- TripTunes™ iPod Portable Audio Connectivity & charging (86T) (NA w/Nav. System)

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT**REQUIRED 423**

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **NOTE:** In Maine, Vermont and Rhode Island, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon and West Virginia.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via FCSD. **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2008 TAURUS X POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	TBD	\$TBD	TBD
AWD					
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	TBD	\$TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	263 @ 6250	249 @ 4500
AWD				
3.5L 4V V6 Duratec	6 – speed auto (TBD)	TBD	263 @ 6250	249 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

MODEL (inches)	Measurements
Wheelbase	112.9
Overall Length	200.3
Overall Height	67.4
Overall Width	74.9
Front Tread	64.6
Rear Tread	65.0
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	6 or 7
Head Room (inches) (front/2 nd row/3 rd row)	39.4/39.4/38.5
Shoulder Room (inches) (front/2nd row/3rd row)	58.5/57.9/50.6
Hip Room (inches) (front/2nd row/3rd row)	55.2/56.4/46.0
Leg Room (inches) (front/2 nd row/3 rd row)	40.8/39.8/33.6
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.) (front/2 nd row)	146.2
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 1 st row)	85.2
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 2 nd row)	47.4
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 3 rd row)	17.4
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	19.0
Total Interior Volume (3 rd row folded)	155.3

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2008MY ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

*For active young couples, the new Escape delivers both off-road adventure **and** on-road fun because of its true off-road capability and its refined, versatile interior. It features a new bold exterior design, athletic stance and more aggressive look. The all-new interior is more upscale in design and features new colors and materials.*

Our Escape Hybrid consumers are active, but they also care about the environment in which they live. For them the Escape Hybrid offers a way of enjoying all the benefits of an SUV lifestyle in a way that doesn't negatively impact their surroundings. Escape Hybrid is 100% SUV and 100% Hybrid.

Key selling points to emphasize:

- Standard Safety Pack across all Escape and Escape Hybrid – safety canopy and side airbags
- Advance Trac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control) and Traction Control System (TCS) on Escape. Note: Not available on Escape Hybrid.
- Escape Hybrid and XLT cloth seating is made of Eco-Friendly fabric.
- Standard audio input jack. Available Navigation system, Satellite Radio and Dual Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC)
- Available V6 (Gas only) and optional Intelligent 4WD
- Consumer Guide 'Best Buy' for five years (2002-2006). 08MY results tbd.

Key additional selling points to emphasize on Escape Hybrid:

- Better fuel efficiency than a regular gas engine
- 500+ miles on a single tank of gas in city driving
- Acceleration performance similar to a V6, but with a smaller gas engine
- No special fuel and no need to plug in
- Qualifies as an AT-PZEV vehicle, meeting the strict California emissions standards as well as Tier 2, Bin 4 Federal standards.

NOTE: We have introduced a new Package Code (17C) for the National Sun & Satellite Package (XLT & Limited only). This code will make it easier to order this popular package which offers tremendous value to customers. Note this Value Package is not available on Hybrid. (Satellite programming restriction to U.S. mainland only).

RECOMMENDED MIX	Retail Mix *				
	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
	2%	13%	60%	15%	10%
Drivetrain					
FWD	100%	75%	45%	35%	50%
4WD	–	25%	55%	65%	50%
Engine Type					
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine	–	–	–	–	100%
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	100%	100%	20%	–	–
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engine	–	–	80%	100%	–
Key Packages					
Cargo Package	10%	30%	25%	45%	–
Chrome Appearance package	–	–	–	35%	15%
Convenience Package	–	–	50%	100%	–
Hybrid Premium Package	–	–	–	–	35%
Leather Comfort Package	–	–	20%	100%	25%
Sun & Satellite Package ¹	–	–	50%	80%	–
Key Options					
17" Chrome Clad Wheels ²	–	–	25% (of V6)	70%	–
AC 110v Power Outlet	–	–	–	–	45%
Audiophile 6-Disc In-dash (320 watt)	–	–	30%	45%	–
Navigation System	–	–	10%	15%	12%
Step Bars	10%	20%	30%	40%	5%

* Rates above represent full model year projections and a % of series

¹ Includes 12 months' subscription for the Satellite Radio on this package (XLT and Limited only). 6 months subscription is included for the stand alone Satellite Radio option and for the Hybrid Moonroof and Satellite radio package.

² Late availability, V6 only.

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Escape & Escape Hybrid feature a bold new exterior and upscale interior designed to surprise and delight customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 11 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels (XLS, 3; XLT, 4; Limited, 2; Escape Hybrid, 2)

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New doors, fascias, grilles, headlamps & tail lamps
- New 16" and 17" wheels on Escape
- Colors Added:**
 - Light Ice Blue (LS) – Hybrid only
 - Kiwi Green (NZ)
 - Light Sage (NH)
 - Black Pearl Slate (T9)
- Colors Deleted:**
 - Blazing Copper
 - Dark Stone
 - Dune Pearl
 - Titanium Green

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic transmission floor shifter
- All new interior colors and materials
- Audio input jack with all radios
- Flow through center console; cupholders with removable insert, front storage bin with removable trash bin and room for laptop storage (with removable storage removed) & power point
- New integrated centerstack
- Unique Hybrid instrument panel and gauges.
- 60/40 split rear seat standard on all series

KEY SAFETY FEATURES

- AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control) now standard on all gas models. (Not available on Escape Hybrid.)
- Safety Canopy™ and Side Air Bags are now standard on all arrays and provide added side impact, head and rollover protection
- Head restraints and 3-point seat belts located at all 5 seating positions
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) standard on all series
- Personal Safety System® – includes new dual stage air bag system for driver and front passenger seating positions. Passenger seat contains Front Passenger Sensor System.
- Full size spare wheel & tire (51A), optional on XLT and Limited
- Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) is standard across all series

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES

- Optional Intelligent 4WD System
- XLS Manual and Escape Hybrid capable for flat/neutral tow

SPECIAL PACKAGE FEATURES

Limited Luxury Package (62S)

- Reverse sensing system, heated side view mirrors, premium leather heated seats, steering wheel audio switches, Dual Automatic Temperature control. Optional on Limited series.

Convenience Package (66B)

- Electrochromatic rear view mirror, Keyless entry keypad, message center w/ compass and outside air temperature, overhead console, dual illuminated visors, Optional on XLT & standard on Limited.

Chrome Appearance Package (47C/47D)

- Chrome grille (upper and lower), Chrome Liftgate Garnish, chrome roof rail inserts. Additional for Hybrid (body color painted A-gloss door handles, painted mirrors). Optional on Limited and Hybrid.

Sun & Satellite Package (17C)

- National Value Package: Includes Moonroof and Satellite Radio with 12 months' subscription (note: Value Package discount not available on Hybrid, see Packaged Options/ Emissions page 8 for other details and restrictions). Requires Convenience Package (66B) on XLT. Optional on XLT and Limited.

2008 ESCAPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLS FWD Manual Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: U02
- Order Code: 100A

XLS FWD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U02
- Order Code: 120A

XLS 4WD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U92
- Order Code: 220A

XLT FWD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 305A

XLT FWD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 310A

XLT 4WD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 405A

XLT 4WD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 400A

Limited FWD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U04
- Order Code: 500A

Limited 4WD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U94
- Order Code: 600A

FWD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic eCVT

- Body Code: U49
- Order Code: 300A

4WD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic eCVT

- Body Code: U59
- Order Code: 700A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES -Clarifications

- Sun and Satellite package (17C), satellite programming restricted to U.S. mainland (48 states) only
- Charcoal Black seat (29, 59) footnote description on XLT, revised on Color & Trim page 7 with additional details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

02/01/07

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Escape features exterior and interior appearance, package, and technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership among small SUVs.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-Speed manual transmission Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 engine Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS) Front disc, rear drum brakes <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" styled steel wheels P235/70R16 A/S BSW Chrome Grille Keyless entry w/ 2 integrated key fobs Painted body color front and rear fascias, liftgate and lower grille. MIC, mirrors and door handles. Power windows with one-touch down on driver's door, locks & mirrors <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning, manual AM/FM single CD, 4(four)speakers (MP3 & satellite capable) Cargo floor hooks 4(four) Center dome w/map lights & rear cargo area light Centerstack w/Top of Dash Display painted black Coat hook 1(one) in cargo area Floor console w/2 front & rear cupholders & storage bin with removable interior bin Front seats – low back buckets, cloth: manual 2-way driver seat adjustment Glove box Ice Blue Lighting MP3 Audio Input Jack 1(one) Power point 2(front rear) w/cap Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, cloth Steering wheel – urethane Visors, cloth driver & passenger w/dual covered vanity mirrors <u>Safety</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60/40 split rear seats Advance Trac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Air bags, 2nd generation driver & front passenger Battery saver feature Head restraints and 3-point seat belts on all 5(five) seating positions Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats Personal Safety System® Safety Canopy™, 1st & 2nd row SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Theft System Side Air Bags Spare tire, mini Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Wheel nut wrench & jack 	<i>All XLS Manual content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-Speed automatic O/D transmission Intelligent 4WD System on 4WD equipped vehicles 	<i>All XLS content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering wheel mounted speed control <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" aluminum wheels P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires Front fog lamps Privacy glass Roof rack rails (no cross bars) <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-way power drivers seat Autoheadlamps Centerstack w/Top of Dash Display with Ghin Rime trim Chrome shifter bezel with MIC insert Floor mats, color keyed carpeted front & rear w/driver retention hook Front seats – low back buckets, premium cloth, Eco-Friendly Fabric on seating surfaces Map pockets (driver and front passenger) Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium cloth – Eco-Friendly Fabric on seating surfaces 	<i>All XLT content plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duratec 3.0L V6 engine <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" bright machined aluminum wheels P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires Body Color Door Handles and Mirrors Body Color Grille & Liftgate Garnish Keyless Entry Pad <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CDX6 AM/FM Radio Centerstack w/Top of Dash display and ebony black trim Chrome interior door handles Chrome register bezels Chrome shifter bezel with chrome insert Compass and outside temp Dual Illuminated Visors Electrochromic Mirror Leather seats Leather Steering Wheel – color keyed Overhead Storage Console 	<i>All Escape XLT content plus Hybrid Powertrain System:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.3L 4V Atkinson Cycle engine 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (NI-MH) battery Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (eCVT) Permanent Magnet electric motor Regenerative Braking System Chrome shifter bezel w/chrome insert DEATC Front and rear disc brakes Hybrid-unique 16" aluminum wheels Outside temp. (NOT compass) <p>Note: Escape Hybrid is not available with AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control), cargo floor hooks or trailer tow.</p>

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY ESCAPE vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 100,000 mile tune-up interval
- 4-wheel disc brakes on Escape Hybrid
- 4-Wheel independent suspension
- 16.5 gallon fuel tank on Escape/15 gallon fuel tank on Escape Hybrid
- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Power front disc rear drum brakes on Escape
- Power rack-and-pinion steering
- Unibody construction
- Wheelbase (103.1")

EXTERIOR

- All clearcoat paint
- Bumpers – Front, A-gloss body color
- Clear lens headlamps, 2-color taillamps, center high mount brake light
- Dot matrix windshield pattern
- Rear window defroster
- Side view mirrors, power-adjust w/manual fold feature, Molded-In-Color, black
- Solar tinted glass (on door glass & liftgate)
- Wipers & washers – front variable intermittent/low/high and rear 2 speed

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay for power windows
- Air conditioning, manual on Escape
- Auxiliary Input Jack (1) in Center Finish Panel
- Cargo floor hooks (4)
- Center Cluster Surround, Ice Blue Lighting
- Center dome lamp w/map lights (map lights NA w/43M Moonroof)
- Center horn pad on steering wheel
- Centerstack with Top of Dash Display
- Day/Night Rearview Mirror
- Door locks, power
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control on Escape Hybrid
- Floor console, 4 cupholders (2 front/2 back) & redesigned storage bin with removable tray
- Front seats – low-back bucket seats w/adjustable head restraints

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Glove box
- Instrument cluster with warning signals
- Interior lights off delay
- Power point (2) with cap, one in Center Finish Panel, one in rear
- Rear cargo area light
- Rear floor heat ducts
- Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, & adjustable head restraints
- Removable rear seat cushion
- Tilt steering wheel
- Visors - Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/vanity mirror
- Windows, power w/one-touch-down driver side feature

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control) not available on Escape Hybrid
- Battery saver w/headlamp off delay
- Belt-Minder®
- Child safety locks (rear doors)
- Driver and front passenger seats – Safety belt pretensioners & height adjustable D-rings
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) system on rear outboard seat locations
- Mini Size spare wheel & tire (underbody mounted)
- Personal Safety System® – includes new dual stage air bag system for driver and front passenger seating positions, & adds Front Passenger Sensor System to the passenger seat
- Remote keyless entry w/2 integrated key fobs
- Safety belt restraint system: manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety belt system and headrest on all seating positions, including rear center seating position
- Safety Canopy™, 1st and 2nd row
- Side air bags
- Side intrusion door beams
- SecuriLock® /Passive Anti-Theft System
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Wheel nut wrench & jack

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY ESCAPE vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
Drivetrain					
FWD (Front wheel drive)	•	•	•	•	•
Engine					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	•	•	•		
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engin				•	
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engin					•
Transmission					
5-Speed Manual Transmission	•				
4-Speed Automatic Transmission		•	•	•	
eCVT Transmission					•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Autolamps			•	•	•
Cladding					
Painted body color lower with chrome grille	•	•	•		•
Painted body color monochromatic Upper and Lower Grille				•	
Door Handles					
Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color				•	
Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black	•	•	•		•
Fog lights, front round			•	•	•
Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear liftgate flip-up glass			•	•	•
Roof Rails – Roof side rails – Black			•	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Mirrors					
Molded-In-Color Black Mirrors	•	•	•		•
A Gloss Body Color Mirrors				•	

★ = New for this model year • = Available

02/01/07

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
Floor mats – Color-keyed carpeted front (w/driver retention hook) & rear			•	•	•
Center Cluster Surround					
Black	•	•			
Ebony Black Center finish & front door switch bezels				•	
Painted (Ghin Rime) center finish & front door switch bezels			•		•
Seats					
Manual Cloth Seats	•	•			
Map Pockets – driver & passenger			•	•	•
6-way power driver leather seats				•	
6-way power driver cloth seats w/ Eco-Friendly fabric			•		•
Steering Wheel					
Urethane Steering wheel	•	•	•		•
Leather-wrapped (Incl. w/63G Leather Comfort Group)				•	

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Rear Axle Ratio =

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" x 6.5" Steel Wheel
(Std. on XLS) – 64C



16" x 7" 5-spoke Cast Aluminum Wheel
(Standard on Escape Hybrid)



16" x 7" 5-spoke Cast Aluminum Wheel
(Standard on XLT, Optional on XLS) – 64S



16" x 7" Bright Machined Aluminum
Wheel
(Std. LTD) – 64E



17" x 7" Chrome Clad Wheel
(Optional on XLT and Limited) – 647
(Late availability)

04/01/07

2008 ESCAPE& ESCAPE HYBRID OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	Limited	Hybrid
BODYSTYLE						
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U02	U02	U03	U04	U49
Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 Engine	Order Code	100A	120A	305A	–	–
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine		–	–	310A	500A	–
2.3L 4v I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine						300A
Intelligent 4WD System (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	–	U92	U93	U94	U59
Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 Engine	Order Code	–	220A	405A	–	–
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine		–	–	400A	600A	–
2.3L 4v I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine	–	–	–	–	–	700A
WHEELS						
16" Styled Steel Wheels		S	S	–	–	–
16" Aluminum Wheels	64S	O	O	S	–	–
16" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels		–	–	–	S	–
16" Hybrid Unique Aluminum Wheel		–	–	–	–	S
17" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels (late availability) req. V6 engine. NA w/Full Size Spare.	647	–	–	O – req. V6	O	–
TIRES						
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW		S	S	S-1	S	–
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW LRR		–	–	–	–	S
P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL		–	–	S-2	–	–
P225/65Rx17 A/S BSW (late availability)		–	–	O	O	–
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES						
Audio						
AM/FM 6-Disc In Dash, 4-Speakers, Auto Volume (MP3 & Satellite capable)	58X	O	O	O	S	O
Audiophile (320-watt) 6-Disc In-Dash, 7-Speakers, Auto Volume (MP3 and Satellite capable)	588	–	–	O	O	O
Navigation System – AM/FM 6 disc in dash changer, 7 speakers, subwoofer. (Includes Energy Flow monitor on Hybrid)	60N	–	–	O	O	O
Satellite Radio (req. Convenience Package 66B on Escape. Included in Hybrid Moonroof & Satellite Radio Package). (Restricted to U.S. mainland, 48 states only).	96B	–	–	O / P-17C	O / P-17C	P-17M
Seats						
Front & Rear Leather Trimmed w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat	5	–	–	P – 63G	S	P – 63G or 18M
PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)						
Cargo Package	21R	O	O	O	O	–
Chrome Appearance Package	47D/47C	–	–	–	O (47D for Limited) O (47C for Hybrid)	–
Convenience Package	66B	–	–	O	S	–
Hybrid Moonroof & Satellite Radio Pkg. (6 mos. subscription, restricted to U.S. mainland, 48 states only).	17M	–	–	–	–	O
Hybrid Premium Package	18M	–	–	–	–	O
Leather Comfort Package (included in Hybrid Premium Package (18M))	63G	–	–	O	S	O
Limited Luxury Package	62S	–	–	–	O	–
Sun & Satellite Pkg. (includes 12 mos. Subscription, restricted to U.S. mainland, 48 states only). Requires Convenience Package)	17C	–	–	O	O	–
Trailer Towing, Class II	536	–	–	O (V6)	O	–
OPTIONS						
110volt power point	21E	–	–	–	–	O/P -18M
Black Roof rack without cross bars	61V	O	O	S	S	S
Floor mats, front	163	O	O	S	S	S
Floor mats, rear	161	O	O	S	S	S
Fog Lamps	595	–	–	S	S	S
Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary (NA w/17" chrome wheels)	51A	–	–	O	O	–
Integrated Side Step Bars	187	O	O	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O	O	O
Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights)	43M	–	–	O / P-17C	O / P-17C	P – 17M
Speed Control	525	O	O	S	S	S
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code						
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F	–	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F	F
Floor mats front (Fleet delete option) ¹		–	–	F	F	–
Floor mats rear, (Fleet delete option) ²		–	–	F	F	F
Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window)	924	F	F	S	S	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED						
All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony	50B	O	O	O	O	–
Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit (exposed lugs) N/A with XLS steel wheel	86C	O req. 64S	O req. 64S	O	O	–
Cargo Area Protector (Ebony)	50Q	O	O	O	O	–
Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted	50R	O	O	O	O	–

¹ Fleet delete option, must delete code 163 in CONCEPS for Front Mats.² Fleet delete option, must delete code 161 in CONCEPS for Rear Mats.

★ = New for this model year.

1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

Ford Division

04/01/07

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color				
		Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black ¹		
XLS MANUAL / XLS	Cloth Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat	1S				
XLT & ESCAPE HYBRID ²	Two-tone Premium Cloth Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat Eco-Friendly Seat Fabric	2S	2C	29		
XLT & ESCAPE HYBRID ²	Leather-Trimmed Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (rust accents with black interior)	5S	5C	59		
LIMITED	Premium Leather-Trimmed Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat		5C	59		
		Grille		Availability		
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Chrome Grille w/ painted lower fascia	Monochromic painted grille and fascia			
XLS MANUAL/XLS						
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•		•		
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	•		•		
★ Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH	•		•		
★ Kiwi Clearcoat Metallic	NZ	•		•		
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•		
★ Black Pearl Slate	T9	•		•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•		
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN	•		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•		
XLT						
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•		•	•	
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	•		•	•	
★ Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH	•		•	•	•
★ Kiwi Clearcoat Metallic	NZ	•		•	•	
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•	•	•
★ Black Pearl Slate Clearcoat Metallic	T9	•		•	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•	•	•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN	•		•	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•	•	
LIMITED						
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•		•	•
★ Light Sage Clearcoat Metallic	NH		•		•	•
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8		•		•	•
★ Black Pearl Slate Clearcoat Metallic	T9		•		•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA		•		•	•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN		•		•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ		•		•	•
ESCAPE HYBRID						
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic ³	G9	•		•		
★ Light Ice Blue	LS	•		•		
★ Kiwi Clearcoat Metallic	NZ	•		•		
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•		
★ Black Pearl Slate Clearcoat Metallic	T9	•		•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat ³	YZ	•		•		

¹ Charcoal black cloth or leather (side bolsters) on XLT has Rust/ Burnt orange accent stitching and (center) seat insert, which creates a strong contrast

² Hybrid only available in one interior color - Stone

³ Not available with Moonroof

★ = New for this model year • = Available

04/01/07

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CARGO PACKAGE (21R)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLS, XLT & Limited

Not available with:

- On Escape Hybrid

Includes:

- Cargo area cover
- Lockable hidden wet trunk
- Roofrack with cross bars

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (66B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT, standard on Limited

Includes:

- Dual Illuminated Visors
- Compass
- Electrochromatic Mirror
- Keyless entry keypad
- Message Center
- Outside Air Temperature reading
- Overhead console

CHROME APPEARANCE PACKAGE (47C) for Hybrid, (47D) for Limited**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited (requires Cargo Package (21R) to receive roof rail crossbars)
- Optional on Escape Hybrid (requires Hybrid Premium Package (18M) to receive roof rail crossbars)

Includes:

- Chrome Grille (Upper & Lower)
- Chrome Liftgate Garnish
- Chrome Roof Rail Inserts
- Body Color Painted A-Gloss Door Handles (additional for Hybrid only)
- Body Color Painted Mirrors (additional for Hybrid only)

HYBRID MOONROOF & SATELLITE RADIO PACKAGE (17M)**Availability:**

- Optional on Escape Hybrid, not available in Oxford White or Vista Blue

Includes:

- Satellite Radio with 6 months' subscription (restricted to U.S. mainland 48 states) only
- Moonroof

NOTE: This is NOT part of the National Value Package available on XLT and Limited and does not get the additional package discount.

HYBRID PREMIUM PACKAGE (18M)**Availability:**

- Optional on Escape Hybrid (includes Leather Comfort Group (63G))

Includes:

- 110 volt outlet
- Cargo Area Retractable Cover
- Compass
- Electrochromatic mirror & Illuminated Visors
- Heated, Power Leather low Back Bucket Seats (front)
- Heated Mirrors with gloss finish
- Leather 2nd Row 60/40
- Reverse Sensing System
- Roof Rack with Cross Bars, Black

LEATHER COMFORT PACKAGE (63G)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT and Escape Hybrid; Standard on Limited.

Requires:

- 66B on Escape XLT

Includes:

- Leather wrapped steering wheel
- Leather trimmed seats

LIMITED LUXURY PACKAGE (62S)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- Dual Electronic Temperature Control
- Driver & front passenger heated seats
- Heated side view mirrors
- Reverse Sensing System
- Steering wheel audio switches

TRAILER TOWING, CLASS II PACKAGE (536)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT and Limited

Includes:

- Trailer hitch receiver
- Wiring harness w/4-pin connector
- Up to 3500 lbs. tow capacity

XLT AND LIMITED 'SUN & SATELLITE' NATIONAL VALUE PACKAGE (17C)**Availability:**

- Optional on Escape XLT and Limited

Requires:

- Convenience Pack (66B) on XLT

Includes:

- Satellite Radio with 12 months' subscription (restricted to U.S. mainland 48 states) only
- Moonroof

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422****Escape Non-Hybrid (Gas):**

Required on all units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States (***1 below)

Escape Hybrid:

Required on all units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***2 below)

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine, Vermont and Rhode Island, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****1-CROSS-BORDER STATES FOR ESCAPE NON-HYBRID (GAS):**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon and West Virginia.

*****2-CROSS BORDER STATES FOR ESCAPE HYBRID:**

Cross Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, Ohio, Oregon and West Virginia

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

★ = New for this model year

2008 ESCAPE & ESCAPE HYBRID POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	22	28	\$1,658	24
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	4-Speed Automatic	20	26	\$1,809	22
		34	30	\$1,240	32
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic	18	24	\$1,988	20
4WD					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	4-Speed Automatic	19	24	\$1,892	21
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor		29	27	\$1,419	28
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6	4-Speed Automatic	17	22	\$2,091	19

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	153	152
Duratec 23- 2.3L I-4	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	153	152
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	Electronic Controlled Continuously Variable (ECVT)	12.3:1	155	124
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	200	193

*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

DIMENSIONS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements**
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	40.4
2 nd Row	39.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	56.6
2 nd Row	55.9
Leg Room (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row	35.6
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	53.3
2 nd Row	49.1
Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
1 st Row	55.0
2 nd Row	44.4
Total	99.4
Cargo Volumes (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume – Behind First Row	66.3 (Hybrid 66.0)
Cargo Volume – Behind Second Row	29.2 (Hybrid 27.8)
Liftover Height	29.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Wheelbase	103.1
Vehicle Length	174.7
Vehicle Width (Excluding Mirrors)	71.1
(Including Mirrors)	81.3
(Mirrors Folded)	77.9
Vehicle Height (Without Options)	67.7
(With Options)	70.0 (Hybrid 70.2)
Front Overhang	33.7
Rear Overhang	37.8
Minimum Running Ground Clearance	Gas: 8.5" FWD / 8.1" 4WD Hybrid: 8.6"
Front Vehicle Track	
Rear Vehicle Track	



2008MY SPORT TRAC

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2008 Sport Trac is an innovative image builder that delivers rugged styling, capable power & performance, and versatile cargo area.
- The 2008MY Sport Trac is the unrestricted utility vehicle that delivers unique functionality for work, family & play; taking customers where they want to go.
- Born w/the DNA of a "Built Ford Tough®" truck heritage & decades of SUV know-how, Sport Trac is the best of both worlds.
- Sport Trac packs a strong punch w/a std. V6, 210hp engine, 5-speed automatic transmission w/254 ft. lb. of torque & improved brakes.
- The optional powerful 4.6L, V8 engine produces 292hp, 300 ft. lb. of torque, and includes a 6-speed Transmission
- Independent Rear Suspension (On Sport Trac).
- For added safety, AdvancedTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control). Seat Side Airbags, and Side Air Curtains are all standard features.
- Factory-installed SIRIUS® Satellite Radio compatible w/all audio systems.
- Enhanced center console with SYNC™ adds powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell Phone/Jump Drive/iPod- type device interoperability (Late Availability).
- Popular options such as the cargo cage bed extender & Tonneau cover strongly support Sport Trac's "get out & go" imagery.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix (% of series)*	
	XLT	Limited
	55%	45%
Engine		
4.0 liter V6 (210 hp) w/5-speed auto transmission	70%	45%
4.6 liter V8 (292 hp) w/6-speed auto transmission	30%	55%
Drivetrain		
4x2	60%	45%
4x4	40%	55%
Key Option Groups		
Limited Electronics Package	—	30%
XLT Appearance Package	75%	—
XLT Convenience Package	65%	—
Key Options		
Audiophile 6-Disc In-Dash Sound System	10%	45%
Cargo Bed Extender	50%	55%
Hard Tonneau Cover	50%	50%
Heated Windshield	20%	36%
Navigation System	2%	6%
Power Moonroof	25%	30%
Power Sliding Rear Window	100%	100%
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	15%	25%
Satellite Digital Audio Receiver System (SDARS)	50%	50%

* Rates above represent full model year projections

Popular Dealer-Installed Accessories (see Accessories Guide for ordering information):

- Smoker's Package
- Remote Starter

2008 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008MY Sport Trac builds upon the successful launch of the redesigned 2007 model. The 2008 Sport Trac provides a 2-series structure: XLT & Limited. All trim levels are avail. in both 4x2 & 4x4 configurations w/the 4.0 liter V6 engine & 5-speed automatic transmission, or the new 4.6 liter V8 engine & 6-speed automatic transmission.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 8 arrays deliver the most comprehensive & varied levels of equipment (XLT, 4; Limited, 4)

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Fog lamps now standard on both XLT and Limited series
- Roof rail cross-bars are now optional on both XLT and Limited series
- Power Rear window is standard on both XLT and Limited series
- **Colors Added:**
 - Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic (HS)
 - Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic (ZY)
 - White Suede Clearcoat Metallic (WS)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic
 - Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic
 - Pueblo Gold Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Standard Leather Wrapped steering wheel
- Standard One Touch Up/Down on Driver Front Window
- Standard Drop-in Storage bin w/Power Point
- Limited Convenience Package (auto-dimming rearview mirror and door entry keypad) is now standard on Limited series
- Voice activation is added to the optional Navigational System
- Available SYNC™ (Late Availability): Media Gateway Module: Enhanced Center Console with powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell-phone/Jump Drive/iPod

SAFETY CHANGES

- Standard Safety Canopy on both XLT and Limited series

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES

- **XLT Appearance Package (66T)**
 - Fog lamps eliminated from Package; now standard on XLT
 - XLT Appearance Pkg. will no longer have a unique film
- **Eliminated Limited Convenience Package (554)**
 - Package features are now standard on the Limited series

2008 SPORT TRAC ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLT 4x2 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U31
- Order Code: 110A

XLT 4x4 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U51
- Order Code: 210A

XLT 4x2 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U31
- Order Code: 120A

XLT 4x4 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U51
- Order Code: 220A

Limited 4x2 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U33
- Order Code: 130A

Limited 4x4 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U53
- Order Code: 230A

Limited 4x2 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U33
- Order Code: 140A

Limited 4x4 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U53
- Order Code: 240A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- SYNC™ was deleted from the Optional Equipment page and will be added when it becomes available in Fall 2007.
- Puddle Lamps was changed to "Security Approach Lamps" on the Standard Equipment page for consistency with Major Product Summary page

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/20/07

2008 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The Sport Trac is packaged in 2008 to remain unique in the market with its unmatched blend of rugged versatility & functional styling.

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series including the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLT	Limited
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Axle ratio – 3.73 • Brakes – power hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS • Engine – 4.0L 2V V6 • Fuel tank – 22.5 gallons • Steering – hydraulic • Suspension – Independent front & rear • Trailer Tow – Class II • Transmission – 5-speed automatic Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cargo box – composite material w/3 integrated storage compartments • Cladding (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) – molded-in-color, black • Fog Lamps • Glass – rear row privacy • Grille – Chrome • Mirrors – electric remote L/R hand • Power Rear Sliding Window • Roof side rails – Black • Security Approach Lamps • Tie downs – cargo area • Tires – P235/70R16 A/S OWL • Wheels – 16" Cast Aluminum • Wipers – intermittent windshield Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack • Coat hooks – (2) color keyed • Console – floor w/floor shifter • Driver's Front Window, One Touch Up • Floor covering – rubber w/berber heavy duty floor mats, front & rear • Glove box – illuminated • Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel • Message Center w/outside temperature & compass • Mirror – manual rearview day/night • Overhead console • Power Points (2) – (1) front row on floor console & (1) rear row on rear of floor console • Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Driver & passenger, manual 4-way – Front, cloth low back bucket, manual 2-way adjustable head restraint – Rear 60/40 split folding bench • Steering wheel – 4-spoke color-keyed w/tilt, cruise & audio controls • Storage Bin, Drop-In W/Power Point • Sunvisors – driver & passenger, color keyed w/vanity mirror, dual illuminated • Windows, power w/one touch down driver window Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat • Autolock • Battery saver feature • Belt-Minder® • Illuminated entry • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System – rear outboard seating positions • Power door locks • Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs • Safety Canopy™ • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Two stage unlocking 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Body color mirror skull caps • Cladding, (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) – A-gloss body color • Keypad, door entry • Roof side rails – painted silver • Step bars – painted silver • Tires – P235/65R18 A/S OWL • Wheels – 18" machined aluminum Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto-dimming rearview mirror • Automatic headlamps • Console – high series • Seat – front row sport bucket, 6-way power driver & manual driver lumbar support • Shift Knob – leather • Steering wheel – 4-spoke color-keyed, leather-wrapped, w/tilt & cruise control Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto lamps

Please see Std. Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SPORT TRAC STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2008MY SPORT TRAC vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Brakes – Power Hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS (Anti-Lock Braking System), Enhanced Interactive Vehicle Dynamics (IVD)
- Engine – 4.0L 2V V6
- Fuel tank – 22.5 gallon fuel tank
- Steering – Hydraulic
- Suspension – Front & Rear Independent
- Trailer towing wiring
- Transmission – 5-speed automatic transmission

EXTERIOR

- Cargo bed/pick-up bed storage
- Fog Lamps
- Glass – privacy glass
- Grille – chrome, three bar w/nostrials
- Power point – cargo area
- Power Rear Sliding Window
- Security Approach lamps
- Tailgate Molding – molded-in- color, black
- Tie downs
- Windows, power w/one touch down driver window
- Wipers, intermittent windshield

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay
- Air conditioning, manual CFC-free, rotary controls
- Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack
- Coat hooks – (2) color-keyed
- Console (floor) – 2 Cupholders, armrest & storage
- Console (overhead) – large

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Floor coverings – rubber w/berber heavy duty floor mats, front & rear
- Glove box – illuminated
- Grab handles – front passenger & rear driver & passenger
- Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, 4-spoke color-keyed w/tilt, cruise & audio controls
- Message center – w/outside temperature & compass
- Mirror (rearview) – day/night manual
- Power Points (2) – (1) front row on floor console & (1) rear row on rear of floor console

Seat

- 2nd row 60/40 split bench
- Front low back buckets

- Steering wheel – tilt w/cruise control
- Sunvisors – driver & passenger, color-keyed, w/vanity mirror, dual illuminated

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Air bags 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat
- Battery saver w/headlamp off delay
- Belt-Minder®
- Child safety locks – rear doors
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System – rear outboard seating positions
- Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs
- Safety belts – height adjustable, 1st & 2nd row
- Safety Canopy™
- SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)

The following features are std. on select all-new 2008MY SPORT TRAC vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	XLT	Limited
Bumpers		
Front & rear – Molded-In-Color	•	
Front & rear – Body Color		•
Cladding		
Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black	•	
Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color		•
Door Handles		
Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color	•	
Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted		•
Lamps		
Automatic headlamps		•
Fog lamps, front square	•	•
Power Rear Sliding Window	•	•
Roof Rails		
Roof side rails – Black	•	
Roof side rails – Painted Silver		•
Step Bars – Painted Silver		•
Side Mirrors		
Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black	•	
Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color		•
Wheels & Tires		
16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL	•	
18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Steering Wheel		
Color keyed leather-wrapped w/tilt, cruise control, & audio controls	•	•

2008 SPORT TRAC FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Series	Engine	Non-Limited Slip	
		3.73	3.55
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	—
Limited	4.6L 3V V8	—	S
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	—
XLT	4.6L 3V V8	—	S

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Cast Aluminum
Wheel – 64P
(Std. XLT)



17" Painted Cast Aluminum
Wheel – 64H (Avail. w/XLT
Appearance Pkg. – 66T & Fleet
Vehicles only)



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel –
64T
(Std. Limited)



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum
Wheel – 649 (Included w/Limited
Chrome Package (67A))

06/01/07

2008 SPORT TRAC OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	LIMITED
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL			
4x2 RWD (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U31	U33
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	110A	130A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	120A	140A
4x4 (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U51	U53
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	210A	230A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	220A	240A
WHEELS			
16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheels	64P	S	—
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	64H	P - 66T	—
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64T	—	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	P-67A
TIRES			
P235/65R18 A/S OWL	T5S	—	S
P235/70R16 A/S OWL	T53	S	—
P245/65R17 A/S OWL (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	TC2	P - 66T	—
AUDIO			
AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player w/audio input jack	58A	S	S
Audiophile Sound System – AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer, incl. audio input jack	583	O	O
Navigation System incl. AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer & audio input jack	58Q	O	O
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	90C	O	O
SDARS – Satellite Digital Audio Receiver System (req. AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player 58A or Audiophile Sound System AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player in-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer 583) (avail. w/583 (Navigation System))	85B	O	O
SEATS			
Cloth – Two-Tone Front Bucket Seats w/2-way Adjustable Head Restraints, 4-way manual driver & passenger seats (incl. recline) Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor.	U	S	—
Leather-Trimmed – Two-Tone, Heated Front Sport Buckets w/Map Pockets, 2-way adjustable head restraints, 10-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, incl. recline, power driver lumbar & manual passenger lumbar Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor	T	—	O
Power Seat w/Cloth – Two-Tone Front Buckets w/Map Pockets, 2-way adjustable head restraints, 6-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, incl. recline & manual driver lumbar Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor	W	O	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options Page for Pkg. Content)			
Limited Electronics Package	90L	—	O
Limited Chrome Package	67A	—	O
XLT Appearance Package	66T	O	—
XLT Convenience Package	554	O	—
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED			
Flat Splash Guards	166	O	O
PowerCode™ Remote Start System	50R	O	O
Premium Carpeted Floor Mats	16F	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
Adjustable Pedals	63D	O	O
Cargo Cage, Bed Extender	63E	O	O
Class III/IV Trailer Tow (Receiver & 7-pin connector)	53G	O	O
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Black	68B	O	—
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Silver	689	—	O
Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Chrome (Opt. on Limited Chrome Package Only)	68Q	—	P-67A

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SPORT TRAC OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	LIMITED
OTHER OPTIONS (Continued)			
Front License Plate Bracket	153	O	O
Heated Windshield (incl. Heated Side Mirrors , power & fold-away (MIC on XLT, Body Color on Limited, Chrome on Limited w/Chrome Package)	52B	O	O
Moonroof, Power	439	O	O
Reverse Sensing System	76R	O	O
Tonneau Cover, Hard	86T	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code			
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels	64H	F	—
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater (see Packaged Options page for details)	41H	F	F
P245/65R17 A/T BSW H-Rated (req. 17" wheels)	T5V	F	—
Skid Plates (req. 4x4)	51E	F	F

= For front & second-row outboard seated passengers

* Incl. Electrochromic Mirror and Redundant Controls

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SPORT TRAC COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior Color		
				Camel	Dark Charcoal	
Limited (Standard)	Two-Tone Cloth Low Back Buckets w/6-Way Power Driver, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints & Manual Driver Lumbar Support, Cloth 60/40 Folding Rear Bench			WC	WW	
Limited (Optional)	Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed Low Back Buckets w/10-way Power Driver/Passenger Heated Seats, Driver Power Lumbar Support, Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Folding Rear Bench			TC	TW	
XLT (Standard)	Cloth Low Back Buckets w/4-way manual seats, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints, Cloth 60/40 Folding Rear Bench			UC (Two-Tone)	UW (Monotone)	
XLT (Optional)	Cloth Low Back Buckets w/6-Way Power Driver, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints & Manual Driver Lumbar Support, Cloth 60-/40 Folding Rear Bench			WC (Two-Tone)	WW (Monotone)	
			Cladding			
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Black (Molded-In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Availability	
XLT						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	•		•	•
Red Fire Clearcoat		G2	•		•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic		HS		•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		•	•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•	•
★ White Suede Clearcoat Metallic		WS		•	•	•
★ Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic		ZY		•	•	•
LIMITED						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX		•	•	•
Red Fire Clearcoat		G2		•	•	•
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic		HH		•	•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic		HS		•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP		•	•	•
Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic		NL		•	•	•
Black Clearcoat		UA		•	•	•
★ White Suede Clearcoat Metallic		WS		•	•	•
★ Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic		ZY		•	•	•

★ = New for this model year

• = Available
Ford Division

04/20/07

2008 SPORT TRAC PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LIMITED CHROME PACKAGE (67A)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels
- Chrome Mirror Skull Caps
- Chrome Step Bar
- Chrome Roof Rails

Option Available:

- Cross-bars for Roof Rails, Chrome (68Q)

LIMITED ELECTRONICS PACKAGE (90L)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- DEATC Air Conditioning
- 4-Line Message Center

XLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (66T)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT

Includes:

- P245/65R17 A/S OWL Tires
- Side Step Bars (Black)
- 17" Cast Aluminum Wheels

XLT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (554)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT

Includes:

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Automatic headlamps
- Door entry keypad (illuminated)

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED
--

PREMIUM CARPETED FLOOR MATS**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited & XLT

Includes:

- Set of four (front & rear)
- Existing interior colors

FLAT SPLASH GUARDS**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited & XLT

Includes:

- 2 piece kit
- Front or rear w/Ford Oval

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island & Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine, Rhode Island & Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only avail. On units sold to authorize governmental units & privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also req. 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, Ohio, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon & West Virginia.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard & only avail. In AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI & WY states

NOTE: ~~e7~~ Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states w/valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

2008 SPORT TRAC POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
4x2					
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4x4					
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM*	FT. LB. @ RPM*
ALL				
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210hp @ 5100 rpm	254 ft.-lb. @ 3700 rpm
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	292 hp @ 5750 rpm	300 ft.-lb. @ 3950 rpm

* Horsepower & Torque are based on 2006 SAE Net Horsepower and Torque Ratings

DIMENSIONS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.8
2 nd Row	38.5
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	59.0
2 nd Row	58.9
Leg Room (inches)	
1 st Row	42.4
2 nd Row	36.8
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	55.5
Cargo Length (rear of front seat)	39.7
Cargo Width at Floor	55.7
Maximum Cargo Height	36.0
Cargo Volume (rear of front seat) (cu. Ft.)	44.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Front Overhang	35.4
Max Vehicle Height w/options	72.5
Max Width Including Mirrors	84.8
Pickup Box Cargo Volume (cu. ft.)	37.5
Pickup Box Height	21.2
Pickup Box Width Between Wheelhouse	45.0
Pickup Box Width	61.4
Pickup Box Length at Floor	49.6
Rear Overhang	44.3
Vehicle Length	210.2
Vehicle Width (mirrors folded)	77.5
Vehicle Width	73.7
Wheelbase	130.5



2008MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR)
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points :

- *The 2008MY Explorer is packaged to maintain its leadership position in the traditional Medium SUV segment. Explorer's combination of features and capabilities is unmatched. Key highlights for 2008 include:*
 - *Explorer continues to offer a simplified product offering, including the well-equipped value leader XLT, signature two-tone appearance Eddie Bauer branded series, and the upscale monochromatic Limited with premium feature content*
 - *Explorer adds unique feature content to enhance customer functionality: Voice activated Navigation system and Enhanced Center Console.*
 - *Explorer also enhances its commitment to safety by adding side air curtain to XLT as standard equipment—now all Explorers come equipped with this feature*
 - *Explorer has an improved XLT with standard body color bumpers and wheel lip moldings*

Key Messages:

- *The 2008 Explorer feature enhancements are designed to make the information and entertainment systems interface seamlessly with the user :*
 - *Optional Voice Activated Navigation System recognizes voice commands, offering hands-free operation integrated into vehicle audio system. The DVD system is capable of playing/reading audio/video discs. The DVD system can route video to rear displays. The DVD system also allows audio (MLP) format transfer. System includes 10 Gigabyte music storage capability (with audio CD "ripping" capability). Integrated Satellite radio tuner allows data and audio transfer, with real-time traffic & weather updates available (subscription required)*
 - *Enhanced Center Console with SYNC™ adds powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell-phone/Jump Drive/iPOD-type device interoperability (Coming Fall 2007)*
 - *Steering wheel secondary controls revised Voice Activated Navigation operation*
 - *Standard One-touch Integrated Start ignition switch provides confident engine starting*
 - *Integrated Satellite/Navigation antenna combines functions into one well-styled roof-mounted device (included with optional Satellite Radio system)*

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix (% of Series) ¹		
Series	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
	48%	43%	9%
Drivetrain			
4x2	35%	30%	25%
4x4	65%	70%	75%
Engine Type			
4.0L 2V V6 with 5-speed transmission	85%	70%	35%
4.6L 3V V8 with 6-speed transmission	15%	30%	65%
Key Options			
18" Chrome Clad Wheels	--	40%	100%
Heated Windshield	10%	15%	25%
MGM	TBD	TBD	TBD
Navigation System	0%	15%	35%
PowerFold™ 3 rd Row	0%	40%	75%
Power Running Boards	--	15%	40%
Key Optional Packages			
Eddie Bauer Luxury Package	--	45%	--
Ironman Package	8%	--	--

¹ Rates above represent full model year projections

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Explorer (4-Door) features exterior, interior, and technology improvements designed to maintain its leadership position.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels [XLT (4), Eddie Bauer (4) & Limited (4)]; additionally, the Iron man feature vehicle provides a unique offering.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- XLT now includes standard body color bumpers and wheel lip moldings.
- Eddie Bauer now has pueblo gold accent steps bars and Limited has chrome accent step bars as standard equipment
- Colors Added:**
 - Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic (HS)
 - Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic (ZY)
 - White Suede Clearcoat Metallic (WS)
- Colors Deleted:**
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic
 - Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic
 - Pueblo Gold

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Available SYNC™ (coming Fall 2007): Enhanced center console with powerpoint and USB port for PDA/MP3/Cell-phone/Jump Drive/iPod
- Available Navigation with Voice Activation
- Standard one-touch Integrated Start ignition switch
- Eliminated Ultimate Convenience Pkg (Homelink and Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory) on Eddie Bauer and Limited series.
- For 2008, Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory and Homelink are included in the Eddie Bauer Luxury Pkg and are standard on Limited.
- Audiophile w/CDX6 is no longer included in the Eddie Bauer Luxury Pkg. It is a stand-alone option on Eddie Bauer.
- Eliminated standard running boards on Eddie Bauer and Limited. Step bars (Pueblo Gold accent on EB and Chrome Accent on Limited) are now standard. Power running boards continue as options on both EB & Limited.

SAFETY CHANGES

- Safety Canopy™ is now std. on all series (added as standard equipment on XLT in 2008)

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U63
- Order Code: 120A

XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U63
- Order Code: 125A

XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U73
- Order Code: 220A

XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U73
- Order Code: 225A

Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U64
- Order Code: 140A

Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U64
- Order Code: 145A

Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U74
- Order Code: 240A

Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U74
- Order Code: 245A

Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U65
- Order Code: 160A

Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U65
- Order Code: 165A

Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U75
- Order Code: 260A

Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U75
- Order Code: 265A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- SYNC™ Removed from Optional Equipment Page for Late Availability
- P235/70R16 A/S BSW tire is no longer available, standard XLT tire is P235/70R16 A/S OWL

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Explorer (4-Door) features exterior & interior appearance, package & technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership as the best selling SUV.

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series includes the std. equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternator – 130 Amp • Axle Ratio – 3.55, non-limited slip • Battery – maintenance free (72 AH) • Engine – 4.0L 2V V6 • Suspension – independent front & rear • Trailer Towing Prep Package – Class II, w/ 4-pin wire harness • Transmission – 5-speed automatic <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antenna, fender-mounted, Whip style • Bumpers – painted body color, front & rear • Door Handles – full-grip ergonomic, painted body color • Fog Lamps • Frame Hider (NA w/ Running Boards or Step Bars) • Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass • Grille – chrome 4-bar • Liftgate – one piece w/flip-open rear window • Mirrors – power w/ security approach lamps & Molded in Color skull caps • Roof Side Rails – black w/ black end caps • Tires – P235/70R16 A/S OWL • Wheels – 16" painted aluminum • Wheel Lip Molding – painted body color • Windows, power w/one-touch down driver • Wipers – intermittent front & rear w/speed sensitive front <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Conditioning – manual, CFC-free rotary controls • Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio w/audio input jack (80 watts) • Cargo Management System • Center dome w/map lights, 1st row • Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed • Console, floor – mid series w/ floor shift handle • Console, large overhead • Floor mats, color-keyed, carpeted, front & rear • Glove box, illuminated • Grab Handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2nd row • Load Floor Tie-Down Hooks (4) • Message Center – 2-line w/ outside temperature display • Mirror – manual rearview day/night • One-touch down drivers window • One-touch Integrated Start Ignition switch • Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1st & 2nd row • Rear Dome/Map Light, 2nd row • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 2nd row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3rd row is optioned) – Front – cloth, low-back sport buckets, 6-way power driver w/ manual lumbar and recline, 2-way adjustable head restraints • Speed Control • Steering Wheel – color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/ tilt column, & audio/cruise controls • Visors, illuminated – color-keyed, single blade covered vanity mirrors • Windows, one-touch down drivers <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column • AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Air bags - 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat • Battery saver feature • Belt-Minder® • Front Passenger Sensing System • Illuminated entry • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats • Remote Entry key fobs (2) • Safety Canopy™ • Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1st row • SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus¹:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic headlamps • Bumpers – painted two-tone (body color/accent color), front & rear • Grille – chrome 3-bar w/nostrils • Mirrors, power w/ security approach lamps & body color skull caps • Step Bars –Pueblo Gold accent • Tires – P245/65R17 A/S OWL • Wheel lip molding – painted accent color • Wheels – 17" painted aluminum <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accents – woodgrain • Message Center – 4-line • Mirror – electrochromic rearview, auto-dimming • Seats, front – leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keyless Entry w/ Keypad 	<p><i>All Eddie Bauer content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – painted body color, front & rear • Grille – chrome 4-bar • Mirrors – power w/ security approach lamps & chrome-color skull caps w/heat • Reverse Sensing System • Roof Side Rails – chrome w/ black end caps • Step Bars – chrome accent • Tires – P235/65R18 A/S OWL • Wheel lip molding – painted body color • Wheels – 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accents – unique woodgrain • Air Conditioning – dual-zone electronic temperature controls • Audio –Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/MP3 player, subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts) • Auxiliary Climate Control • Console, floor – high series w/unique appearance for center finish, wrapped arm rest • Homelink • Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 3rd row – 50/50 manual fold-flat – Front – leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/ manual lumbar

Please see Std. Equipment pages for more details.

¹ Eddie Bauer does not include body side cladding.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2008MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle Ratio – 3.55, Non-Limited Slip
- Brakes, Anti-lock System w/brake shift interlock
- Jack & jack tools
- Suspension – independent front & rear
- Trailer Tow Prep Package – Class II, w/ 4-pin wire harness
- Transmission – 5-speed automatic

EXTERIOR

- Antenna, fender-mounted, whip style
- Door Handles – full-grip ergonomic, painted body color
- Fog Lamps
- Glass – enhanced appearance Privacy glass on rear door, rear quarters & liftgate
- Grille – chrome
- Headlamps - dual beam
- Liftgate – one-piece w/flip-open rear window
- Mirrors – power, fold-away
- Roof side rails w/ end caps
- Windows – power, w/one-touch down driver
- Wipers – intermittent, front & rear w/speed sensitive front

INTERIOR

- Accessory Delay, window, audio
- Air Conditioning
- Cargo Area Management System
- Center dome, cargo area
- Center dome w/map lights, 1st row
- Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed
- Console – floor
- Console – large overhead
- Floor mats, color-keyed, carpeted, front & rear
- Glove box – illuminated

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2nd row
- Load floor tie-down hooks (4)
- Message Center
- One-touch down drivers window
- One-touch Integrated Start ignition switch
- Power points – (2) 12-volt, front & second row
- Rear Dome/Map Light, 2nd Row
- Seats
 - 1st Row Power Driver Seat
 - 2nd row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3rd Row is optional)
- Steering wheel - color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/ tilt column, & audio/cruise controls
- Visors, illuminated – color-keyed, single blade covered vanity mirrors
- Windows & door locks – power

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Air bags, 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat
- Battery saver feature
- Belt-Minder®
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) system on rear outboard seat locations
- Occupant Classification System (passenger)
- Remote entry key fobs (2)
- Safety Canopy™
- Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1st row
- SecuriLock®/Immobilizer Anti-Theft System
- Security Approach Lamps
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
<u>Bumpers</u>			
Painted body color, front & rear	•		•
Painted two-tone (body color/accent color), front & rear		•	
<u>Cladding</u>			
Wheel lip molding – painted body color	•		•
Wheel lip molding – painted accent color		•	
<u>Grille</u>			
Chrome – 4-bar design	•		•
Chrome – 3-bar design w/ nostrils		•	
<u>Keyless Entry</u>			
Remote entry w/ keypad		•	•
<u>Lamps</u>			
Automatic headlamps		•	•
<u>Roof Rails w/End Caps</u>			
Roof side rails – black w/ black end caps	•	•	
Roof side rails – chrome w/ black end caps			•
<u>Running Boards/Step Bars</u>			
Step bars – accent color		•	
Step bars – chrome accent			•

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Side Mirrors			
Power w/ security approach lamps & MIC skull caps	•		
Power w/ security approach lamps & body-color skull caps		•	
Power w/ security approach lamps & chrome-color skull caps w/heat			•
Wheels & Tires			
16" Painted Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL	•		
17" Painted Aluminum w/P245/65R17 A/S OWL		•	
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Bags			
Seat side airbags	•	•	•
Air Conditioning			
Manual, CFC-free rotary controls	•	•	
Dual-zone electronic temperature controls			•
Auxiliary Climate Control			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/single CD/MP3 player (80 watts)	•	•	
Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/ MP3 player, subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts)			•
Floor Consoles			
Floor, Mid series w/floor shift handle	•	•	
Floor – High series w/ unique appearance for center finish, wrapped arm rest			•
Lighting			
Rear Dome/Map Lights, 2nd row		•	•
Message Center			
Message Center – 2-line w/ outside temperature display	•		
Message Center – 4-line		•	•
Mirror (Rearview)			
Manual rearview, day/night	•		
Electrochromic rearview, auto-dimming		•	•
Seats			
Cloth, low-back sport buckets, 6-way power driver w/ manual lumbar and recline, 2-way adjustable head restraints	•		
Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar		•	
Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/ manual lumbar			•
3 rd Row – 50/50 manual fold-flat			•

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Series	Engine	Non-Limited Slip	
		3.55	3.73*
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	O
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—
Eddie Bauer	4.0L 2V V6	S	O
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	O
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum
Wheel
(Std. XLT) (64E)



17" Machined Aluminum
Wheel (64X)



17" Painted Aluminum
Wheel
(Std. Eddie Bauer) (64H)



18" Chrome-Clad
Aluminum Wheel
(Opt. Eddie Bauer and
Std. Limited) (649)



Ironman Wheel 18"
Machined Aluminum
Wheel (Included with
Ironman Package) (64T)

* Required and only available with Class III Trailer with 4.0L V6
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
BODYSTYLE				
4x2 (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U63	U64	U65
V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission	Order Code	120A	140A	160A
V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission	Order Code	125A	145A	165A
4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U73	U74	U75
V6 w/5-Speed Automatic Transmission	Order Code	220A	240A	260A
V8 w/6-Speed Automatic Transmission	Order Code	225A	245A	265A
WHEELS				
16" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64E	S	—	—
17" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64H	—	S	—
17" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64X	O	—	—
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64T	P-47I	—	—
18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	O	S
TIRES				
P235/70R16 A/S OWL	T53	S	—	—
P245/65R17 A/S OWL	TC2	O	S	—
P235/65R18 A/S OWL	T5S	P-47I	O	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio/Entertainment/Navigation				
Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/ MP3 player, subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts)	583	O	O	S
Navigation System, Voice Activated (NA in Alaska) (Includes electrochromic mirror and redundant steering controls)	58Q	—	O	O
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (req. Convenience Group – 96A, Navigation System – 58Q, or SYNC™ – 61B)	90C	O	O	O
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 months SIRIUS® Subscription & Roof Mounted Antenna. Note: Available in US Mainland (48 states) only. (NA w/ 60S)	85B	O	O	O
Seats				
Leather-Trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar	V	O	S	—
Leather-Trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/ manual lumbar	Z	—	P-96E	S
2nd Row – Quad Bucket Seating (req. 3rd Row Seats)	17Q	—	—	O
3rd Row Deletion (Limited Only) – Place 872 code in delete area of CONCEPTS. Note: Auxiliary Climate Control delete will also be req. when deleting the 3rd Row Manual seat on Limited.	—	S	S	O
3rd Row – 50/50, Manual Fold-Flat (Note: Cloth – Vinyl when ordered w/leather-trimmed seats)	872	O	O	S
3rd Row – PowerFold™ (req. Auxiliary Climate Control – 67C; Note: Vinyl when ordered w/ leather-trimmed seats.)	87X	—	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Package Contents)				
Convenience Group	96A	O	S	S
Eddie Bauer Luxury Package	96E	—	O	—
Ironman Package (NA w/ Reverse Sensing 76H)	47I	O	—	—
Sun & SIRIUS® Package	60S	O	O	O
Trailer Towing Prep Package – Class III/IV	53G	O	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS				
Auxiliary Climate Control (req. 3 rd Row Seats)	67C	O	O	S
Cargo Shade – Rear (NA w/ 3 rd Row Seats)	435	O	O	O
Floor Mats – All weather rubber mats	16N	O	O	O
Heated Windshield	52B	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O
Moonroof – Power, w/shade (w/ mini-overhead console)	439	P-60S	P-60S	P-60S
Pedals – Power, Adjustable (NA w/Driver Memory Seat)	63D	O	—	—
Reverse Sensing (NA w/Ironman Package 47I)	76H	O	O	S
Roof Side Rails – black w/ black crossbars	68B	O	O	—
Roof Side Rails – chrome w/ black crossbars	68Q	—	—	O
Running Boards Power – Accent Color (NA w/ Step Bars)	184	—	O	—
Running Boards Power – Chrome (NA w/ Step Bars)	184	—	—	O
Running Boards – Black	186	O	—	—

1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only
 ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
 Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
OTHER OPTIONS (Continued)				
Step Bars – Pueblo Gold Accent	18P	—	S	—
Step Bars – Chrome Accent	18C	—	—	S
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code				
Daytime Running Lamps	51D	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Power, Heated Exterior Mirrors w/ Security Approach Lamps, Black	54U	F	—	—
Skid Plate Package (Note: Incl. skid plates on fuel tank & transfer case.)	51E	F-2	F-2	—
Tires, P245/65Rx17 A/T BSW, H-Rated (17" Machined Aluminum Wheels 64X) (Bid requirement for Gov't purchases)	T5V	F-2	—	—
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED				
Fuel Door, Bright Satin	50N	O	O	—
Power Code™ Remote Start System	50R	O	O	O
Splash Guards	50M	O	O	—

1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

05/01/07

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color				
		Front Row Seats	Camel	Black		
XLT (Cloth 6-way Power Driver)	Cloth, low-back sport buckets, 6-way power driver w/ manual lumbar and recline, 2-way adjustable head restraints		SC	SW		
XLT (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar		VC	VW		
IRONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE	Two-tone black/stone leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ lumbar			IW		
EDDIE BAUER (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ manual lumbar		VC			
EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/ manual lumbar		ZC			
LIMITED	Leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory), 6-way power passenger w/ manual lumbar		ZC	ZW		
		Wheel Lips				
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Black (Molded-In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Pueblo Gold(Painted)	Availability	
IRONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE						
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•				•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•				•
Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic	NL	•				•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•				•
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallic	WS	•				•
XLT						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•		•	•
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•		•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS		•		•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•			•
Black Clearcoat Metallic	UA		•		•	•
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallic	WS		•		•	•
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY		•		•	•
EDDIE BAUER						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX			•	•	
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•	•	
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	HH			•	•	
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS			•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA			•	•	
★White Suede Clearcoat Metallic	WS			•	•	
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY			•	•	
LIMITED						
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	HH		•		•	•
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS		•		•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•			•
★White Sand Tri-coat	PV		•		•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA		•		•	•
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY		•		•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE GROUP (96A)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT; Standard on Eddie Bauer and Limited

Includes:

- Automatic Headlamps
- Electrochromic Mirror
- Keyless entry w/keypad
- Message Center (2-Line w/ Compass on XLT ; 4-Line on Eddie Bauer & Limited)

EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (96E)**Availability:**

- Optional on Eddie Bauer – 140A/145A, 240A/245A

Includes:

- Power Adjustable Pedals w/Memory
- Leather-Trimmed insert (ZC) w/heated 10-way power driver seat (incl. power lumbar, recline, & memory) and heated 6-way power passenger seat w/ manual lumbar
- Heated Exterior Mirrors
- Homelink
- Dual Zone Electronic Temperature

IRONMAN PACKAGE (47I)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT

Not available with:

- Reverse Sensing System (76H)

Includes:

- All-Weather rubber floor mats 1st & 2nd row, Ironman Logo on 1st row mats only.
- Keyless entry w/ keypad
- Black Roof Rack with Black Crossbars
- Headlamps with Black out Treatment
- 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel
- Steering wheel – color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/ tilt column, & audio/cruise controls
- P235/65Rx18 A/S OWL Tires
- Rear Fascia w/faux skid plate with Ironman Logo & removable hitch cover
- Unique Black MIC Bodyside Cladding and Wheel Lip Molding
- Unique front fascia w/faux skid plate with Ironman logo & amber lens fog lamps
- Unique Grille, MIC Black
- Unique film on IP and switch plates
- Two-tone black/stone leather-trimmed, low-back sport buckets w/ heat, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger recline w/ lumbar

Note: *All contents in the Ironman Package are exclusive and cannot be optioned out of*

SKID PLATE PACKAGE (51E)**Availability:**

- Optional on Fleet XLT 4x4s Only

Includes:

- Underbody skid plates (fuel tank and transfer case)

SUN & SIRIUS® PACKAGE (60S)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer and Limited

Includes:

- Moonroof, power w/ shade (w/ mini overhead console)
- SIRIUS® Satellite Radio – Includes 12 month SIRIUS® subscription

TRAILER TOWING PREP PACKAGE – CLASS III/IV (53G)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer, and Limited

Includes:

- 7-pin trailer connectors will also include 4 pin connector
- Engine Oil Cooler (NA w/ 4.6L V8)
- Frame-mounted hitch receiver
- Maximum trailer weight 7,300 lbs¹
- 3.73 Non-Limited Slip Axle included with 4.0L V6.

Note: *Combined weight of the towing vehicle (including hitch, passengers, and cargo) and the loaded trailer must not exceed the Gross Combination Weight Rating.*

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED**SPLASH GUARDS (50M)****Availability:**

- Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

FUEL DOOR – BRIGHT SATIN (50N)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

POWERCODE™ REMOTE START (50R)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited¹

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422**

Required on units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. ***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: *Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.*

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

¹ 4.6L 3V V8 4x2. Deduct 500 lbs. with Auxiliary Control.

2008 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
4x2					
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4x4					
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE*
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.0L 2V V6	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210 @ 5100 rpm	254 Ft. Lb. @ 3700 rpm
4.6L 3V V8	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	292 @ 5750 rpm	300 Ft. Lb. @ 3950 rpm
*Preliminary ratings				

*Preliminary ratings

DIMENSIONS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.8
2 nd Row	58.9
3 rd Row (Optional)	37.4
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	59.0
2 nd Row	59.0
3 rd Row (Optional)	53.1
Leg Room (inches)	
1 st Row	42.4
2 nd Row	36.9
3 rd Row (Optional)	34.9
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	55.5
3 rd Row (Optional)	45.3
Cargo Volume (cu-ft)	
5-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 1 st row	85.8 -ft
5-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 2 nd row	45.1
7-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 1 st row	83.7
7-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 2 nd row	43.9
7-Passenger Cargo Volume – Behind 3 rd row	13.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	113.7
Overall Length	193.4
Overall Width	73.7
Overall Height	72.8
Front Overhang	35.4
Rear Overhang	44.3
Ground Clearance	8.2
Cargo Opening Height ¹	32.9
Load Height ²	31.4

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

¹ From cargo floor to upper trimmed opening w/lift gate door fully open² Cargo floor height to ground



2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2008 Expedition and the 2008 Expedition EL (extended length) build on the strength of the Ford brand in the Large SUV segment and act to sustain the momentum of the 07MY launch in 3 critical ways:
 - An enhanced value story in the XLT business by standardizing critical customer equipment
 - A greatly improved XLT vehicle appearance with standard body-color fascias, cladding and wheel lip moldings
 - The introduction of our new King Ranch Expedition, with all of the touches of rugged sophistication expected of this Brand
- 8 retail arrays on each Expedition and Expedition EL (XLT – 2; Eddie Bauer – 2; Limited – 2; King Ranch – 2) deliver the most comprehensive equipment choice

Key Messages:

- **Enhanced Capability:** Expedition EL offers 24 additional cu. ft. of cargo space versus base Expedition, Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs, 2nd generation Independent Rear Suspension, ControlTrac® 4x4 system
- **Improved Comfort and Versatility:** Interior redesigned in 2007 provides new seats and upgraded materials, PowerFold™ 3rd row seat and 2nd row CenterSlide™, and new features like auxiliary audio input jack and DVD-based navigation system
- **Standard Comprehensive Safety:** AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Personal Safety System®, stroking steering column that compresses up to 4 inches to absorb energy, Safety Canopy™ side air curtains for all 3 rows and Thorax Side Air Bags.

Exclusives:

- **Class Exclusives:** 6-speed automatic transmission, PowerFold™ 3rd row seat, 2nd row CenterSlide™, heated and cooled front seats, keyless entry keypad, and AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), the only roll mitigation system that utilizes a second gyroscopic roll rate sensor to directly measure the vehicle's roll angle
- **Best in Class:** Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs (for non-EL competitors), most 3rd row leg room, highest governmental frontal crash test ratings seven years in a row (2001-2007MY)
- **First-in-class:** Independent rear suspension, Safety Canopy™ side air curtains, AdvanceTrac® with RSC® (Roll Stability Control), fold-flat-to-load-floor 2nd and 3rd row seating, Reverse Sensing System, Navigation radio, Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix: 60% Expedition, 40% Expedition EL						
	XLT (28%)	Eddie Bauer (19%)	Limited (10%)	EL XLT (15%)	EL Eddie Bauer (13%)	EL Limited (10%)	King Ranch (Non-EL 3%, EL 2%)
Drivetrain¹	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Key Options							
2 nd Row Captain's Chairs	3%	18%	33%	3%	20%	25%	30%
20" Chrome Clad Wheels	--	13%	45%	--	13%	40%	40%
Audiophile Stereo w/6-CD	--	Std	Std	--	Std	Std	Std
Climate Controlled Seats – Heated & Cooled	--	45%	Std	--	45%	Std	Std
Daytime Running Lights	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Navigation Radio	--	17%	45%	--	17%	45%	45%
PowerFold™ 3 rd Row Seat	40%	Std	Std	45%	Std	Std	Std
Power Liftgate	--	35%	40%	--	40%	45%	45%
Power Moonroof	13%	50%	75%	13%	50%	75%	75%
Power Running Boards	--	30%	50%	--	30%	50%	50%
Premium Stereo w/6-CD	45%	--	--	45%	--	--	--
Rear Load-Leveling Air Suspension	2%	6%	20%	8%	8%	20%	20%
Rear Seat Entertainment – DVD	15%	45%	65%	15%	45%	65%	65%
Rear View Camera (mirror-based)	--	20%	30%	--	25%	40%	40%
Seats, Front Row Split Bench Seat	10%	NA	NA	10%	NA	NA	NA
Seats, Third Row Split Bench (Manual XLT; PowerFold™ Eddie Bauer & Limited)	90%	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio	20%	40%	45%	20%	40%	45%	45%
Key Packages							
4x4 Off-Road Package	10%	--	--	--	--	--	--
Convenience Package	15%	45%	STD	15%	45%	STD	STD
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	30%	40%	60%	40%	50%	70%	70%

¹ 4x2/4x4 mix varies by Dealer/Region
04/16/07

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

For the 2008 model year, the Expedition & Expedition EL continue to deliver the bold, confident exterior styling, enhanced capability, exceptional comfort & versatility, and comprehensive safety. And for 2008, the value story has been enhanced greatly, w/critical customer-valued content (such as Keypads, Aux A/C, Overhead console) made standard on all Expeditions, and the exterior appearance of the XLT model greatly improved w/body-color fascia and cladding made standard. Finally, the rugged sophistication of the King Ranch Expedition returns for 2008MY.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 8 arrays each deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels on Expedition & Expedition EL (XLT-2; Eddie Bauer-2; Limited-2; King Ranch-2)
- 2008 Expedition Special Service Vehicle & Expedition EL Special Service Vehicle (Fleet Only)
- 2008 Expedition EL Limo Package (EL XLT 4x2 only)

SERIES CHANGES

- King Ranch array added to the line up, including unique items:
 - 18" machined aluminum wheels w/King Ranch logo on the center cap
 - King Ranch badging on front fender & liftgate
 - Chaparral leather on all three rows of seats, center console lid & door trim panel inserts
 - Cladding – Pueblo Gold bodyside cladding, front & rear fascias, & wheel lip moldings
 - Exhaust Tip, Chrome
 - Floor mats w/King Ranch Logo
 - Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror w/signal, memory function, & security approach lamps
 - PowerFold™ 3rd Row Seat
 - Running Boards – Pueblo Gold
 - Simulated wood on switch plates, floor console, shifter handle, & instrument panel
 - Steering wheel – Leather-Wrapped/tilt w/duplicate climate & radio controls and Chaparral leather insert

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Body-color front/rear fascia, wheel lip moldings and bodyside cladding replace black molded-in-color material on XLT/SSV
- Power Running Boards made optional on Eddie Bauer, Limited, and King Ranch (requires Power Liftgate)
- 18" Chrome Clad Wheel made optional on XLT
- Chrome Exhaust Tip made standard on Eddie Bauer

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Auxiliary A/C, full Overhead Console, Illuminated Visors, and 2nd row Map Lights (formerly the XLT Comfort Group) is made standard on XLT/SSV (in addition to Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel made standard on XLT

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Rear View Camera, mirror based (incl. license plate mounted camera w/image in rear view mirror) optional on Eddie Bauer, King Ranch, & Limited (requires Convenience Pkg. 50C)
- Rainlamp functionality added standard on all non-SSV and non-Limo Package (17L) units
- Keyless Entry Keypad, Electrochromic Mirror, and Heat functionality added to exterior Power Mirrors (equipment formerly found on the Technical Package) are made standard on XLT/SSV (in addition to Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)
- Convenience Package (which incl. Power Adjustable Pedals, Power Rear Quarter Windows, Universal Garage Door Opener, and Reverse Sensing System) is now standard on Limited and King Ranch
- On vehicles with optional 20" wheels, replaced 20" spare tire and spare aluminum wheel with 18" road tire and steel spare
- 3.31 axle was made standard on 4x4 Expedition (non-EL), similar to 4x2. 3.73 axle is available as an option (X16)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL ORDER COMBINATIONS

RETAIL

XLT 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U15
- Order Code: 130A

XLT 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U16
- Order Code: 230A

Eddie Bauer 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U17
- Order Code: 310A

Eddie Bauer 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U18
- Order Code: 400A

Limited 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U19
- Order Code: 500A

Limited 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U20
- Order Code: 600A

King Ranch 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U17
- Order Code: 320A

King Ranch 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U18
- Order Code: 420A

XLT EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K15
- Order Code: 130A

XLT EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K16
- Order Code: 230A

Eddie Bauer EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K17
- Order Code: 310A

Eddie Bauer EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K18
- Order Code: 400A

Limited EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K19
- Order Code: 500A

Limited EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K20
- Order Code: 600A

King Ranch EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K17
- Order Code: 320A

RETAIL (Continued)

King Ranch EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K18
- Order Code: 420A

FLEET ONLY

SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U15
- Order Code: 900A

SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U16
- Order Code: 910A

SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K15
- Order Code: 920A

SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K16
- Order Code: 930A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel has been clarified about availability in Optional Equipment page
- Trip Tunes™ has been changed to Trip Tunes Advanced™

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SSV / EL SSV	XLT / EL XLT
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine • 6-speed automatic O/D Transmission • Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73) • Multi-link Independent rear suspension • P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) • P265/70Rx17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) • Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17" Aluminum Wheels (EL) • 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) • Autolamp • Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings • Door handles, Black • Fog lamps • Grille, Black • Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector • Keyless Entry keypad • Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps • Privacy glass • Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) • Roof Rails, Black • Step Bars (4x2 only) • Tow hooks (4x4 only) • Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2nd row map lights • 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks • Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls • AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability • Assist Handles – color-keyed • Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel • Cargo Organizer (EL) • Column shifter • Dome Light • Floor covering, vinyl • Jack Stowage cover, vinyl • Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror • Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror • Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline – 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, w/o armrest or cup holder – 3rd row, delete • Steering wheel – color keyed leather-wrapped w/tilt and speed control switches • Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades and illuminated mirrors Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Air Bags – driver & passenger passive restraint • Child safety locks (rear doors) • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats • Personal Safety System® • Power disc brakes w/4-wheel anti-lock system and brake assist • Safety Canopy™ • SecuriLock® – Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) • Side intrusion door beams • Side Thorax Air Bags 	Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine • 6-speed automatic O/D Transmission • Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.31 non-EL) • Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73 EL) • Multi-link Independent rear suspension • P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) • P265/70Rx17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) • Skid Plates, (Front 4x2 only) • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17" Aluminum Wheels • Autolamp and Rainlamp (non-Limo 17L) • Cladding – body-color body-side cladding, front/rear fascia and wheel lip moldings • Door handles – chrome • Fog lamps • Grille, Chrome • Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector • Keyless entry keypad • Mirrors – black, power, heated w/security approach lamps • Privacy glass • Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) • Roof Rails, Black • Running boards – Black • Tow hooks (4x4 only) • Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2nd row map lights • 2nd & 3rd Row Coat Hooks • Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls • AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability • Assist Handles – color-keyed • Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel • Cargo Organizer (EL) • Carpet flooring • Console – large floor storage, transmission shifter, coin holder, (2) headphone jacks, tissue holder, (4) Cupholders, power point, auxiliary radio and climate controls and pen/pencil holder • Floor mats – carpeted, 1st and 2nd row • Floor Shifter • Mirror – Electrochromic Day/Night auto-dimming rearview mirror • Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder and conversation mirror • Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests and manual recline, 6-way power driver seat w/manual lumbar – 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/Centerslide™) – 3rd row 60/40 split bench, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl) 3rd row w/leather seating surface interiors (EL) • Steering wheel – color keyed leather-wrapped w/tilt and speed control switches • Storage Bin – 3rd Row (Non-EL) • Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades and illuminated mirrors Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Air Bags – driver & passenger passive restraint • Child safety locks (rear doors) • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats • Personal Safety System® • Power disc brakes w/4-wheel anti-lock system and brake assist • Safety Canopy™ • SecuriLock® – Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) • Side intrusion door beams • Side Thorax Air Bags

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY CONT'D

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch / EL King Ranch
<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i> Powertrain/Functional</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • P255/70R18 OWL A/S Tires (EL) • P265/70R17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (Non-EL) <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17" machined aluminum wheels w/chrome center caps (Non – EL) • 18" machined aluminum wheels w/chrome center caps (EL) • Chrome Exhaust Tip • Cladding – Pueblo Gold bodyside cladding, front & rear fascias, and wheel lip moldings • Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror w/signal, memory function, and security approach lamps • Running Boards – Pueblo Gold <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) w/auxiliary climate controls and exterior temp read out • Console <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Large floor storage bin w/Chrome trim, transmission shifter, coin holder, headphone jacks, tissue holder, (4) cupholders, (2) power points, auxiliary radio and climate controls and pen/pencil holder – Overhead w/1st row map lights, conversation mirror, single sunglass storage bin, • Memory Feature – Driver seat and outside mirrors (2 settings) • Message Center • Radio – AM/FM Audiophile Stereo w/in-dash 6 CD, clock, 6 premium speakers (plus sub-woofer) (340 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio and MP3 capability • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed captain's chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10 way power/memory driver, incl. power lumbar & recline – PowerFold™ 3rd row bench seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl) • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio and climate controls 	<p><i>All Eddie Bauer content, plus:</i> Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels • Cladding – body color bodyside cladding, front & rear fascias, wheel lip moldings • Grille – body color • Headlamps – complex reflector w/black-out treatment • Mirrors – color-keyed, power folding, heated w/signal, memory function & security approach lamps • P255/70R18 OWL A/S Tires • Reverse Sensing System • Roof rails, chrome • Running boards, body color • Windows, Power Rear Quarter <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Garage door Opener, Universal • Power-adjustable Pedals (with memory) • Seats – Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment, incl. power lumbar and recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 settings) • Steering wheel – real wood and leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio and climate controls 	<p><i>All Eddie Bauer content, plus:</i> Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" machined aluminum wheels w/King Ranch logo on the center cap • Badging, King Ranch badging on front fender and liftgate • Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror w/signal, memory function, and security approach lamps • Reverse Sensing System • Windows, Power Rear Quarter <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chaparral leather on all three rows of seats, center console lid and door trim panel inserts • Floor mats w/King Ranch Logo • Garage door Opener, universal • Power-adjustable Pedals (with memory) • PowerFold™ 3rd Row Seat • Seats – Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power lumbar passenger adjustment, incl. power lumbar and recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 settings) • Simulated wood on switch plates, floor console, shifter handle, and instrument panel • Steering wheel – Leather-Wrapped/tilt w/duplicate climate & radio controls and Chaparral leather insert

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

04/16/07

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine
- 6-speed, automatic overdrive transmission
- 150 Amp alternator
- Coil over shock, double wishbone front axle
- Front/rear stabilizer bar
- Full size spare tire w/17" steel wheel
- Maintenance free battery w/battery saver
- Multi-link Independent rear suspension
- Power disc brakes w/ 4-wheel anti-lock system and brake assist
- Skid Plates – front (4x2)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Variable assist power rack-and-pinion steering w/power steering cooler

EXTERIOR

- Antenna – concealed in right hand quarter glass
- Headlights – Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature
- Keyless entry Keypad
- Liftgate w/flip-up glass
- Privacy glass
- Remote Keyless Entry – 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry
- Stop light, center high mount
- Taillights – complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back-up lighting
- Tow Hooks (front 4x4 only)
- Trailer Tow – integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector
- Wipers – front speed sensitive/2-speed w/variable intermittent/fluidic washers. Rear intermittent/washer

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter windows (Standard King Ranch/Limited), optional moonroof, optional rear seat entertainment
- Adjustable shoulder harness – 1st & 2nd row
- Assist Handles – 1st row (2), 2nd row (2)
- Auto Lock/Unlock
- Coat hooks – 2nd row (2), 3rd row (2)
- Console, Full-length Overhead – w/map lights, single sunglass holder, conversation mirror, and power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door trim panels – front & rear door map pockets, cup holders (4)
- Glove box w/light
- Headliner – color-keyed cloth
- Instrumentation (analog) – voltmeter, oil pressure, water temperature, speedometer/odometer, tachometer, & fuel
- Instrument Panel – black finish, cigarette lighter, power point w/tethered cover, and Auxiliary Audio Input Jack
- Map Lights – 2nd row
- Mirrors – electrochromic day/night auto dimming rear view
- Power door locks – w/childproof rear doors
- Power windows – one-touch down on driver side
- Rear floor heat ducts
- Seats – head restraints on all outboard positions
- Steering wheel – leather-wrapped speed control/tilt
- Sunvisors – color keyed cloth w/auxiliary visors & dual illuminated mirrors
- Warning lights – door/liftgate ajar, fasten safety belts, anti-lock brakes, cruise control, engine check, charge system, air bag, high beams on, parking brake, TPMS, fuel cap, low fuel, low washer, turn signal, O/D off & check gauges (in message center for Eddie Bauer & Limited), suspension system & brake fluid gauge

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Adaptive Steering Column
- Belt-Minder®
- Child safety locks (rear doors)
- LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) on rear outboard seat locations
- Personal Safety System® – buckle pretensioners, load limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing, crash severity sensing
- Safety belts – color-keyed 3-point lap and shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder harness 1st row)
- Safety Canopy™
- SecurILock®/Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- Side intrusion door beams
- Thorax Side Air Bags

The following features are standard on select* 2008MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicles:

*Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	King Ranch
Axle					
Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (SSV, EL)	•	•	•	•	•
Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (Non-EL)		•	•	•	•
Drivetrain					
2WD	•	•	•	•	•
4WD w/ControlTrac®	•	•	•	•	•
Skid Plates					
Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only)	•				
Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)	•	•	•	•	•
Tires					
P265/70R17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only)	•	•			
P265/70R17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)	•	•	• (Non-EL)		
P255/70R18 OWL All-Season			• (EL only)	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers					
Front & rear, painted body colored upper and lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow	•	•		•	
Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow			•		•
Cladding					
Lower body side – body color	•	•		•	
Lower body side – Pueblo Gold			•		•
Wheel lip molding – body color	•	•		•	
Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold			•		•
Door Handles					
Black	•				
Chrome		•	•	•	•
Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip			•	•	•
Fog Lamps					
Standard Equipped	•	•	•	•	•
Gas Tank					
28 gallon (Expedition)	•	•	•	•	•
33.5 gallon (Expedition EL)	•	•	•	•	•
Grille					
Black	•				
Chrome		•	•		•
Body color, monochrome				•	

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	King Ranch
Headlamps					
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature	•	•	•		•
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/black out treatment and integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature				•	
Luggage Rack					
Black – w/raised side rails	•	•	•		•
Chrome, w/raised side rails				•	
Mirrors					
Black – power heated w/security approach lamps	•	•			
Black – power heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps, turn signal			•		•
Color-keyed, power-folding, heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps & turn signals				•	
Running Boards					
Black – non-illuminated		•			
Pueblo Gold – non-illuminated			•		•
Body color – non-illuminated				•	
Step Bars – 4x2 only	•				
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)					
Standard Equipped	•	•	•	•	•
Wheel Trim					
17" x 7.5" Steel Wheel	• (Non-EL)				
17" x 8.0" Aluminum wheels	• (EL)	•			
17" x 8.0" Machined Aluminum wheels			• (Non-EL)		
18" x 8.5" Machined Aluminum wheels			• (EL)		•
18" x 8.5 Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels				•	
Windows, Power Rear Quarter				•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air Conditioning					
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DZEATC) – w/aux. climate controls exterior temperature read out and heated/cooled seat control (if equipped)			•	•	•
Manual w/rear auxiliary climate controls	•	•			
Audio					
AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls, and MP3 capability	•	•			
AM/FM Audiophile stereo w/in-dash 6-CD, clock, 6-premium speakers (plus subwoofer) (340-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, and MP3 capability			•	•	•
Cargo Floor, Load Flat	•				
Cargo Organizer (Expedition EL only)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)
Consoles					
Large (chrome-trimmed on Eddie Bauer & Limited) floor storage bin, transmission shifter, coin holder, rear passenger radio controls, headphone jacks, tissue holder, cupholders (2 front/2 rear), soft padded cover, 2 power points (1 st /2 nd row), auxiliary A/C controls, pen/pencil holder		•	•	•	•
Cupholders					
Instrument panel (2), front door trim panels (2), & 3 rd row quarter trim panels (EL -3; Non-EL - 4)	•				
Front console (4) (2 for front row, 2 for 2 nd row), front door trim panels (2) & 3 rd row quarter trim panels (3)		•	•	•	•
Floor Covering					
Vinyl, black	•				
Carpeted, color-keyed		•	•	•	•
Floor Mats					
Standard Delete	•				
Carpeted, 1 st & 2 nd row		•	•	•	•
Garage Door Opener, Universal				•	•
Lights					
Glove box, front door approach, front dome/map, rear cargo lamp, illuminated entry, theater lighting, & 2 nd row map lights	•	•	•	•	•
Memory Feature					
Driver seat & outside mirrors			•	•	•
Message Center					
Million mile odometer, trip odometer, average fuel economy distance to empty, trip elapsed time, outside temperature, compass, message center warnings			•	•	•
Power Adjustable Pedals (with memory)				•	•
Power Points					
2 – Instrument panel (1), rear cargo area (1)	•				
3 – Floor console – front (1), 2 nd row (1), rear cargo area (1)		•	•	•	•

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	King Ranch
Seats					
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline	•				
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests and manual recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter		•			
Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline, and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter			•		
Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment, incl. power lumbar and recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 positions) and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter				•	
Front low Chaparral leather Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests 10-way power/memory driver, incl. power lumbar & recline, and King Ranch Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter					•
2 nd row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/CenterSlide™ & 3-point safety belt) split bench, reclining & fold flat, vinyl (w/o armrest or cupholder)	•				
2 nd row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/CenterSlide™ & 3-point safety belt) split bench, reclining & fold flat w/carpet on backside, 3 ISO fix anchors & child tethers.		•	•	•	•
3 rd Row Seat delete	•	• (Non-EL)			
3 rd row 60/40 split bench seat – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3 rd row w/leather seating surface interiors)		• (EL)			
3 rd Row PowerFold™ bench seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3 rd row w/Eddie Bauer & Limited; Chaparral Leather on King Ranch)			•	•	•
3 rd Row Storage	• (Non-EL)	• (Non-EL)			
Climate-controlled, heated and cooled – driver & passenger seats				•	•
Shifter					
Column	•				
Floor		•	•	•	•
Steering Wheel					
Color keyed – leather-wrapped manual tilt	•	•			
Color keyed – leather-wrapped/tilt, duplicate climate & radio controls			•		
Wood & color keyed, leather-wrapped/tilt duplicate climate & radio controls				•	
King Ranch Chaparral leather inserts in leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate climate & radio controls					•

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip
			3.31	3.73	3.73
			X15	X16	XH6
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x2	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x2	S	O	–
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x2	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x2	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	King Ranch	4x2	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x4	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x4	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x4	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x4	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	King Ranch	4x4	S	O	
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x2	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x2	–	S	O ¹
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x2	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x2	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL King Ranch	4x2	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x4	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x4	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x4	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x4	–	S	
5.4L 3V V8	EL King Ranch	4x4	–	S	

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Steel Wheel
(Std. – SSV (Non-EL)) – 64D



17" Aluminum Wheel
(Std. XLT (Non-EL/EL & SSV EL)) – 64I



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel
(Std. Eddie Bauer (Non-EL)) – 64J



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel
(Opt on XLT (Non-EL & EL) & Eddie Bauer (Non-EL only); Std on EL Eddie Bauer) – 64K



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel
(Std. on Limited (Non-EL & EL), optional on XLT (Non-EL & EL) – 64L



20" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel
(Opt. Eddie Bauer & Limited (Non-EL & EL)) – 64M



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel with King Ranch Center Caps
(Std. on King Ranch Non-EL & EL) – T5P



20" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel with King Ranch Center Caps
(Opt. on King Ranch Non-EL & EL) – T21

¹ Limited Slip axle available only when optioning on the Limo Package

06/01/07

2008 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch/EL King Ranch
DRIVE TYPE					
4X2	Body Code	U15/K15	U17/K17	U19/K19	U17/K17
	Order Code	130A	310A	500A	320A
4X4	Body Code	U16/K16	U18/K18	U20/K20	U18/K18
	Order Code	230A	400A	600A	420A
TIRES					
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel on XLT (in lieu of default 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel w/tire above) Only available w/ T5P tire	64L	O	—	S	—
P265/70Rx17 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 17" spare)		S-1	—	—	—
P265/70Rx17 ON/OFF ROAD OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5N	O-1 & S-2	S (non-EL) / — (EL)	—	—
P255/70Rx18 A/S OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5P	O	O (non-EL) / S (EL)	S	S
P275/55Rx20 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 18" spare)	T21	—	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
AM/FM Premium Stereo In-Dash 6-CD w/Clock, 6 premium speakers (160 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls and MP3 capability	581	O	—	—	—
Floor Mats, Rubber, 1 st & 2 nd row (1 st & 2 nd row carpeted floor mats incl. w/this option)	51R	O	O	O	O
Navigation Radio, In-Dash On-Board DVD-based navigation system, AM/FM 6 Disc in-dash CD changer, (340 watts peak), voice activated, control & touch screens, RDS equipped, and MP3 Capability	58F	—	O	O	O
Pedals, Power Adjustable (w/memory on Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)		P-50C	P50-C	S	S
Power Quarter Flip Windows		P-50C	P-50C	S	S
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. front Capt. Chairs)	62S	O	O	O	O

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

06/01/07

2008 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch/EL King Ranch
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)					
Seats:					
2 nd Row Captain's Chairs (same trim as front seats), manual recline, flipfold, w/2 fixed child anchors & tethers (req. optional 3 rd row seat 875 or 87P on XLT)	21B	O	O	O	O
3 rd Row, 60/40 Split Bench – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3 rd row w/leather seating surface interiors)	875	O/S	—	—	—
3 rd Row PowerFold™ Seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt Vinyl when leather-trimmed seating surfaces are optioned)	87P	O	S	S	S
Climate Controlled, Heated and Cooled (w/6-way power passenger seats added to Eddie Bauer)	90D	—	O	S	S
Front Low Back Cloth 40/60 Split Bench w/two way adjustable headrests and manual recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar (Bench seat comes w/column shifter)	M	O	—	—	—
Front Low Back Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline, passenger manual lumbar and Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter	1	O	—	—	—
Universal Garage Door Opener		P-50C	P-50C	S	S
Video, Rear Seat Entertainment DVD w/Wireless Headphones 8" drop down screen and remote – MP3, CD-R, CD-R/W, DVD-R, DVD-R/W capable (req. In-dash 6-CD and front Capt Chairs)	91V	O	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Air Suspension Rear-Load Leveling w/Message Center	68L	O	O	O	O
Black Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60B	O	O	—	O
Chrome Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60C	—	—	O	—
Daytime Running Lights	43D	O	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket (front)	153	O	O	O	O
Moonroof, Power (NA with Front Bench Seat (M))	43M	O	O	O	O
Power Liftgate	61P	—	O	O	O
Rear View Camera – Mirror based (incl. license plate mounted camera w/image in rear view mirror, req. Convenience Package 50C)	52R	—	O	O	O
Reverse Sensing System w/Message Center		P-50C	P-50C	S	S
Running Boards, Power Deployable (requires Power Liftgate 61P)	185	—	O	O	O
Skid Plates (4x4)	41K	P-624 / O (EL only)	O	O (EL only)	O
OTHER OPTIONS					
Axle, 3.73 Non-Limited Slip	X16	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)
GROUPS & PACKAGES					
4x4 Off-Road Package (Non-EL Expedition)	624	O-2 / —	—	—	—
Convenience Package	50C	O	O	S	S
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	O	O	O	O
Limo Package	17L	O-1 (EL Only)	—	—	—

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

06/01/07

2008 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited	King Ranch/EL King Ranch
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS					
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Skid Plates	41K	F-2	F-2	F-2 (EL only)	F-2
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation.) See Packaged Options/Emissions pages for details.					
Flat Molded Splash Guards (Non-EL Expedition)	55F	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)
PowerCode™ Remote Start System	65R	O	O	O	O
Trip Tunes Advanced™ (NA w/Navigation 58F)	55T	O	O	O	O

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

06/01/07

2008 EXPEDITION SSV FEATURES

Standard features match XLT for both Non-EL & EL models unless otherwise noted here*

		SSV	EL SSV
DRIVE TYPE			
4X2	Body Code	U15	K15
	Order Code	900A	920A
4X4	Body Code	U16	K16
	Order Code	910A	930A
POWERTRAIN			
Non-Limited Slip Rear Axle (3.73 Ratio)		S	S
SUSPENSION/CHASSIS			
Skid Plates (4x2 units received front skid plates only; 4x4 units receive front, transfer case, & fuel tank skid plates)		S	S
Wheel Size/Appearance		17" Steel Wheel	17" Aluminum Wheel
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Door Handles, Black		S	S
Fog Lamps		S	S
Grille, Black		S	S
Heated Exterior Mirrors		S	S
Keyless Entry Keypad		S	S
Tubular Step Bars (4x2 only)		S	—
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Console Delete, Floor w/Storage		S	S
Column Shifter		S	S
Dome/Map Light		S	S
Flat Load Floor, Rear		S	S
Floor Covering, Vinyl		S	S
Floormats, Carpeted Delete		S	S
Rear Auxiliary A/C & Heat w/2 nd row map lights		S	S
Seats			
3 rd Row Seat Delete		S	S
Front Captain's Chairs, w/Driver Side Power, Cloth			
2 nd Row 40/20/40 Split Bench, Vinyl w/o Armrest/Cupholder		S	S
Manual Lumbar Support, Driver & Passenger		S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES			
Convenience Package	50C	O	O
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
Daytime Running Lights	43D	O	O
Engine Block Heater	41H	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O	O
Running Boards	186	O-2	O
Seats, 1 st row low back cloth 40/60 split bench w/two way adjustable headrests and manual recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar	M	O	O
Seats, 2 nd Row 40/20/40 Bench, Cloth (NA w/875 3 rd Row Seat)	21F	O	O
Seats, 2 nd Row 3 rd /Row Bench Cloth	21S	O	O
Seats, 3 rd Row 60/40 Split Bench Vinyl	875	O	O
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation.) See Packaged Options/Emissions pages for details.			
Flat Molded Splash Guards (Non-EL Expedition)	55F	O (non-EL)	O (non-EL)
PowerCode™ Remote Start System	65R	O	O
Trip Tunes Advanced™ (NA with Navigation 58F)	55T	O	O

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

Ford Division

05/01/07

2008 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color							
		Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black	Camel w/Grey Stone Accent	Charcoal Black w/Camel Accent	Charcoal Black w/Camel Accent	Charcoal Black w/King Ranch Tan	
Fleet Special Service Vehicles	Cloth Captain's Chairs/Vinyl 2 nd /3 rd Row (3 rd row optional) 40/60 Split Bench, Cloth w/Column Shifter	FL ML							
XLT	40/60 Split Bench, Cloth w/Column Shifter Captain's Chairs, Cloth w/Floor Console Captain's Chairs, Leather w/Leather Seating Surfaces and Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl)	ML FL 1L	MC FC 1C	MW FW 1W					
Eddie Bauer	Captain's Chairs, Two-Tone Leather Seating Surfaces w/Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl) Captain's Chairs, Monotone Leather Seating Surfaces w/Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl)		4C		1C	1W			
Limited	Low Back Captain's Chairs, Perforated Leather Seating Surfaces w/Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl)	2L		2W			3W		
King Ranch	Captain's Chairs, Chaparral Leather on all three rows of seating w/Floor Console							5W	
		Cladding							
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Accent Color Pueblo Gold	Accent Color Body Color	Availability					
Fleet Special Services									
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•	•					
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•	•					
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3		•	•					
Black Clearcoat	UA		•	•					
★White Suede Clearcoat	WS		•	•					
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY		•	•					
XLT									
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•	•	•	•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•	•	•	•			
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3		•	•	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UA		•	•	•	•			
★White Suede Clearcoat	WS		•	•	•	•			
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY		•	•	•	•			
Eddie Bauer									
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•			•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•			•		•	•	
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	•			•		•	•	
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	•			•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•			•		•	•	
★White Suede Clearcoat	WS	•			•		•	•	
Limited									
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS		•			•			•
White Sand Tri-coat Metallic ¹	PV		•	•		•			
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5		•	•		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA		•	•		•			
★Vapor Silver Clearcoat Metallic	ZY		•	•		•			
King Ranch									
★ Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	•							•
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	•							•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•							•
★White Suede Clearcoat	WS	•							•

¹ Extra Charge

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4x4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (624)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT 4x4 models only (NA on EL XLT)

Includes:

- Skid plates (front, transfer case & fuel tank)
- Black tubular step bars

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (50C)

Availability:

- Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer. Standard on Limited and King Ranch models

Includes:

- Power adjustable pedals (w/memory on Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch)
- Power Rear Quarter Windows
- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Reverse Sensing System

HEAVY DUTY TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (536)

Availability:

- Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch models

Includes:

- Class IV trailer Hitch receiver
- Wiring harness w/4 & 7 pin connector
- Heavy duty auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- Heavy duty radiator
- Electronic braking wiring kit

LIMO PACKAGE (17L)

Availability:

- Optional on 4x2 XLT EL Models (req. Limited Slip 3.73 Axle) (XH6); req. 1st Row Leather Capt Chairs (1))

Includes:

- 6-Channel Auxiliary Transmission Cooler
- 78-Amp Battery
- A/C – Manual w/Auxiliary Climate Control
- AM/FM Premium 6CD in-dash stereo w/clock
- Convenience Package (see description above)
- Floor Shifter
- Heavy Duty Cross Flow radiator
- Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package
- Power Adjustable Pedals
- Reverse Sensing System
- Running Boards, Black
- Seats – 1st Row Leather Low Back Captain's Chairs w/Floor Console
- Seats – 2nd & 3rd Row Seat Delete
- Steering Wheel – Color-keyed, leather wrapped
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS)
- Tires, P255/70R18 AS OWL
- Wheels – 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum

Optional Equipment:

- Seats, 2nd Row (Leather)/3rd Row (Vinyl) Bench (21L)
- Note: ~~ex~~ NA w/AM/FM Single CD, Navigation Radio, Satellite Radio Package, Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System, Cloth Seats, Heated & Cooled Seats, 2nd Row Captain's Chairs, PowerFold™ 3rd Row Seat, Cargo Management System, Jack & Tool Storage, Luggage Rack, Technical Package, SSV Package, Rear Load Leveling Suspension, AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Power Moonroof, Power Liftgate, Standard Trailer Tow Package, Chrome Exhaust Pipe, 17" & 20" wheels & tires, 18" Machined Aluminum Wheels, 3.73 Non-Limited Slip Rear Axle, Rainlamp, or 72-Amp Battery*

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT DVD (91V)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer, Limited and King Ranch models

Includes:

- 8" drop down LCD video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Infrared Remote
- Owner's Manual

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES - DEALER INSTALLED

POWERCODE™ REMOTE START (Opt. 65R)

Availability:

- Optional on all series.
- Requires ~2 hours of installation time.

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

FLAT MOLDED SPLASH GUARDS (Opt. 55F)

Availability:

- Not available on Expedition EL

TRIP TUNES ADVANCED™ (Opt. 55T)

Availability:

- Not available with Navigation Option 58F

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations.

Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	ADJUSTED CITY Non-EL/EL	ADJUSTED HIGHWAY Non-EL/EL		
4x2					
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	
4x4					
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	

*NOTE: All fuel economy ratings are preliminary

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	9.85:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750

*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Non-EL Measurements	EL Measurements
Head Room (inches)		
1 st Row	39.6	39.5
2 nd Row	39.8	39.7
3 rd Row	38.3	38.0
Shoulder Room (inches)		
1 st Row	63.2	63.2
2 nd Row	63.7	63.7
3 rd Row	51.9	67.1
Effective Leg Room (inches)		
1 st Row	41.2	41.2
2 nd Row	39.1	39.1
3rdRow	37.7	37.7
Hip Room (inches)		
1 st Row	60.2	60.2
2 nd Row	59.9	59.9
3 rd Row	50.2	51.8
Cargo Volume (cu-ft)		
Behind 2 nd row	54.9	85.5
Behind 3 rd row	18.6	42.6
Behind 1 st row	108.2	130.8
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS		
Ground Clearance	8.7	8.7
Load Floor Height	34.8	35.3
Overall Length	206.5	221.3
Overall Height	77.2	77.7
Overall Width w/o Mirrors	78.8	78.8
Overall Width with Mirrors	91.8	91.8
Overhang - Front	39.2	39.2
Overhang - Rear	48.2	51.1
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Front	67.0	67.0
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Rear	67.2	67.2
Wheelbase	119	131

*Preliminary figures



2008MY RANGER

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- *The truth is... For over two decades, compact pick-up buyers have made Ranger its top choice where quality and value count the most. Ranger's heritage is one "Built Ford Tough®" truck, hands down.*
- *Honored consecutive years for "Highest Ownership Loyalty." rating surveyed by R.L. Polk & Company.*
- *New for 2008 model year:*
 - *STX and FX4 Level II series will be discontinued this model year in favor of a more simplified series line-up. XL series will have a total of seven paint colors to choose from. XLT series will be standard equipped with body color bumpers. SPORT series will be complemented with the former STX grille and more. FX4 Off-Road standard equipped with a lot more extras, compared to last year's model.*
 - *Focus is on standard safety & security features: Personal Safety System®, Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) and SecuriLock® on all series.*
 - *The fuel-efficient aluminum block 16-valve 2.3L DOHC I4 ("Top Choice") engine for getting around town. Standard equipped on all XL and XLT 4x2 Regular (6 ft. & 7 ft. cargo box) and on 2 Dr. SuperCab models.*
 - *Emphasis is on the array of possible cab and bed size configurations offer in value price-point advantage over the competition.*

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *			
	XL	XLT	SPORT	FX4 Off-Road
	28%	37%	25%	10%
Cab Mix				
Regular Cab	19%	8%	5%	—
2 Dr. Super Cab	9%	20%	13%	2%
4 Dr. Super Cab	—	9%	7%	8%
Drivetrain				
4x2	25%	22%	15%	—
4x4	3%	15%	10%	10%
Engine Type				
2.3L I4 Engine	14%	13%	—	—
3.0L V6 Engine	9%	14%	18%	—
4.0L V6 Engine	5%	10%	7%	10%
Key Packages				
BFT Component Package – 68B	—	3%	3% (4x4)	—
Bright Trim Group – 18C	—	4%	10%	2%
Satellite Radio (SAT installed equipment & activation) – 65R	7%	7%	7%	7%
SPORT S/C 16" Cast Alum. Wheel & Tire – 646	—	—	7% (4x2)	—
Key Options				
Leather Seating – U, T, V	—	1%	1%	1%
Pioneer® 290-watt MP3 Sound System – 58E	—	1%	1%	1%
Power Equipment Group – 907	—	12%	12%	10%
Step Bar – 18P	—	12%	10%	10%

* Rates above represent full model year projections

2008 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

Ranger is Tough, Athletic, and "On-the-Edge"

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- New for 2008 MY
 - The Ranger line-up of 4 base PEP coded configurations enable true custom ordering to accommodate your customer's needs

PROGRAM LINE-UP

- XL (861A)
- XLT (867A)
- SPORT (864A)
- FX4Off-Road (870A)

NEW EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Revised lower front bumper valance with an integrated 1 inch air deflector for reduced drag and improved fuel economy on all series
- Revised fog lamp design, larger round diameter for increased visibility, available where applicable
- Body color front and rear bumpers standard on all XLT 4x2 models
- Chrome H bar grille standard on all XLT 4x2 models
- Black horizontal STX style grille with body color surround replaces body color H-Bar grille on SPORT series
- Step bars (18P) standard on all SPORT SuperCab
- Skid plates (17B) standard (fore, mid & aft) on SPORT 4x4 SuperCab & FX4 Off-Road
- Trailer Tow, Class III (53L) standard on all SPORT SuperCab & FX4 Off-Road
- 15" 7-spoke silver painted steel wheel (64E) standard on XL 4x2, mounted P225/70Rx15 A/S BSW tire
- P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tire standard on XLT 4x2, mounted on (64E) wheel
- P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tire standard on XLT 4x4, mounted on 15" 7-spoke chrome clad steel wheel (64G)
- **Colors Added:**
 - Grabber Orange Clearcoat (U3) available first 6 months of production
 - Torch Red Clearcoat (D3) available on XL series
 - Vista Blue Clearcoat (G9) available on XL series
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Silver Clearcoat Metallic returns last 6 months of production replacing Grabber Orange Clearcoat in the lineup
 - Screaming Yellow Clearcoat
- Revised standard and optional wheel line-up for this model year, see Functional Equipment page and Optional Equipment page for details

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Revised power equipment group; door, mirror and window (push/pull) switches.
- Sport bucket seats from last year's FX4 Level II are now standard equipped on FX4 Off-Road

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 5-Speed manual transmission (44J) with FX4 Off-Road (870A) will have (late availability) status until further notice
- Rancho® HD twin tube gas shocks are standard on FX4 Off-Road

NEW OPTION CHANGES

- Torsen® limited slip (XR8) rear differential upgrade with 4.10 gear ratio available on FX4 Off-Road (870A)
- Fog lamps (595) available on XLT 4x2 Regular and SuperCab models
- Cold Weather Option (41H) includes engine block heater available on all series (See Packaged Options/Emissions page for details)

NEW FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

- Power Code™ Remote Start System (85B) available on XLT, SPORT and FX4 models equipped with Automatic transmission (44D) and Power Equipment Group (907)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Major Product Summary, page 2 clarification for SPORT 15" machined aluminum wheels (4) standard equipped on R/C (R10) and S/C (R14, R44) 4x2 models
- Standard Equipment, page 3 clarification for XLT 4x4 S/C (R45) Skid Plates (17B) available as an option only and specified on page 7.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL – Entry Level	XLT – Comfortably Equipped	SPORT – Fun, Athletic, Youthful	FX4Off-Road – Powerfully Rugged
Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15" 7-spoke silver steel wheels (4) • P225/70Rx15 A/S BSW tires (4) (4x2) • P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4) • Black door latch handles • Black front & rear step bumpers • Black H bar grille • Black manual side exterior mirrors • Interval wipers Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo receiver w/clock • Black urethane steering wheel • Black vinyl floor covering • First row manual windows • Interior dome light • Rearview mirror • Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint • Second row fixed windows (SuperCab) • Vinyl 60/40 split bench seat (cloth on SuperCab) Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual Stage Airbags • Personal Safety System® • SecuriLock® • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 	<i>All XL content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4) • 15" 7-spoke silver steel wheels (4) (4x2) • P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) – (4x2) • P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4) • Body color front & rear step bumpers • Chromed H-bar grille • Fog lamps (4x4) • Heavy duty gas shocks (4x4) • Tow hooks, front (4x4) Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo/MP3 capable-CD player (aux input jack) • Air conditioning • Cloth 60/40 split bench seat • Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats • High series door trim with map pockets • Manual A/C • Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only) • Visors w/driver strap and passenger mirror 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15" Machined "split spoke" aluminum wheels (4) – (4x2) • 15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4) R/C • 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) – (4x4 S/C) • P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) – (4x2 R/C) • P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x2 S/C, 4x4 R/C) • P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 S/C) • Body color grille surround and STX style grille • Body color wheel lip moldings, mirror caps & door latch handles • Fog lamps • Heavy duty gas shocks (4x2 S/C) • Skid plate package (front, mid, aft) (4x4 S/C) • Step bars (S/C) • Trailer tow, Class III (S/C) Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base level series door trim w/o map pockets • Rugged black vinyl floor covering 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) • P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) • Bedrail & Tailgate protectors • Black door handles • Body color H-bar grille • Limited slip rear axle • Rancho® HD gas shocks • Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings & bumpers • Two-tone paint styling theme Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome shifter (manual trans) - (late availability) • Leather-wrapped tilt steering wheel/speed control • Power Equipment Group (PEG) • Privacy tinted glass (rear quarter & back) • Rugged black vinyl flooring w/front slush mats • Sport bucket seats w/driver-side manual lumbar adjustment, center floor console & storage

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

05/01/07

2008 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY RANGER vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 100,000 mile tune-up interval
- 4-Wheel anti-lock brakes
- Power rack/pinion steering

EXTERIOR

- Cargo box tie-down hooks (4)
- H-bar grille
- Intermittent wipers
- Raised power dome hood
- Spare tire
- Stone guards/mud flaps (depending on series)
- Tailgate with quick release

INTERIOR

- 60/40 split bench (except FX4)
- Air conditioning – manual (FX4, SPORT, XLT, required w/4.0L on XL)
- Audio (depending on series)
- Cup holders
- Dome light

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Glove box
- Grab handles/front – A-pillar, driver & passenger sides
- Power point – 12V
- Rally gauge cluster with tachometer
- Rear jump seats – (standard on 4-dr. Only)
- Steering wheel/4-spoke

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags, Dual stage front driver and passenger
- High-mount stop lamp - rear
- Personal Safety System® -
- Seat belts – manual lap/shoulder belts w/height adjusters, pretensioners & energy mgmt. Retractors on outside front positions. Incl. LATCH child seat anchor on front passenger side
- Seats/Safety Features – 2-point restraint (front center passenger)
- SecuriLock® anti-theft ignition (2.3L, 3.0L & 4.0L)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The following features are standard on select 2008MY RANGER vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-Road
Alternator				
110 - Amp (2.3L I4)	•	•		
115 - Amp (3.0L/ 4.0L V6)	•	•	•	•
Battery – 58AH, 540 C.C.A.	•	•	•	•
Brakes – Front Disc/Rear Drum (4-Wheel ABS)	•	•	•	•
Drivetrain				
4x2	•	•	•	
4x4	•	•	•	•
Suspension				
Coil spring - front	•	•	• (1 4x2)	
Front short/long A arm, independent	•	•	•	•
Stabilizer bar - front	•	•	•	•
Torsion bar - front	• (3)	• (3)	•	•
Tow Hooks 4x4				
Black – front (2)		•	•	•
Trailer Tow, Class III 4x4			• (2)	• (2)
Transfer Case 4x4				
Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly	•	•	•	•
Skid Plates – 4x4			• (2)	• (2)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Bedrail & Tailgate Lip Protector – 3 piece				•
Bumpers, Front & Rear Black Step				
Painted face bar – black w/matching lower valance	•	• (4x2)		
Painted face bar – body color with black lower front valance		•	•	
Painted face bar – Dark Shadow Grey with Black lower valance				•
Door Handles – Driver/Passenger				
Body color			•	
Black	•	•		•
Fog lamps		• (4x4)	•	•
Fuel Capacity				
20 Gallon	• (1 LWB)	• (1 LWB)		
17 Gallon	• (1 SWB)	• (1 SWB)	• (1)	
19.5 Gallon	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Grille				
Black H-bar	•			
Chromed H-bar		•		
Black "horizontal STX style" insert w/Body color surround			•	
Body color H-bar				•
Limited slip axle				•
Mirrors				
Side mirrors, manual (black)	•	•		
Side mirrors, manual (body color skull cap)			•	
Side mirrors, power (black) (included in PEG – 907)				•
Rearview mirror – day/night	•	•	•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only
 ★ = New for this model year • = Available

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required

2008 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-Road
<u>Mud Flaps</u>				
Stone guards – front/rear (4x2)	•	•		
Stone guards – front; Mud Flaps – rear (4x2/4x4 – 6' & 7' box R/C, 4x4 – 6' box S/C) (w/o wheel lip moldings)	•	•		
Mud flaps – rear only (4x2/ 4x4 S/C w/ wheel lip moldings)			•	•
<u>Shock Absorbers</u>				
Tuned gas-charged	•	•	• (1 4x2)	
Heavy Duty gas-charged	• (4x4)	• (4x4)	•	•
Rancho® HD gas-charged				•
Step Bars – (Black)			• (2)	•
Tailgate – w/quick release feature (Black latch handle)	•	•	•	•
<u>Tail Lamp – Rear</u>				
Bi-color	•	•	•	•
<u>Wheel Lip Moldings</u>				
Body color			•	
Dark Shadow				•
Wipers – variable intermittent	•	•	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Air Conditioning – manual control	(4.0L, R)	•	•	•
<u>Audio/Entertainment</u>				
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock	•			
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock/MP3/SATcapable/CD player w/audio input jack (AIJ)		•	•	•
Cup holders	•	•	•	•
<u>Door Trim Panels</u>				
Low Series Door Trim Panels (Except SPORT w/Power Equipment Group)	•		•	
High Series Ranger Door Trim panels w/cloth insert & map pockets (SPORT only w/Power Equipment Group)		•	•	•
<u>Floor Covering</u>				
Black Vinyl	•			
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats – front		•		
Black rugged textured vinyl			•	
Black rugged textured vinyl & slush mats – front				•
<u>Instrumentation</u>				
White face w/black trim rings			•	
Black face w/black trim rings	•	•		
Power Point – 12V	•	•	•	•
Tachometer – fuel, temperature gauges	•	•	•	•
Black face w/silver trim rings				•
Power Equipment Group - Windows, locks, side view mirrors, remote keyless entry				•
<u>Seats (Front) – 3-Point Restraint – Front Outboard</u>				
Vinyl 60/40 split bench	• (1)			
Cloth 60/40 split bench	• (2)	•	•	
Cloth sport bucket – driver side lumbar – manual w/center floor console				•
Seats – Rear Jump - Super Cab – 4-Door only		•	•	•
Smoker's Package – Includes lighter and ash cup	•	•	•	•
<u>Steering Wheel</u>				
Urethane, Black	•	•	•	
Leather-wrapped				•
Speed control/tilt wheel				•
<u>Visors</u>				
Driver strap	•		•	
Driver strap & passenger mirror		•		•
<u>Windows</u>				
Solar ray tint	•	•	•	
Privacy tinted glass – incl. rear quarter sides and back light only				•
SAFETY/SECURITY				
Air bag Front Passenger Sensing System (FPSS)/ Restraint Control Module (RCM)	•	•	•	•
SecuriLock® anti-theft ignition (2.3L, 3.0L & 4.0L)	•	•	•	•
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	•	•	•	•

05/01/07

2008 RANGER FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AVAILABLE BASE CONFIGURATIONS

Cab Style	Engine	Trim/Pkg.,	Drive-train	Tires	Axle Size	Non-Limited Slip					Limited Slip			
						3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10	4.10	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10
						8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"
					Sales Code	X95	X86	X96	X87	X97	XR5	XF6	XR6	XR7 XR8 ¹
Regular Cab – R10	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M)	—	O (A)	—	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab – R10	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M)	—	O (A)	—	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (A)	—	—	—	—	O (A)	—	—	—
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	4.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Super Cab – R14	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	—
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	—
SuperCab – R15	4.0L V6	XL	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	SPORT SPORT OPT.	4x2	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4) P235/70R16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	SPORT SPORT OPT.	4x2	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4) P235/70R16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (A)	—	—	—
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	SPORT	4x4	P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	XL XLT OPT.	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4) P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	FX4/Off-Road	4x4	P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel
(XL 4X2/4X4, XLT 4x2) (64E)



15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel
(XLT 4x4 R/C & S/C, SPORT 4x4 R/C option
on XLT & SPORT 4x2 R/C) (64G)



15" Machined "Split Spoke" Cast Aluminum
(SPORT 4x2 R/C & S/C) (64H)



16" Twin-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast
Aluminum
(option on SPORT 4x2 S/C) (646)



16" Y-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum
(SPORT 4X4 S/C, FX4/Off-Road, option on XLT
4x4 S/C*) (647)

¹ XR8 Torsen® Ltd slip (4.10) rear differential (XR8) opt on FX4 only

★ = New for this model year

* = Requires additional equipment with order

S=Standard, O=Optional, P=Packaged

04/20/07

2008 RANGER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 861A	XLT 867A	SPORT 864A	FX4 Off-Road 870A
BODY STYLE					
Regular Cab 4x2		R10	R10	R10	—
Regular Cab 4x4		R11	R11	R11	—
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		R14	R14	R14	—
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		—	R44	R44	—
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R15	R15	R15	R15
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		—	R45	R45	R45
WHEELBASE					
6' Box – Regular Cab	112 (SWB)	S	S	S	—
7' Box – Regular Cab	118 (LWB)	O	O	—	—
6' Box – SuperCab	126	S (2)	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
2.3L DOHC I4	99D	S (1, 2) 4x2	S (1, 2) 4x2	—	—
3.0L OHV V6	99U	S (1) 4x4	S (1) 4x4 S (4) 4x2	S 4x2	—
4.0L SOHC V6	99E	O (1, 2) 4x2 S (2) 4x4 O (1) 4x4 O (2, 3A) 4x2	O (1,2) 4x2 S (2,4) 4x4 O (1) 4x4 O (2, 4, 3A) 4x2	S (1) 4x4 S (2,4) 4x4 O (1) 4x4 O (2, 4) 4x2	— S — —
5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (2.3L, 3.0L)	44R	S	S	S	—
5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (4.0L) (NA 4x2 R/C)	44J	S	S	S	S^
5-Speed Automatic w/Overdrive (All engines)	44D	O	O	O	O
WHEELS					
15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel	64E	S	S 4x2	—	—
15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel	64G	—	S 4x4 O 4x2	O (1) 4X2 S (1) 4x4	—
15" Machined "Split-Spoke" Cast Aluminum	64H	—	—	S 4x2	—
16" Twin-Spoke Cast Aluminum	646	—	—	O (2, 4) 4x2	—
16" Y-Spoke Cast Alum (XLT req.18P, 17B, 53L)	647	—	O (2, 4) 4x4	S (2, 4) 4x4	S
AXLES					
(See chart on Functional Equipment page for specific axle size & ratio availability, must input order code for all units ordered) Note: Limited Slip option requires 3.0L or 4.0L V6 engine. Regular Cab 4x2 XL, XLT & SPORT Limited Slip Axle applications require Payload Package #2.					
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio/Entertainment					
AM/FM Stereo MP3/SAT Capable CD w/Audio Input Jack (AIJ)	58Z	O	S	S	S
AM/FM Stereo "In-Dash" MP3/SAT Capable 6CD Changer w/(AIJ)	58B	—	O	O	O
Pioneer® 290-Watt MP3/SAT Capable Sound System w/(AIJ), (A) S/C only	58E	—	O	O	O
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 months SIRIUS® subscription, receiver module and roof mounted antenna. Compatible with all Ranger MP3 audio systems, N/A on base AM/FM radio, available in U.S. mainland (48 states)	65R	O	O	O	O
Seats (Front) – see Color & Trim Page for Detailed Offerings					
Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	R	O (1), S (2)	S	S	—
Cloth Sport Buckets w/Center Console S/C only	S	—	O	O	—
Cloth Sport Buckets (Driver side lumbar – Manual) w/Center Console	M/L	—	—	—	S
Jump Seats (Rear, Std. on 4-Dr S/C) (* Indicates deleteable standard feature)	873	O (2)	S (4) * O (2)	S (4) * O (2)	S (4) * O (2)
Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets w/Center Console (Driver side lumbar – Manual) S/C only	U	—	O	O	—
Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets (Driver side manual lumbar adjustment) w/Center Console	V	—	—	—	O
Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (A)	T	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—
Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench	Q	S (1)	—	—	—

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab

★ = New for this model year.

^ = 5 Spd. manual trans (FX4) Late Availability

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

04/20/07

2008 RANGER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 861A	XLT 867A	SPORT 864A	FX4 Off-Road 870A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		R10	R10	R10	—
	Regular Cab 4x4		R11	R11	R11	—
	2-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		R14	R14	R14	—
	4-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		—	R44	R44	—
	2-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R15	R15	R15	R15
	4-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		—	R45	R45	R45
WHEELBASE	6' Box – Regular Cab	112 (SWB)	S	S	S	—
	7' Box – Regular Cab	118 (LWB)	O	O	—	—
	6' Box – SuperCab	126	S (2)	S	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)						
BFT Component Package (Req. V6 engine)		68B	—	O	O (1)	—
Bright Appearance Package (Req. 64G on XLT 4x2, V6 engine) (See page 9 for content & restrictions)		68C	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—
Bright Trim Group (Req. 64G on XLT 4x2, V6 engine)		18C	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)
Power Equipment Group		907	—	O	O	S
OTHER OPTIONS						
Freestanding Options						
Air Conditioning		572	O/R w/4.0L	S	S	S
Bed Extender (N/A on 86U/86R)		63E	—	O	O	O
Bed Liner, Under the Rail		86U	O	O	O	O
Body Side Molding (Body Color)		96A	O	O	O	—
Daytime Running Lamps		61R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater (Cold Weather Option)		41H	O	O	O	O
Fog Lamps		595	—	O 4X2 S 4X4	S	S
Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where required by law)		153	O	O	O	O
Mats, Vinyl, Slush		21V	—	O	—	S
Payload Package #2 (See page 9 for restrictions and weight capacity)		672	O	O	O 4x2 (1) O 4x4 (2,4)	O
Privacy Tinted Glass (Rear qtrs & back)		50P	O	O	O	S
Skid Plates (Mid & Aft) Excludes XL/XLT R/C 4x4 w/7' Box (118" LWB)		17S	O 4x4	O 4x4 (1)	O 4x4 (1)	—
Skid Plates (Front, Mid & Aft, 4x4 S/C only)		17B	—	O (2,4)	S	S
Step Bar, Black		18P	—	O	S (2, 4) O	S
Tilt Steering w/Speed Control (Incl. leather-wrapped wheel on STX, XLT & FX4 only)		52N	O	O	O	S
Tire, Full Size 15" Conventional Spare (P225/70R15 A/S)		51D	O 4x2	O 4x2	O 4x2 (1)	—
Tire, Full Size 15" Conventional Spare (P235/75R15 A/T)		51C	O 4x4	O 4x4 (1)	O 4x2 (2,4) O 4x4 (1)	—
Torsen® (limited slip rear differential upgrade w/4.10, FX4 only)		XR8	—	—	—	O
Trailer Tow, Class III (Requires both V6 engine & 51D on 4x2 XL, XLT, SPORT R/C)		53L	O	O	S (2,4) O	S 4x4 (2,4)
Window, Rear Slider (req. Privacy Glass 50P)		433	O	O	O	O
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)						
Hood Bug Deflector- Smoke color		85D	—	O	O	O
Power Code™ Remote Start System (Req. 44D, 907)		85B	—	O	O	O
Sport Liner™ - Marine-style carpeted bedliner		63L	—	O	O	—

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab

★ = New for this model year.

^ = 5 Spd. manual trans (FX4) Late Availability

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

04/20/07

2008 RANGER COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color				
		Medium Pebble Tan	Medium Dark Flint	Med Dark Flint Red	Med Dark Flint Blue	Med Dark Flint Ebony
XL	Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench (Regular Cab) Cloth 60/40 Split Bench (SuperCab)	QP RP	QF RF			
SPORT	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	SP	SF			
	Leather-Trimmed Split Bench (Super Cab only)	TP	TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	UP	UF			
XLT	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	SP	SF			
	Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (Super Cab only)	TP	TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	UP	UF			
FX4Off-Road ¹	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat			MF	LF	VF
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Availability			
XL						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•			
★ Torch Red Clearcoat	D3		•			
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•				
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•			
SPORT						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3		•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•			
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9		•			
★ Grabber Orange Clearcoat (Limited Production)	U3		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•			
XLT						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3		•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•			
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9		•			
★ Grabber Orange Clearcoat (Limited Production)	U3		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•			
FX4 Off-Road ¹						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX				•	•
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3			•		•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•		•
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9				•	•
★ Grabber Orange Clearcoat (Limited Production)	U3				•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA			•		•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ			•		•

¹ FX4 Off-Road two-tone paint lower portion is Shadow Grey for all colors except of Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX). Two-tone Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX) upper exterior color will receive Black lower body color.

★ = New for this model year • = Available

05/01/07

2008 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

15" 7-SPOKE CHROME STEEL WHEEL OPTION (64G)

Availability:

- Standard on all XLT 4x4 and SPORT 4x4 R/C
- Optional on all XLT 4x2 and SPORT 4x2 R/C models

Includes:

- 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel (4)
- Mounted on existing P225/70R15 A/S OWL tires

BFT COMPONENT PACKAGE (68B)

Availability:

- Optional on all XLT & SPORT R/C

Includes:

- Limited Slip Axle
- Payload Package #2
- Trailer Tow, Class III

Note: Requires V6 engine

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (68C)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT & SPORT

Includes:

- Chromed bedrails with black colored resin end caps

Note: Includes 18C content and restricted to XLT, SPORT Super Cab w/V6 engine only. 64G (15" 7-Spoke chrome wheel option) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

BRIGHT TRIM GROUP (18C)

Availability:

- Available on select series except XL

Includes:

- Chromed skull capped mirrors (N/A on SPORT)
- Chromed step bars with non-skid surface
- Chromed exhaust tip

Note: Restricted to Super Cab w/V6 on engine only, NA on XL. 64G (15" 7-Spoke chrome wheel option) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

COLD WEATHER OPTION (41H)

Availability:

- Optional on all series

Includes:

- Engine block heater

Note: 41H is standard in AK, MD, SD, MT, WI and WY states

PAYLOAD PACKAGE #2 (672)

Availability:

- Optional on select series, N/A on SPORT 4x2 S/C

Includes:

- Increased rear spring rates (4x2, 4x4)
- HD gas-charged shocks* (4x2)

Note: Not available on 2.3L I4 Super Cab models

*HD shocks standard on SPORT S/C, FX4 Off-Road & XLT 4x4

PIONEER® 290-WATT MP3 SOUND PACKAGE (58E)

Availability:

- Optional on select series, N/A on XL

Requirements:

- 5-Speed automatic transmission (44D)
- Front Sport Buckets (S,U,V) with center floor console*. Compatible with standard sport bucket seat (M,L) configurations.

*Placement of console deletes base console/cupholders

Includes:

- AM/FM stereo receiver "in-dash" 6-disc MP3/SAT capable CD changer w/Audio Input Jack (AIJ)
- Two-channel amplifier
- 6 ½" powered bass subwoofer with 9.2 liter enclosure
- 5 ¼" polypropylene mid-range speakers w/¾" soft dome tweeters
- 6" x 8" dual cone "full-range" rear speakers

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP "PEG" (907)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4

Includes:

- Power windows/locks/mirrors
- Remote keyless entry
- Includes standard high series interior door panels with map pockets for SPORT models

PRIVACY GLASS (50P)

Availability:

- Optional on XL, XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4

Includes:

- Rear quarter windows
- Back window

SPORT S/C 16" ALUMINUM WHEEL & TIRE OPTION (646)

Availability:

- Optional only on SPORT 4x2 S/C

Includes:

- Twin-Spoke cast aluminum (4)
- Mounted on P235/70R16 A/S OWL tires (4)

TRAILER TOW, CLASS III (53L)

Availability:

- Optional on select series & body codes

Includes:

- Frame mounted receiver hitch unit
- Spare tire option (51D) required on all 4x2 XL/XLT, 4x2 SPORT R/C models

Note: Requires V6 engine

VINYL "SLUSH" MAT, FRONT (21V) – "NO COST OPTION"

- Can be ordered in lieu of standard carpeted "throw-in" mats on models equipped with carpeted flooring.

XLT S/C 16" ALUMINUM WHEEL & TIRE OPTION (647)

Availability:

- Optional only on XLT 4x4 S/C

Requirements:

- Step bars (18P)
- Skid plates (17B)
- Trailer tow, class III (53L)

Includes:

- Y-Spoke cast aluminum (4)
- Mounted on P255/70R16 A/T OWL tires (4)

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR – SMOKE COLOR (85D)

Availability:

- Optional on all series except XL

POWER CODE™ REMOTE START SYSTEM (85B)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, SPORT and FX4

Requirements:

- Automatic transmission (44D) and Power Equipment Grp. (907)

SPORT LINER™ – MARINER-STYLE CARPETED BEDLINER (63L)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT & SPORT

★ = New for this model year.

05/01/07

2008 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SPECIAL ORDERS

(Fleet Only. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines/restrictions.)

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V
Priced DORA C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM*** 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. LEV II tailpipe emission will apply to all units meeting weight category of 3,750 lbs. or greater, equipped w/4.0L V6 w/automatic transmission. Optional for Cross-Border States.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

CFFP LEV Std

All engine powertrains offered on Ranger meet CFFP requirements for Federal LEV certified vehicles, to include the following states: Colorado, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Texas and Wisconsin

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS

NOTE: Available as an option (61R) requires valid FIN Code

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing

FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS

Standard in States requiring two license plates and optional to all others 153

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART (BASE & OPTIONAL PACKAGE #2)

WB INCH	ENG/ CODE	OPT. CODE PL-#2	TRIM LEVEL	MAX. PAY-LOAD	MAX GVWR
Regular Cab 4X2					
112"	2.3L/ 3.0L	—	XL, XLT	1260	4380
		672	XL, XLT	1620	4700
118"	2.3L/ 3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT	1260	4420
		672	XL, XLT	1620	4720
112"	3.0L 3.0L	— 672	SPORT SPORT	1260 1540	4540 4840
Super Cab 4x2					
126"	2.3L	—	XL,XLT*	1260	4620
		—	XL/XLT+	1260	4760
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL/, XLT*	1260	4620
		672	XL, XLT*	1520	4900
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL/ XLT+	1260	4760
		672	XL/ XLT+	1660	5040
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	SPORT*	1260	4860
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	SPORT+	1260	5000
Regular Cab 4X4					
112"	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT	1260	4780
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT	1500	5000
118"	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT	1260	4840
		672	XL, XLT	1500	5040
Super Cab 4X4					
126"	4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4*	1260	5000
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4*	1420	5140
	4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4+	1260	5140
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4+	1560	5280

NOTE: * Indicates a vehicle not equipped with Rear Jump Seat option
+ Indicates a vehicle equipped with Rear Jump Seats (873)

Max payload will be reduced by weight of optional equipment, and or engine, powertrain configurations

★ = New for this model year.

2008 RANGER POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
4x2					
2.3L - I4	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4X4					
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
2.3L - I4	5-Speed Manual O/D or 5-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	143 @ 5250	154 @ 3750
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or 5-Speed Automatic O/D	9.6:1	148 @ 4900	180 @ 3950
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or 5-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	207 @ 5250	238 @ 3000

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length*	Overall Width*	Overall Height*
REGULAR CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
112" WB	188.5"	69.4"	66.2"
118" WB	200.5"	69.4"	66.2"
4x4			
112" WB	188.5"	70.3"	68.3"
118" WB	200.5"	70.3"	68.3"
SUPER CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
126" WB	202.9"	69.4"	66.3"
4x4			
126" WB	202.9"	70.3"	69.4"

* Dimensions are preliminary figures



2008MY F-150

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

F-Series has been the best selling pickup for 30 years & the best-selling vehicle in the U.S. for 25 years. The 2008MY F-150 will continue to widen our leadership over the competition & maintain sales leadership

- Based on the "Built Ford Tough®" tradition, F-150 will again offer the highest available towing capability & the highest available payload in its class
- F-Series has more trucks on the road with over 250,000 miles than any other brand.
- New for 2008 are the XL SuperCrew, STX Wheels and Stripes Package, Limited Package, Reverse Camera System and Cargo Management System.

Recommended Mix (Full Model Year Projection)

	Retail Mix				
	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Cab Mix	16	8	35	15	26
Regular Cab	62	40	10	5	–
SuperCab	13	60	40	40	25
SuperCrew	25	–	50	55	75
Drivetrain					
4x2	80	80	60	–	35
4x4	20	20	40	100	65
Powertrain					
4.2L EFI V6 – Manual transmission	15	10	1	–	–
4.2L EFI V6 – Automatic transmission	25	25	2	–	–
4.6L EFI V8	20	65	30	–	–
5.4L 3V EFI V8 (gasoline & FFV)	40	–	67	100	100
BodyStyle					
Flareside	–	15	15	15	–
Styleside	100	85	85	85	100
Wheelbase					
126" WB (6.5' box R/Cab)	40	40	4	5	–
133" WB (5.5' box S/Cab)	–	5	2	5	5
139" WB (5.5' box SuperCrew)	–	–	25	30	45
145" WB (6.5' box S/Cab)	23	55	35	35	20
145" WB (8.0' box R/Cab)	35	–	6	–	–
150" WB (6.5' box SuperCrew)	–	–	25	25	30
163" WB (8.0' box S/Cab)	2	–	3	–	–
Key Options					
4" Bright, Polished Tubular Running Boards	–	25	25	10	15
5" Body Color Tubular Running Boards	–	–	20	–	–
5" Chrome Running Boards	–	20	20	30	30
20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheels	–	–	–	40	50
Cargo Management System	10	15	15	15	15
Chrome Package	–	–	25	–	25
Extended Range Fuel Tank (35.7 gallons)	30	10	15	15	15
FX2 Sport Package	–	–	25	–	–
FX4 Luxury Package	–	–	–	50	–
Flow-Through Center Console w/Floor Shifter	–	–	25	65	70
Harley Davidson™ SuperCrew	–	–	–	–	10
King Ranch	–	–	–	–	20
Limited Package	–	–	–	–	5
Moonroof, Power	–	–	20	25	25
Navigation Radio	–	–	–	20	30
Overhead Rail Storage System	–	–	30	70	75
Power Fold Side Mirrors	–	–	–	40	60
Power Sliding Rear Window	–	–	40	40	40
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	–	–	2	5	10
Reverse Camera System	–	–	15	15	15
Reverse Sensing System	–	–	5	10	20
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio	–	25	35	40	60
STX Wheels and Stripes Package	–	20	–	–	–
Traction Control	–	10	10	–	20
Trailer Tow Mirrors	10	10	20	20	20

*** Rates above represent full model year projections.

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES**EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Cargo Management System (TBD) is available on 6.5' styleside box
- Two new exterior colors added:
 - Stone Green (HS) replaces Dark Stone
 - Mahogany (HT) replaces Dark Copper as a King Ranch exclusive color

INTERIOR CHANGES

- New Reverse Camera System with video display in the self-dimming rear-view mirror is now available on XLT, FX4 and Lariat with Styleside box.

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) is now included in the Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)
- California Emissions (422) is now required in Connecticut, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island. Cross Border States now include Delaware, Maryland, Ohio, and West Virginia.
- Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) is now standard with the Flareside Box. Manual Transfer Case is no longer available with the Flareside Box.

PACKAGES/OPTIONS ADDED

- An XL SuperCrew is now available with either a 5.5' Styleside Box or a 6.5' Styleside box.
- The new Limited Package, available on Lariat SuperCrew with the 5.5' box in 4x2 or All Wheel Drive. The unique exterior includes a White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic monotone paint scheme, body color front and rear bumpers, a unique front bumper valence, body color front and rear wheel lip moldings, body color billet-style grille with chrome surround, 22" polished forged aluminum wheels with painted accents and unique center cap, chrome exhaust tip, 4" polished stainless steel tubular running boards, "Limited" dimensional lettering, tinted headlamps and smoked tail lamps, and sport tuned shocks. The interior includes unique two-tone leather captain's chairs with power driver seat and manual driver and passenger lumbar, front flow-through console with unique accent color lid and leather shifter knob, unique appliqué on the center finish and door trim panels, leather steering wheel, and unique cloth floor mats with "Limited" logo. Please see the Packaged Options page for a full list of included features.
- The new STX Wheels and Stripes Package (86W) is available on SuperCab STX with Styleside box and includes 18" Silver Painted Aluminum Wheels with Chrome Center Cap and Exposed Lugnuts, Fog Lamps, Silver Hood Stripe and Silver Lower-Body Fade Stripe.
- New Cargo Management System is now available, with options such as a pickup box bed divider, front header bar, load bars, and storage bins.
- Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors with Power Glass and Chrome Skull Caps are now available with the XLT and Lariat Chrome Packages.
- Power Code™ Remote Start System is now available as a factory invoiced accessory (requires automatic transmission and the Power Equipment Group)

PACKAGES/OPTIONS REVISED

- Harley-Davidson™ Package (86H) celebrates the 105th Anniversary of Harley-Davidson™ - available as a SuperCrew 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (W14); Available in Black or Black/Vintage Copper Two Tone

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-150 is a continuation of the F-Series tradition, spanning 50+ years of power, durability and Built Ford Tough® presence. The F-150 offers five trim levels to enhance its product market: XL, STX, XLT, FX4, and Lariat. For the 2008 model year we are introducing the Limited Package, a Cargo Management System and a Reverse Camera System. Each cab style, Regular Cab, SuperCab, and SuperCrew, continues to offer exterior and interior improvements, as well as the ride, handling, and Powertrain advancements of the new F-150.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL – Entry Level	STX – Fun, Athletic	XLT – All-Purpose	FX4 – Powerful	Lariat – Truck Luxury
<u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17" wheels • Argent front & rear step bumpers • Black "bar style" grille insert • Black front fascia • Black grille surround • Interval wipers • Manual side exterior mirrors (Regular & SuperCab) • Power side exterior mirrors (SuperCrew) ★ <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo/clock (Regular & SuperCab) • AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD (SuperCrew) ★ • Black urethane steering wheel • Black vinyl floor covering (Regular & SuperCab) • Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar (SuperCrew) ★ • Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats (SuperCrew) ★ • Display center • First row manual windows • Interior light • Overhead console (SuperCrew) • Rearview mirror • Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint • Second row fixed windows • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat (Regular and SuperCab) • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror 	<i>All XL content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Body color front & rear step bumpers • Body color grille surround <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD • Auxiliary audio input jack ★ • Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar • Manual A/C 	<i>All STX content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autolamp • Black "honeycomb" grille insert • Chrome front & rear step bumpers • Chrome grille surround • Power side exterior mirrors • Remote keyless entry <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats • Color-coordinated urethane steering wheel • Cruise control • Delayed accessory power • Fade-to-off interior lighting • Outside temperature and compass • Overhead console (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Overhead mini-console (Regular Cab) • Power locks • Power windows • Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar • Rear power point (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Rear seat interior lights (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Tachometer 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" wheels • Black "bar style" grille insert • Body color front & rear step bumpers (w/monotone paint) • Body color grille surround (w/monotone paint) • Dark Shadow Grey front & rear step bumpers (w/two-tone paint) • Keyless entry keypad • Wheel lip moldings <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black leather-wrapped, steering wheel. • Black rubber Off-Road floor mats • Sport cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar 	<i>All FX4 content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome front & rear step bumpers (w/monotone paint) • Chrome grille surround • Driver side self-dimming mirror • Light Pueblo Gold "honeycomb" grille insert • Power, heated side mirrors w/external mirror mounted turn signal indicator • Pueblo Gold front & rear step bumpers (w/two-tone paint) <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional steering wheel controls • Color-coordinated carpet w/floor mats • Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar • Leather-wrapped, color-coordinated steering wheel • Message Center w/trip computer • Power driver seat • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass & defroster • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Visors w/driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY F-150 vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator — 110-Amp
- Axle, Front — long-spindle double wishbone, coil-over-shock IFS
- Battery — maintenance-free 58-AH (540CCA)
- Brakes — 4-Wheel Disc w/ABS
- Jack — 2-ton
- Parking Brake — foot-operated, hand-release
- Spare tire carrier — rear underframe, winch-type w/safety catch
- Springs, Front — coil
- Springs, Rear — leaf, Two-stage variable rate
- Steering — power, rack & pinion

EXTERIOR

- 4-wheel Anti-Lock Brakes
- Black door handles (Incl. tailgate handle)
- Cargo box tie-down hooks (four)
- Cargo lamp — integrated w/high mount stop light
- Spare tire/wheel lock
- Tailgate — removable w/key lock & lift assist
- Wipers — interval

INTERIOR

- Cupholders — instrument panel (two) w/std. 40/20/40 front seat — (NA w/MEOF)
- Dome light
- Fuel gauge, voltmeter, oil pressure, engine coolant temp, speedometer & odometer
- Glove box
- Grab Handles
 - Front - A-Pillar, driver & passenger sides
 - Rear - B-Pillar (SuperCrew) or SIR tower (SuperCab)
- Horn — dual note
- Power point — front
- Tilt steering wheel
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Airbags — dual stage front driver & passenger
- Seat belts, ARS. Manual lap/shoulder belts w/height adjusters, pretensioners & energy mgmt retractors on outside front positions. Incl. auto lock features for child seats
- SecurILock® Anti-Theft Ignition (PATS)

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY F-150 vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
4X4 Only Options					
Mechanical Shift-On-the-Fly (MSOF) (NA w/Flareside Box)	•(1,2)	• (Styleside)	•(1,2 Styleside only)		
Electronic Shift-On-the Fly (ESOF) (Std w/Flareside Box)	•(3)	• (Flareside)	•(3 and Flareside)	•	•
Skid plates & limited slip axle				•	
Tow hooks, front (two) — (4x4 only)	•	•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers, Front & Rear Step (all front bumpers w/black lower valence)					
Bumper Fascia, Black	•				
Argent	•				
Bumper Fascia, Body Color		•	•	•	•
Painted body color (on FX4 w/monochromatic paint only)		•		•	
Chrome (on Lariat w/monotone paint)			•		•
Painted Dark Shadow Grey (w/two-tone only)				•	
Painted Pueblo Gold (w/two-tone only)					•
Doors, 4 full-size doors on SuperCrew	•		•	•	•
Fog lamps				•	•
Grille					
Black surround	•				
Black "bar style" insert	•	•		•	
Body color surround		•		•	
Chrome surround			•		•
Black "honeycomb" insert			•		
Light Pueblo Gold "honeycomb" insert					•
Keyless Entry					
Remote — w/2 fobs, illuminated entry & panic button	•(3)		•	•	•
Keypad — driver side				•	•
Mirrors (Black)					
Side mirrors — manual paddle-type	•(1,2)	•			
Side mirrors — power	•(3)		•	•	
Side mirrors — power, heated w/external mirror mounted turn signal indicator & self-dimming function (driver side only)					•
Rearview mirror	•	•	•	•	•
Rearview mirror — self-dimming					•
Shock Absorbers, gas (Off-Road shock absorbers on FX4)	•	•	•	•	•
Wheel Lip Moldings					
Body color (w/ monotone paint)					•
Dark Grey				•	
Pueblo Gold (w/two-tone paint)					•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air Conditioning					
Manual Air Conditioning (on XL SuperCab & SuperCrew only)	•(2,3)	•	•	•	
EATC (Electronic Automatic Temperature Control)					•
Audio/Entertainment					
AM/FM stereo/clock	•(1,2)				
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	•(3)	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•	•	•
Cupholders, rear (two) SuperCab & SuperCrew		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Autolamp, automatic on/off headlamps			•	•	•
Delayed accessory power			•	•	•

★ = New for this model year 1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Flooring					
Black Vinyl	•	•			
Color-coordinated carpet & Black rubber Off-Road floor mats				•	
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (front & rear)			•		•
Instrumentation					
Tachometer (Std. on SuperCrew; Std on Regular Cab and SuperCab XL & STX w/manual transmission only)	•	•	•	•	•
Display center (Incl. warning messages & text functions – i.e. door ajar)	•	•	•	•	
Compass & outside temperature display			•	•	•
Message center/trip computer (Incl. display center features plus distance to empty, avg. fuel economy, multiple language display choices & temperature readout options)					•
Interior Lights					
Dome lamp– front	•	•	•(1)		
Fade to off interior lighting	•(3)		•	•	•
Map Lights – front (also functions as dome lamp)			•(2,3)	•	•
Rear Dome Lamp	•(3)		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Locks, power w/remote keyless entry including auto-lock (auto-lock not included w/manual transmission)	•(3)		•	•	•
Outside temperature & compass			•	•	•
Overhead mini console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power Moonroof – 43M)			•(1)	•(1)	
Overhead console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power Moonroof – 43M)	•(3)		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Powerpoint – rear	•(2,3)	•(2)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Seats (Front)					
Vinyl 40/20/40	•(1,2)				
Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar	•(3)	•			
Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar			•		
Sport cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar				•	
Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar					•
Power driver seat					•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rear seat matches front seat (when leather front seat is ordered on SuperCab and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl).					
Steering Wheel					
Urethane, black	•	•			
Urethane, color coordinated			•		
Leather wrapped, black				•	
Leather wrapped, color coordinated					•
Additional steering wheel mounted audio & climate controls					•
Cruise Control			•	•	•
Visors					
Passenger-side mirror	•	•			
Driver & passenger covered mirrors			•	•	
Driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors					•
Windows					
First row, manual	•(1,2)	•			
First row, power, one-touch down driver side	•(3)		•	•	•
Second row, fixed	•(1,2)	•	• (1)	• (1)	
Second row, power	•(3)		• (2,3)	• (2,3)	•
Rear, fixed w/solar tint	•	•			
Rear, fixed w/privacy tint			•	•	
Rear, fixed w/privacy tint & defrost					•
SAFETY/SECURITY					
3-Point restraint – front center passenger	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	
Seat integrated restraints – front driver & right passenger	•	•	• (1,2)	• (1,2)	• (2)
2-Point restraint – front center passenger	• (2,3)	• (2)	• (2,3)	• (2,3)	•
3-Point restraint – all rear seat positions	• (2,3)	• (2)	• (2,3)	• (2,3)	•
Non-SIR restraint – front driver & right passenger	•(3)		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)

★ = New for this model year only, 3 = SuperCrew only

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires		Non-Limited Slip				Limited Slip		
						3.31	3.55	3.73	4.10	3.55	3.73	4.10
						X27	X19	X26	X25	XH9	XB6	XB5
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular or SuperCab	Any	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx17 BSW A/T		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	O	O (A/T only)	—	O	O (A/T only)	—
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	STX	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S	STX Special Edition Package only	S	—	—	—	—	—	—
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T		—	S-1,2	S-3/O-1,2	—	O-1,2	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	O	O (A/T only)	—	O	O (A/T only)	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	STX	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		—	S	O (A/T only)	—	—	O (A/T only)	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT, Lariat	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	Available on XLT only with XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	STX	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	SXT Wheels and Stripes Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	STX	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	SXT Wheels and Stripes Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	—	—	S	—	—	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	—	—	—	—	S	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	—	S	—	—	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	FX2 Sport Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T		—	—	—	—	S	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	Opt. w/King Ranch Pkg.(3.55 axle NA w/King Ranch)	—	—	S	—	O	O	—
SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/45R22 A/S BSW "V" Rated for H-D	Harley-Davidson™ and Limited Pkg. only	—	—	—	—	—	S	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	Payd Pkg. (627)	4x2/4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T		—	—	—	S	—	—	O
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8/5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	—	—	S	—	—	O	—
SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	LT275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	—	—	—	—	S	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	LT275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	—	S	—	—	O	—

★ = New for this model year 1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

2008 F-150
 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Grey Styled Steel
(Std. XL) – 64C



17" Chrome Clad Steel
(Std. STX & XLT; Opt. XL
SuperCrew) – 64E



17" Machined Aluminum
(Opt. STX, Inc. w/STX
Special Edition Pkg.) –
64Y



17" Machined Aluminum
Wheel w/Painted Accents
(Opt. XLT) – 64F



18" Machined Cast
Aluminum Wheel (Std.
FX4) – 64L



18" Bright Aluminum
Wheel
(Std. Lariat) – 64M



18" Chrome Clad
Aluminum (Std. XLT &
Lariat Chrome Pkgs.) –
64T



18" Aluminum Sport
Wheel
(Std, FX2 Sport Pkg.) –
64S



18" 7-Spoke Aluminum
w/King Ranch Paint (King
Ranch Pkg.) – 64R



20" 6-Spoke Machined
Aluminum Wheel (Opt.
FX4, Lariat & King Ranch
Pkg.) – 64N



22" Polished Forged
Aluminum Wheel with
Painted Accents (Harley-
Davidson™ Pkg.) – 64H



17" 7-Lug Steel Wheel
(Heavy Duty Payload
Pkg.) – 64K

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

**Wheel Image Coming
Soon**

20" Painted Cast
Aluminum (Opt FX2 Sport
Pkg.) – 642

18" Silver Painted
Aluminum (STX Wheels &
Stripes Package) – 64W

06/01/07

2008 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE						
Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12	—	W12
SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14	—	W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE						
6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	O	—	O	O	O
6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	O	—	O	O	O
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	—	—	P-627	—	—
POWERTRAIN						
4.2L EFI V6/5-Spd. Manual O/D (NA w/Flareside)	992/44M	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)	—	—
4.2L EFI V6/4-Spd. Auto O/D (Std. w/Flareside)	992/44Q	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	—	—
4.6L EFI V8/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S-1 (4x4), 2,3 O-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x4), 2 O-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x4), 2,3 O-1 (4x2)	—	—
5.4L 3V EFI V8/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D (STX requires STX Special Edition Pkg. (86E))	995/44Q	O (1,2)	O	O	S	S
5.4L 3V EFI V8 FFV/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D (NA w/Flareside; includes unique yellow FFV fuel cap) (STX requires STX Special Edition Pkg. (86E))	99V/44Q	O (1,2)	O	O	O	O
WHEELS (spare wheel will be same size as standard wheel)						
17" Grey Styled Steel	64C	S	—	—	—	—
17" Chrome Clad Steel	64E	O-3	S	S	—	—
17" 7-Lug Steel	64K	P-627	—	P-627 (1, 2)	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum	64Y	—	O/ P-86E	—	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum w/Painted Accents	64F	—	—	O	—	—
18" Aluminum Sport Wheel	64S	—	—	P-86S	—	—
18" Bright Aluminum	64M	—	—	—	—	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum	64T	—	—	P-86X	—	P-86L
18" Machined Cast Aluminum (only available w/T8B or T8C)	64L	—	—	—	S	—
18" Silver Painted Aluminum Wheel	64W	—	P-86W	—	—	—
18" 7-Spoke Aluminum w/King Ranch Painted Accents	64R	—	—	—	—	P-86K
20" Painted Cast Aluminum (req. FX2 Sport Pkg. and T2E (20" tire); NA w/ 133" WB)	642	—	—	O – 2,3	—	—
20" 6-Spoke Machined Aluminum (only available w/T2E (20" tire); NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; Incl. Sport-tuned shock absorbers)	64N	—	—	—	O	O
22" Polished Forged Aluminum w/ Painted Accents	644	—	—	—	—	P-864
22" Polished Forged Aluminum w/Painted Accents	64H	—	—	—	—	P-86H
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise; tire brand listed in parentheses)						
P235/70R17 BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Hankook)	T72	S-1,2	—	S-1, 2	—	—
P235/75R17 BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Hankook) – N/A on XLT S/Cab 4x4 w/133" WB & 4.6L engine	T7B	S-1,2	—	S-1, 2	—	—
LT245/75R17E BSW A/T (5), 4x2 – (General) (req. 627 Heavy Duty Payload Pkg. & 535 Trailer Tow Pkg.)	T7E	P-627/535 (1)	—	—	—	—
LT245/70R17D BSW A/T (5), 4x2/4x4 – (General). (req. 5.4L V8 engine. NA w/ 126" wheelbase. Optional for Fleet only on 4x4 without Payload Pkg. (627) See LPO/FLEET OPTIONS section)	T7D	P-627	—	P-627 (1,2)	—	—
P255/65R17 OWL A/S (4), 4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP) (spare tire - OWL A/S)	T73	S-3 O-1,2	S	S-3 / O-1,2	—	—
P255/70R17 OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 w/133" WB & 4.6L engine (spare tire – OWL A/T)	T7C	S-3 O-1,2	S	S-3 / O-1,2	—	—
P265/60R18 OWL A/S (5), 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T82	—	P-86W	P-86S/P-86X	—	S
P275/65R18 OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) (spare tire - OWL A/T)	T8B	—	P-86W	P-86X	S	S
LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Goodyear) (spare tire is – OWL A/T)	T8C	—	—	—	O	O
P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – req. 20" wheel (64N or 64T) (spare tire – P255/70R18H A/S; NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT requires FX2 Sport Pkg.)	T2E	—	—	O-2,3	O	O
P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) – (Pirelli) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S)	T21	—	—	—	—	P-86H
FUEL TANKS						
26 Gallon – Std. w/Regular Cab 6.5' & SuperCab 5.5' boxes		S-1	S-1,2	S-1,2	S-1,2	S-2
27 Gallon – Std. w/Regular Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box & SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w/Regular & SuperCab 4x2 w/8' box & Heavy Duty Payload Pkg. (XL/XLT only)		S	S-2	S	S-2, 3	S

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12	—	W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14	—	W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	O	—	O	O	O
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	O	—	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—	—
FUEL TANKS (Continued)							
30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box			S-3	—	S-3	S-3	S-3
35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/Regular Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box & SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg. (627) on Regular & SuperCab 4x4 w/8' box,)		655	O-1,2	O-2	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Fog Lamps (Reg Cab and SuperCab XL req. XL Décor Group (86D); SuperCrew XL req. XL SuperCrew Chrome Bumper Pkg. (???))		595	O	O	O	S	S
Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where required by law)		153	O	O	O	O	O
Keyless Entry Keypad, Driver's		60K	—	—	O	S	S
Two-Tone Paint		954	—	—	O	O-Styleside S-Flareside	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
4X4 Only Options							
Electronic Shift-On-The Fly (req. w/Capt. Chairs on SuperCab & SuperCrew 4x4; Std on STX and XLT w/ Flareside Box; Opt on STX and XLT w/ Styleside Box)		215	O-1,2 S-3	O (Styleside) S (Flareside)	O-1,2 (Styleside) S-3 (Styleside) S-(Flareside)	S	S
Skid Plates		413	O	—	O	S	O
Air Conditioning, Manual [req. w/5.4L engine (995/99V)]		572	O-1, S-2,3	S	S	S	—
Audio/Entertainment							
AM/FM Stereo/Clock/Single CD w/auxiliary audio input jack		585	O-1,2 S-3	S	S	S	S
6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability & auxiliary audio input jack (incl. speed compensated volume control)		586	O	O	O	O	O
Audiophile & 6-Disc, In-Dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability & auxiliary audio input jack (incl. subwoofer & speed compensated volume control)		58B/91P	—	O	O-2,3	O	O
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen & DVD ROM		58N	—	—	O-2,3	O-2,3	O
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen & DVD ROM and Audiophile & 6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability & auxiliary audio input jack (incl. subwoofer & speed compensated volume control)		58N/91P	—	—	O-2,3	O-2,3	O
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (NA w/Overhead Rail System (47C) or Power Moonroof (43M)) (See Pkg. Options page for content)		915	—	—	O-3	O-3	O-3
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio, Integrated – (Incl. 6 month SIRIUS® subscription & roof mounted antenna; Available in US mainland (48 states) only)		91S	—	O	O	O	O
Floor Covering							
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor mats (N/A w/Audiophile on STX) – Rubber Off-Road Floor mats on FX4 (XL & STX require deletion of Vinyl Floor – 16G)		168	O-1,2 S-3	O	S	S	S
Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor mats & Black Rubber Floor mats (NA w/Audiophile on STX; STX req. deletion of Vinyl Floor – 16G; NA w/Color-Coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor mats – 168, King Ranch Pkg. or Limited Pkg.)		16A	—	O	O	—	O

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE						
Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12	—	W12
SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14	—	W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE						
6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	O	—	O	O	O
6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	O	—	O	O	O
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—	—
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)						
Seats (Front) – **see Color & Trim Page for Detailed Offerings						
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	A	S-1,2	—	—	—	—
Vinyl Captain's Chairs w/Center Console (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	T	O-2	—	—	—	—
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	C	O-1,2 S-3	—	—	—	—
Cloth Captain's Chairs w/Center Console & manual driver lumbar (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	U	O-2	O-2	—	—	—
Premium Cloth Captain's Chairs w/Center Console & Manual Driver Lumbar (SuperCab 4x4 XLT requires ESOF)	F, P	—	—	O-2, 3	—	—
Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs w/Full Console (incl. rear air vent) & Floor Shift (req. Power Driver Seat – 90P)	R, L	—	—	—	O-2, 3	—
Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/Full Console (incl. rear air vent) & Floor Shift (req. Power Driver Seat – 90P)	J, Q	—	—	—	O-2, 3	—
Leather-Trimmed 40/20/40 Front Seat	E	—	—	—	—	S
Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/Full Console (incl. rear air vent) & Floor Shift	H	—	—	—	P-86F	O
Power Driver Seat	90P	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	S
Seats (Rear)						
SuperCab/SuperCrew only. 60/40 Flip-up Split Seat. Rear Seat Fabric matches Front Seat (when Leather Trimmed Front Seat is Ordered on SuperCab and/or FX4 SuperCrew Rear Seat is Premium Vinyl). SuperCrew Lariat includes second row folding armrest.						
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options pages for content & restrictions)						
Deluxe Heated Seat Package (req. Power Adjustable Pedals – 17P)	90H	—	—	—	—	O
Deluxe Mirror Package (NA w/King Ranch Pkg. – 86K)	61A	—	—	O	O	S
FX2 Sport Package (4x2 only)	86S	—	—	O	—	—
FX4 Luxury Package	86F	—	—	—	O-2,3	—
Heavy Duty Payload Package (increases GVWR to 8200lbs)	627	O	—	O-1, 2	—	—
Harley Davidson™ Package	86H	—	—	—	—	O-3
King Ranch Package	86K	—	—	—	—	O-3
Lariat Chrome Package	86L	—	—	—	—	O
Limited Package★(req. 139" WB)	864	—	—	—	—	O-3
Mid-Box Prep Package★	55M	O-1,2	—	O-1,2	—	—
Snow Plow Prep (4x4 only; req. Heavy Duty Payload Pkg. – 627)	62S	O	—	O-1, 2	—	—
STX Special Edition Package★	86E	—	O	—	—	—
STX Wheels and Stripes Package★	86W	—	O (2)	—	—	—
Trailer Tow Package	535	O	O	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	86D	O	—	—	—	—
XL SuperCrew Chrome Bumper Package★	86B	O-3	—	—	—	—
XLT Chrome Package	86X	—	—	O-2, 3	—	—

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE						
Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12	—	W12
SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14	—	W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE						
6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	O	—	O	O	O
6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	O	—	O	O	O
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS						
Freestanding Options						
Axle Upgrade (see Axle Availability Chart for details)	***	O	O	O	O	O
Bed Extender (Only avail. w/5.5' Box)	63E	—	O-2	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Cargo Management System (req. 6.5' Styleside box; includes 4 tie-down cleats)	68M	O	O	O	O	O
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Bed Divider (req. Cargo Management System; includes 2 tie-down cleats)	68D	O	O	O	O	O
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Front Header Bar (req. Cargo Management System)	68H	O	O	O	O	O
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Load Bars (2) (req. Cargo Management System)	68L	O	O	O	O	O
Cargo Management System Accessory - Pickup Box Storage Bins (2) (req. Cargo Management System)	68S	O	O	O	O	O
Cruise Control	52N	O	O	S	S	S
Moonroof, Power (Incl. one touch open/close and Overhead Mini-Console w/o Storage; NA w/Overhead Storage System (47C), or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915))	43M	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Overhead Rail Storage System (incl. Large Storage Bin, NA w/Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (915))	47C	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Pedals, Power Adjustable (NA w/4.2L EFI V6 w/Manual – 992/44M)	17P	O-1,2	O	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group (Fleet Only on Reg Cab and SuperCab XL; Std on SuperCrew XL; Included w/ STX Special Edition Package (86E))	85A	O-1,2 S-3	P-86E	S	S	S
Rear Cargo Storage Unit (NA w/Audiophile (58B/91P); std Rear Cargo Storage Unit is deleted when ordered w/Audiophile on FX4)	50R	O-1	O-1	O-1	S-1	—
Rear Window, Fixed Privacy Glass w/Defroster (req. 57Q & Manual A/C – 572)	924/57Q	O	O	O	O	S
Rear Window, Manual Sliding w/Privacy Tint (N/A w/Defroster)	433	O	O	O	O	O
Rear Window, Power sliding w/Privacy Tint (N/A w/Defroster; requires Power Driver Seat – 90P)	435	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Reverse Camera System (Includes reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-view mirror) (NA w/ Flareside box)	76C	—	—	O	O	O
Reverse Sensing System (req. Trailer Tow - 535)	76R	—	—	O	O	O
Running Boards, Black Platform	18A	O-3	—	O-2, 3	—	O
Running Boards, Black Tubular	18E	O-1,2	O	O-1	O	—
Running Boards, 4" Polished Stainless Steel Tubular	18F	—	O	O	O	O
Running Boards, 5" Body Color Tubular (req. FX2 Sport Package (86S))	18S	—	—	O	—	—
Running Boards, 5" Chrome Tubular (NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. or Limited Pkg.)	18C	—	O-2	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Manual Glass	54T	O-1,2	O	—	—	—
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps; deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package) (NA w/86K King Ranch Pkg., 86X XLT Chrome Pkg., 86L Lariat Chrome Pkg. or 864 Limited Pkg.; XL requires 85A Power Equipment Group)	54P	O	—	O	O	O
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Body Color Skull Caps (Requires 86K King Ranch Pkg. ; deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)	54R	—	—	—	—	O
Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Chrome Skull Caps (Requires 86X XLT Chrome Pkg. or 86L Lariat Chrome Pkg.; deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)	54X	—	—	O	—	O
OTHER OPTIONS (Continued)						

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		W12	—	W12	—	W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		W14	—	W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	O	—	O	O	O
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	O	—	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—	—
Side Mirrors, PowerFold™ (includes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps & self-dimming features (driver's side only) (FX4 requires FX4 Luxury Package (86F); NA on 86H Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. or (864) Limited Pkg.)		54K	—	—	—	O (3)	O (3)
Side Mirrors, PowerFold™ (includes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps & self-dimming features (driver's side only)) w/Body Color Skull Caps (Requires Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H)) or Limited Pkg. (864); Incl. w/King Ranch Pkg. (86k))		54E	—	—	—	—	O-3 P-86K
Traction Control (4x2; NA w/4.2L V6 engine – 992)		67A	O	O	O	—	O
Universal Garage Door Opener		55H	—	—	—	—	O
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS							
Daytime Running Lights (Fleet Only)		942	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater – Avail. as an option for Fleet only (see Payload/Emissions page for details); except standard in select 7 states LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T (5), 4x4 only – (General) (NA w/4.2L V6 engine (992); NA w/the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); Optional on the following vehicle combinations: XL w/ 4.6L engine and 17" Grey Styled Steel Wheels (64C); XLT w/ 4.6L engine and 17" Chrome Clad Steel Wheels (64E) or 17" Machined Aluminum Wheels w/Painted Accents (64F); XL & XLT SuperCab 145" WB and SuperCrew with 5.4L engine and 17" Painted Aluminum 5-Spoke Wheel (64?);. Optional for Fleet only without Payload Pkg. (627))		41H	O	O	O	O	O
Mid-Box Prep (Regular Cab 145" WB with 5.5' box or SuperCab 163" WB with 5.5' box; requires Oxford White monotone exterior paint) ★		T7D	O	—	O	—	—
Power Equipment Group (Fleet Only)		55M	O	—	O	—	—
		85A	O-1,2 S-3	P-86E	S	S	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)							
Chrome Bug Shield		96H	O	O	O	O	O
Chrome Slip-on Exhaust Tip (NA w/FX2 Sport (86S), XLT Chrome (86X), Lariat Chrome (86L), Limited (864) or Harley-Davidson™ (86H) Packages)		96E	O	O	O	O	O
Convenience Package for Overhead Rail Storage System (req. Overhead Rail Storage System 47C) (see Packaged Options page for content & restrictions)		96C	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Power Code™ Remote Start System (req. automatic transmission and Power Equipment Group)		50S	O	O	O	O	O
SportLiner - Marine Carpet Bed Rug		96S	O	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

INTERIOR COLOR		Tan	Flint (Grey)		Black	
SEAT COLOR		Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two-Tone	Black	Medium Flint
XL	Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	AW	AE			
	Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires ESOF)	TW	TE			
	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar	CW	CE			
	Cloth Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires ESOF) w/manual driver lumbar	UW	UE			
STX	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar		SE			
	Cloth Captain's Chairs w/manual driver lumbar		UE			
XLT	Premium Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar	MW	ME	NE		
	Premium Cloth Captain's Chairs w/manual driver lumbar (NA on Regular Cab; SuperCab 4x4 requires ESOF)	FW	FE	PE		
FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)	FX2 Sport Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver lumbar (Regular Cab)				2B	
	FX2 Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs w/red insert & stitching & manual driver & passenger lumbar (SuperCab/SuperCrew)				XB	
	FX2 Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/unique insert & red stitching & manual driver & passenger lumbar (SuperCab/SuperCrew)				YB	
FX4	Sport Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				BB	GB
	Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				RB	LB
	Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				JB	QB
FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F)	Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/manual driver & passenger lumbar				HB	

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/01/07

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	Monotone	Two-Tone							
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold	Availability				
XL									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•			
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	•	•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	—	•	•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	—	—	—	•	•			
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	—	•				
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	—	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—	—		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	—	•	•			
STX									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•			
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—		•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	—		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—		•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—	—		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	—		•			
STX WHEELS AND STRIPES PACKAGE (86W)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•			
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—		•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	—		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—		•			
XLT (Pueblo Gold Two-Tone accent exterior only avail. w/Tan interior, Silver Metallic Two-Tone accent exterior only avail. w/Flint interior)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	YN	—	—		•	•		
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	YN	—	—	•	•	•		
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—		•				
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	—	—	G3	•	•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—			•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	G3	•	•	•		
FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—				•	
Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic	E4	—	—	—				•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic (Styleside box only)	G2	—	—	—				•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—				•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	—				•	
FX4 (Flareside avail. w/Two-Tone exterior paint scheme only. Interior color always Black.)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—				•	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	CX	—				•	•
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	CX	—				•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	CX	—				•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	CX	—				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	CX	—				•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/01/07

2008 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY(CONT.)

INTERIOR COLOR		Tan	Flint (Grey)		Black	
SEAT COLOR		Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two-Tone	Black	Medium Flint
LARIAT	Leather-Trimmed 40/20/40 Front Seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar	EW			EB	
	Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/manual driver & passenger lumbar	HW			HB	
KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)	King Ranch Castaño Leather Captain's Chairs w/manual driver & passenger lumbar	KW				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86H)	Unique Black Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/Copper Accents and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo badge & manual driver & passenger lumbar				DB	
LIMITED PACKAGE (864)	Unique Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/ manual driver & passenger lumbar	4W				
	Monotone	Two-Tone				
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold	Availability	
LARIAT						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (Two-Tone only)	DX	—	—	G3	•	•
Bright Red Clearcoat (Two-Tone only)	E4	—	—	G3	•	•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	—	—	G3	•	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	G3	•	•
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	—	—	G3	•	•
White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic	PV	—	—	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	G3	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	G3	•	•
KING RANCH (Interior Trim color is always Tan. Seats are unique Castaño Brown King Ranch Leather Captain's Chairs (KW) Two-Tone paint is standard)						
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	G3	•	
Stone Green Clearcoat Metallic	HS	—	—	G3	•	
Mahogany Clearcoat Metallic	HT	—	—	G3	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	G3	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	G3	•	
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86H)						
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—		•
Black Clearcoat with Vintage Copper Accent Two-Tone	UA/ HR	—	—	—		•
LIMITED PACKAGE (864)						
White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic	PV	—	—	—	•	

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE FOR OVERHEAD RAIL STORAGE SYSTEM (96C)

Availability:

- Dealer installed accessory
- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Not available with:

- Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)

Requires:

- Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)

Includes:

- CD/DVD case
- First aid kit
- Two large storage bins

DELUXE HEATED SEAT PACKAGE (90H)

Availability:

- Included with FX4 Luxury Package (86F)
- Optional on Lariat

Requires:

- Power Adjustable Pedals (17P)

Includes:

- Driver memory seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats (2 Settings)
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Power passenger seat

DELUXE MIRROR PACKAGE (61A)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT & FX4; Standard on Lariat

Not available with:

- FX2 Sport Package (86S) and FX4 Luxury Package (86F) as it is included with in these packages
- King Ranch (86K)

Includes:

- Power, heated side mirrors with external mirror mounted turn signal indicator
- Self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror
- Self-dimming rear view mirror

Optional Equipment:

- Side Mirrors, Power Fold (Incl. heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) (FX4 requires FX4 Luxury Package (86F); NA on 86H Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. or (864) Limited Pkg.) (54K)
- Side Mirrors, Power Fold (Incl. heat, turn signal & puddle lamps) w/Body Color Skull Caps (req. Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or Limited Pkg. (864); Incl. w/King Ranch Pkg. (86K)) (54E)
- Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps; deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package) (NA w/86K King Ranch Pkg., 86L Lariat Chrome Pkg. or (864) Limited Pkg.) (54P)
- Reverse Camera System (Includes reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-view mirror) (NA w/Flareside box) (76C)

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-150 PACKAGE (86H)

Availability:

- SuperCrew Lariat 139" WB only
- 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (body code W14)

Not available with:

- 5.4L FFV engine(99V)

Includes:

- Monochromatic black or new black with copper two-tone exterior colors – See Color & Trim availability page for details
- 22" Polished forged aluminum wheels with painted accents and Bar & Shield logo on center cap★ (includes 18" spare wheel and tire)
- Wheel lock kit
- P275/45R22 A/S BSW tires "V" rated for H-D tires
- Chrome, billet-style grille with body color surround
- Body color front and rear step bumper (monotone only)
- Body color front bumper and accent color rear step bumper (two-tone only)
- Unique lower valence
- Unique side ground effects
- Unique black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with copper leather accents and Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo badge and power driver seat (DB)
- Flow-through console and floor shifter with unique black leather lid with copper leather accents and copper leather shifter knob
- Black interior including hi-gloss I/P with unique cluster and serialization badging
- Unique spun-metal instrument cluster
- Black and copper leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Blacked out headlamps, smoked tail lamps
- Side mirrors with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps
- Self-dimming rearview mirror
- Black Overhead Rail Storage System (NA with Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915); Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered)
- Sport-tuned shock absorbers (front and rear)
- Black front wheel lip moldings
- Front and rear wheel lip moldings (Black on monotone, accent color on two-tone)
- Bodyside graphics with "Harley-Davidson™" dimensional lettering (Two-tone only)
- Unique 105th Anniversary "Harley-Davidson™ F-150" tailgate and fender badges
- Unique rubber bed mat with Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Chromed steel cargo box tie down hooks
- Chrome Twin-Tip Exhaust
- 3.73 Limited Slip Axle
- Unique ignition keys with Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique power adjustable pedals
- Unique embossed leather owner's guide portfolio
- Windshield outlined with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield graphics

Deletes:

- Front tow hooks

Optional Equipment:

- Side mirrors – power fold with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps (54E)
- Harley-Davidson™ Supercharger Prep Package (55D) – includes Trailer Tow Package and Moonroof

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)**Availability:**

- Optional on 4x2 XLT

Not available with:

- Two-Tone Paint (954)

Includes:

- Dark accent billet-style grille inset with body color grille surround
- Body color front bumper and lower valance
- Body color rear bumper
- Body color door and tailgate handles
- Unique 18" Aluminum Machined Wheels with painted accents and FX2 SPORT wheel ornament
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique clear headlamp with Medium Platinum bezel
- Fog lamps
- Unique "FX2 SPORT" decal
- Deluxe Mirror Package w/body color mirror skull caps
- Ebony interior accents
- Unique "FX2 SPORT" cluster/center stack finish
- Leather-trimmed steering wheel with cruise control
- FX2 Sport cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with Manual driver lumbar (Regular Cab)
- Black cloth Captain's Chairs with red insert and stitching, manual driver and passenger lumbar and center console (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Power driver's seat (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Flow-through console and floor shifter (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Unique carpet floor mats

Optional Equipment:

- Body Color 5" Tubular Running Boards (18S) (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Black Tubular Running Boards (18E) (Regular Cab only)
- Black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with red stitching and flow-through console and floor shifter (YB) (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- 20" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel (642) (SuperCab and SuperCrew only)
- Side Mirrors, Black Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps; deletes self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror from Deluxe Mirror Pkg.) (54P)

FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F)**Availability:**

- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew FX4

Requires:

- Black leather-trimmed Captain's chairs (HB) and Power Driver Seat (90P)

Includes:

- Body color H-bar grille
- Body color door handles
- Unique clear headlamps with Medium Platinum bezel
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and climate controls
- Power passenger seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats
- Memory driver seat
- Passenger seat manual lumbar
- Memory, power adjustable pedals
- Deluxe Mirror Package with body color mirror skull caps

Optional Equipment:

- Side mirrors – power fold with power, heat, turn signal self-dimming feature (driver side only) and puddle lamp (54K) (SuperCrew only)
- Side Mirrors, Black Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps; deletes self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror from Deluxe Mirror Pkg.) (54P)

HEAVY DUTY PAYLOAD PACKAGE (627)

Usage: Increases GVWR to 8200 lbs. for improved payload and towing

Availability:

- Regular Cab Styleside 8.0' box (145" WB) or SuperCab 8.0' box (163" WB), Mid-Box Prep Regular Cab 5.5' box (145" WB) or Mid-Box Prep SuperCab 5.5' box (163" WB)

- XL and XLT

- 35.7 gallon fuel tank (655) required with Regular and SuperCab 4x4; optional with 4x2

Not available with:

- 5.4L V8 FFV Engine or FX2 Sport Package (86S)

Requires:

- 5.4L V8 Engine

Includes:

- 50-State Emissions System
- LT245/70x17D BSW A/T tires (T7D)
- High capacity 17" 7-lug steel wheels (64K)
- Heavy Duty shock absorbers, frame and 72 amp battery
- Upgraded springs, radiator, and auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- 10.5" gear set with 4.10 axle
- Standard 4.10 axle (Optional 4.10 Limited Slip – XB5)

Optional Equipment:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (62S)

KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)**Availability:**

- SuperCrew Lariat

Includes:

- 5.4L 3V V8 with 4-speed auto transmission
- Unique King Ranch tailgate and fender badges
- 18" 7-spoke aluminum wheels with King Ranch paint treatment
- Unique King Ranch logo wheel ornaments
- Accent color H-bar grille with chrome surround
- Accent color box top and tailgate moldings
- Accent color platform running boards
- Body color door handles
- Power-fold, heated, signal mirrors with puddle lamp self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps
- Self-dimming rearview mirror
- King Ranch Castaño Leather Captain's Chairs (KW), included power/heated driver and passenger seats, memory driver seat, and manual; passenger lumbar
- Overhead Rail Storage System (NA with Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915). Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered)
- Front flow-through console and floor shifter with King Ranch leather kit
- 2nd Row King Ranch leather flip-up 60/40 bench with folding armrest
- Unique King Ranch floor mats (front/rear)
- Memory, power adjustable pedals
- Simulated woodgrain trim (IP center finish panel, ash tray, door trim)
- Unique exterior colors (see Color and Trim page for details) with Pueblo Gold lower two-tone

Optional Equipment:

- 20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (64N)
- Chrome 5" Tubular Running Boards (18C)
- Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps with body color mirror skull caps; deletes self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror from Deluxe Mirror Pkg.) (54R)

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LARIAT CHROME PACKAGE (86L)**Availability:**

- Optional on Lariat

Not available with:

- 20" wheels (64N) Ford Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or King Ranch Pkg. (86K)
- Two-Tone Paint (954)

Includes:

- Chrome billet-style grille
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2)
- P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- 5" Chrome Tubular Running Boards
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome mirror skull caps
- Black door and tailgate handle bezels with chrome handle straps

Optional Equipment:

- Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Chrome Skull (deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)

LIMITED PACKAGE (864)★**Availability:**

- Optional on Lariat SuperCrew 5.5' box (139" WB)
- 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (body code W14)

Not available with:

- Ford Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or King Ranch Pkg. (86K)
- 5.4L FFV engine (99V)
- Deletes front tow hooks

Includes:

- White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic Monotone paint scheme
- Sport tuned shocks
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color bumper fascia
- Unique bumper valance
- Body color front and rear wheel lip moldings
- Body color billet-style grille with chrome surround
- 22" Polished forged aluminum wheels with painted accents and center cap with chrome lug nuts and Limited lettering (includes 18" spare wheel and tire)
- Chrome exhaust tip
- High gloss black B-pillar appliqué
- Body color door handle bezels with chrome strap
- Keyless entry keypad
- Deluxe Mirror Package with body color mirror skull caps
- 4" polished stainless steel tubular running boards
- "Limited" dimensional lettering
- Dark Shadow Grey headlamps, smoked tail lamps
- Font flow-through console with unique accent color lid and leather shift knob
- Unique appliqué on center panel, ashtray and door
- Unique accent door panel
- Unique instrument cluster face
- Serialization plate on ashtray
- Unique two-tone leather captain's chairs with power driver seat and manual driver and passenger lumbar.
- Unique leather steering wheel
- Unique carpeted floor mats with stitched "Limited" logo
- **Optional Equipment:**
- Side mirrors – power fold with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps (54E)
- **NOTE: Limited production package ends in November 2007.**

MID-BOX PREP PACKAGE (55M)★**Availability:**

- Regular Cab 145" WB or SuperCab 163" WB

Requires:

- Oxford White monotone exterior paint (YZ)

Includes:

- A Regular Cab or SuperCab with a 5.5' box
- Via the Ship-Thru process, the vehicle is shipped to Decoma where a Mid-Box is installed across the back of the vehicle between the cab and the pickup box.
- The Mid-Box provides secured and convenient storage from both driver and passenger sides of the vehicle.

PLEASE NOTE:

- In addition to the 55M Mid-Box Prep order code, the ship-thru codes 31A and D9K are required to be added to the vehicle order.
- After placing vehicle order, contact SVE Fleet with order information and Mid-Box options to complete your order (Call 1-877-374-5559 or email Info@sveamerica.com).

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (85A)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL FLEET ONLY
- Included with the STX Special Edition Package (86E)

Includes:

- Power locks (including auto-lock) with keyless entry key fob and power windows (front on Regular Cab, front and rear on SuperCab)
- Black power mirrors
- XL & STX SuperCab includes overhead console, front map lights (which also function as dome lamp), and rear dome lamp
- Tachometer

Optional Equipment:

- Side Mirrors, Black Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow with Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, and puddle lamps) (54P)★

Restrictions:

- Auto-lock is NOT included when manual transmission is ordered

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (915)**Availability:**

- SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Not available with:

- Power Moonroof (43M) or Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)

Includes:

- DVD player
- High performance 8" flip-down overhead LCD screen
- Two wireless (IR) headphones (batteries included)
- Rear seat audio controls
- One handheld remote control (batteries included)
- Video and audio jacks to connect video games and audio equipment
- Heavy Duty 72-amp battery [included only when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Trailer Tow Package (535)]
- Operating manual and quick start instruction card

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (62S)

Usage: Increases GVWR for improved payload and towing

Availability:

- Requires Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)
- 4x4 only; not available on 4x2
- Maximum snow plow weight, including permanent attachments, is 700# (See Bodybuilders Layout Book for more details)

Not available with:

- SuperCrew or Harley-Davidson™ Package (86H)

Includes:

- Spring upgrades

NOTE: Restrictions apply; see your dealer for more information.

06/01/07

2008 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STX SPECIAL EDITION PACKAGE (86E)**Availability:**

- Optional on 4x2 STX Regular Cab 126" WB with 6.5' Styleside box and 4x2 STX SuperCab 145" WB with 6.5' Styleside box
- Requires 5.4L gas (995) or 5.4L FFV (99V) engine, 3.31 axle ratio, Fog Lamps (595) and Cruise Control (52N)

Not available with:

- 35.7 Gallon Fuel Tank (655) or Trailer Tow Package (535)

Includes:

- 17" Machined Aluminum Wheels
- Power Equipment Group
- STX Special Edition decal

Optional Equipment:

- 50 State Emissions (425) (5.4L gas engine (995) only)

STX WHEELS AND STRIPES PACKAGE (86W)**Availability:**

- Optional on STX SuperCab with Styleside box only

Not available with:

- STX Special Edition Package (86E)

Includes:

- 18" Silver Painted Aluminum Wheels with Chrome Center Cap and Exposed Lug Nuts
- P265/60R18 OWL All Season (4x2) (T82)
- P275/65R18 OWL All Terrain (4x4) (T8B)
- Fog Lamps
- Silver hood stripe
- Silver lower-body fade stripe

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (535)**Usage:** Required for towing over 5,000 lbs.**Availability:**

- All F-150 units

Includes:

- Class IV trailer hitch receiver
- 7-pin wiring harness
- Upgraded radiator and upgraded auxiliary transmission oil cooler [requires 4.6L V8 (99W), 5.4L 3V V8 (995) or 5.4L 3V V8 FFV(99V) engine; auxiliary transmission oil cooler only with 4.2L V6 A/T (992/44Q)]
- 11,000 lb trailer tow capacity on Regular Cab 4x2 XL with the Heavy Duty Payload Package (627) and the LT245/75R17E BSW A/T tire (T7E) (11,000 lb trailer tow capacity not available with the XL Décor Group (86D)).

Optional Equipment:

- Heavy duty 72-amp battery (59H) [included when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)]

XL DÉCOR GROUP (86D)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL Regular Cab or SuperCab

Includes:

- Manual Air Conditioning (Regular Cab)
- Chrome front and rear bumpers
- Cloth 40/20/40 front seat (CW/CE)

Optional Equipment:

- Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat (AW/AE)
- Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 req. ESOF) (TW/TE)

XL SUPERCREW CHROME BUMPER PACKAGE (86B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL SuperCrew

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Chrome rear bumper

XLT CHROME PACKAGE (86X)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT

Not available with:

- Regular Cab or Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)

Includes:

- Chrome H-bar grille
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2)
- P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- 5" Chrome Tubular running boards
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Color-coordinated leather-wrapped steering wheel

Optional Equipment:

- Side Mirrors, Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow w/Power Glass (includes heat, turn signal, & puddle lamps) & Chrome Skull (deletes driver's side self-dimming feature from Deluxe Mirror Package)

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART (STYLESIDE)				
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY- LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)
4x2				
Regular Cab				
126	4.2L		1890	6500
	4.6L		1960	6650
	5.4L		1800	6650
	5.4L	86E	1770	6600
	4.2L		1910	6650
145	4.6L		1970	6800
	5.4L		2070	7050
	5.4L	627	3050	8200
SuperCab				
133	4.6L		1680	6650
	5.4L		1790	6950
	4.6L		1650	6700
145	5.4L		1870	7050
	5.4L	86E	1830	7000
	5.4L	627	2700	8200
SuperCrew				
139	4.6L		1650	6800
	5.4L		1770	7050
	5.4L	86H	1050	6550
150	4.6L		1540	6800
	5.4L		1660	7050
4x4				
Regular Cab				
126	4.6L		1810	6800
	5.4L		1710	6850
	4.6L		1830	6950
145	5.4L		1670	6950
	5.4L	627	2700	8200
SuperCab				
133	4.6L		1640	6900
	5.4L		1680	7150
	4.6L		1600	6950
145	5.4L		1730	7200
	5.4L	627	2350	8200
SuperCrew				
139	4.6L		1450	6900
	5.4L		1630	7200
	5.4L	86H	990	6750
150	4.6L		1340	6900
	5.4L		1520	7200

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 F-150

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

(FLARESIDE)				
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY- LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)
4x2				
Regular Cab				
126	4.2L		1870	6500
	4.6L		1940	6650
	5.4L		1780	6650
SuperCab				
145	4.6L		1630	6700
	5.4L		1850	7050
SuperCrew				
150	4.6L		1520	6800
	5.4L		1640	7050
4x4				
Regular Cab				
126	4.6L		1790	6800
	5.4L		1690	6850
SuperCab				
145	4.6L		1580	6950
	5.4L		1710	7200
SuperCrew				
150	4.6L		1320	6900
	5.4L		1500	7200

****Please note:** Flareside Payload/GVWR figures are listed ONLY if they differ from Styleside figures with the same configurations.

****Figures subject to change.**

EMISSIONS OPTIONS**CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422**

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. Avail. on 5.4L FFV engine (99V) to Commercial and Government Fleet only on the following vehicle configurations: Regular Cab 8' box 145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, SuperCab 6.5' box 145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, and SuperCrew 6.5' box 150" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations.

Note: In Maine, Rhode Island and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS..... 425

Included with Heavy Duty Payload Package (627). Avail. on 5.4L gas engine (995) to Commercial and Government Fleet only. Available on 5.4L gas engine (995) with the STX Special Edition Package (86E) to retail customers. Avail. on 5.4L FFV engine (99V) to Commercial and Government Fleet only on the following vehicle configurations: Regular Cab 8' box 145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, SuperCab 6.5' box 145" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank, and SuperCrew 6.5' box 150" WB 4x4 with 27 gallon fuel tank.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE**EXCEPTION 936**

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Order Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES**REGISTRATION 93N**

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registration when the vehicle is being delivered to a non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States location. Requires California Emissions System (422). Vehicles must be registered in California Emissions States.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Delaware, Maryland, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Ohio, Oregon, and West Virginia.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in the following states: AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI, and WY. Other states available via FCSD.

NOTE: (Fleet Only) - Engine block heater (41H) available in all states with valid FIN code.

FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS

Standard in states requiring two license plates, and optional to all others.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required..... **79V**
Priced DORA **C09**

SPECIAL ORDERS:

(Fleet Only) See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines/restrictions.

★ = New for this model year

2008 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST
		F.E. LABEL	F.E. LABEL	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	
4X2				
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4X4				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750
	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:4:1	248 @ 4750	294 @ 4000
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width Excluding Mirrors	Overall Width Including Mirrors	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB				
Styleside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.6"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
Flareside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
SUPERCAB				
Styleside				
4x2/4x4				
133" WB 4x2/4x4	217.8"/217.8"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	74.0"/76.1"
145" WB 4x2/4x4	229.8"/229.8"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	73.3"/75.6"
163" WB 4x2/4x4	248.3"/248.3"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	73.5"/75.2"
Flareside				
4x2				
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.3"
4x4				
145" WB	230.0"	78.9"	96.8"	75.0"
SUPERCREW				
4X2 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.4"
4X4 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.5"

* Dimensions shown may vary due to optional features and/or production variability.



2008MY F-250

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 30 straight years.
- All new for MY 2008 Super Duty® are a 6.4L Power Stroke® Diesel engine w/350 horsepower and 650 lb/ft of torque, a redesigned exterior and a redesigned interior w/an all new modular instrument panel featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix			
	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
	15%	30%	15%	40%
Cab Mix				
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA	NA
SuperCab	35%	40%	30%	10%
Crew Cab	20%	50%	70%	90%
Drivetrain				
4x2	46%	15%	NA	5%
4x4	54%	85%	100%	95%
Powertrain				
5.4L 3V EFI Triton® V8	50%	20%	10%	5%
6.8L 3V EFI Triton® V10	10%	10%	5%	3%
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8 ★	70%	70%	85%	92%
Wheelbase				
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	55%	6%	NA	NA
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	10%	30%	20%	10%
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	5%	38%	65%	75%
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	22%	18%	10%	7%
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	8%	8%	5%	8%
Key Options				
4x4 Off Road Package ★	5%	20%	NA	30%
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%	100%
Audiophile Radio ★	NA	8%	10%	12%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	20%	25%	25%
Driver's Memory Package ★	NA	NA	40%	50%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	64%	95%	84%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	NA	15%
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	48%	NA	NA	NA
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Turn Signals	NA	35%	NA	NA
Navigation Radio ★	NA	NA	5%	5%
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Fold w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★	NA	40%	40%	50%
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	5%	15%	25%
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater ★	5%	10%	15%	20%
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System ★	NA	4%	6%	8%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	14%	76%	80%	82%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	NA	19%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	20%	20%	40%	50%
Satellite Radio ★	10%	30%	60%	60%
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	50%	70%	100%	100%
Stowable Bed Extender ★	5%	10%	15%	15%
Tailgate Step ★	10%	20%	40%	50%
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	50%	70%	80%	80%
Traction Control ★	5%	10%	15%	15%
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	27%	30%	50%
XLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA	NA

06/01/07

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The all new 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use customers. The 2008MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- New FX4 trim level (605A) is avail. on 4x4 SuperCab and Crew Cab and incl. the following standard features:
 - Advanced Security Group
 - Limited slip rear axle
 - Rancho branded specially tuned shocks
 - Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
 - Dark Shadow Grey front and rear bumpers
 - Body color billet-style grille surround w/medium platinum insert
 - Dark Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings
 - 18" premium chrome-clad steel wheels w/bright center ornaments
 - All weather floor mats
 - Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/cruise control and tilt
 - Color coordinated cloth sunvisors, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror
 - Black carpet
 - Unique instrument panel insert w/metallic patterned appliqué
 - Black cloth seats
 - Optional black leather seats
- King Ranch (17K) now incl. the following new features for MY 2008:
 - Pueblo Gold Lower Accent Two-Tone
 - Accent color front and rear bumpers
 - PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/ Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) with body color mirror caps
 - Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors, Memory Driver's Seat and Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Lariat now incl. standard 18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels
- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 600A
 - XLT is changed to 603A
 - FX4 is 605A
 - Lariat remains 608A
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Camper Package is now 471
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete is now 63R
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - 4" Chrome Tubular Step Bars are now 18H
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Front fender vents have been added
- The Tailgate Assist™ is now incl. on all pickup tailgates
- **Colors Added:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic
- **New Lariat/XLT Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX/G3)
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (DX/Z3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (GG/G3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (GG/Z3)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic/Black Clearcoat (Lariat only) (UD/G3)
- **New FX4 Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (DX/CX)
 - Red Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (F1/CX)
 - Black Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (UD/CX)
 - Oxford White Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z1/CX)
 - Silver Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z3/CX)
- **New King Ranch (17K) colors:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX/G3)
 - Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (UD/G3)

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are now MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/ Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★ (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat
- The 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver is now standard
- The midship fuel tank standard w/the 6.5' box now had a fuel capacity of 30.5 gallons

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Added:**
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecurILock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on FX4 and Lariat and optional on XL and XLT.
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. on all trim levels
 - Tailgate Step (85G) avail. on all trim levels and the King Ranch Package (17K) and incl. Tailgate Assist™, step and handle
 - Stowable Bed Extender (85B) avail. on all trim levels
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile w/6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on FX4 and Lariat
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6-Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
 - 4x4 Off Road Package (17X), avail. on XL, XLT and Lariat 4x4, incl. transfer case and fuel tank skid plates and unique 4x4 pickup box decals
 - Drivers Memory Package (60M), avail. on FX4 and Lariat and incl. w/King Ranch, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (91D), avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cabs, incl. a roof-mounted DVD system and 8" video screen, two wireless headphones and remote control
 - 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps (18Q) are avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab XLT, FX4 and Lariat
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES (Continued)

- **Options Revised:**
 - 20" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum wheels are now avail. on XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat (NA w/Pickup Box Delete)
 - Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) now avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat
 - Power Seats (90D) now incl. power passenger seat on SuperCab and Crew Cab
 - Heated Seats (90H) are now avail. w/leather captain's chairs on XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT and FX4
 - XLT Sport Package (17B) now incl. 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps
 - Rear Auxiliary Springs are no longer incl. w/the Snow Plow Prep Package (473) and the Heavy Service Suspension Package(64H)
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (63H) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps
 - The Dual Alternators (63T) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps
- **Options Deleted:**
 - Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint
 - FX4 Off-Road Package
 - The Fleet only Trailer Tow Package delete option

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) is now standard
- Reverse Camera System (76V) is now optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat. It includes a reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior rear-view mirror. (Requires 90D Power Seats)
- The Harley-Davidson™ Ford F-Series Super Duty® (17H) is back, available on Lariat Crew Cabs. It has a Black monotone exterior or a new unique Black and Vintage Copper two-tone. The interior has black accents, black and dusted copper leather two-tone seats, black and dusted copper leather on the steering wheel, center console lid, and door trim. See the Packaged Options Page for all package contents.
- The Chrome Package (17C) is now available on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCabs and Crew Cabs. It contains a unique chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars and requires the PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors.
- The King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) is now available on Lariat Crew Cabs. It include all the contents of the King Ranch Package, plus chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass
- The PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) incl. the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now includes an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use customers. The 2008 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	FX4★	Lariat
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4-Wheel Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas Rear axle – non-limited slip Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Trailer hitch – 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" trailer hitch)★ Trailer Tow Package – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector Transmission – 6-Speed manual O/D transmission Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumpers – front & rear, black painted Fender vents – front★ Glass – solar tinted Grille – Black painted Handles – door & tailgate, black Headlamps – halogen sealed beam Jack – 2-Ton mechanical Mirrors – Black, manual fold-away Spare tire, wheel, lock & carrier Tailgate – Removable w/key lock & Tailgate Assist™ Tow hooks – front (2) Wheels – 17" Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments Window – rear, fixed Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock & 2-speakers Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector Floor covering – Black, full length/vinyl Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night Power point – auxiliary Scuff plates – color coordinated Seats – front, HD vinyl, full bench w/recline Steering wheel – Black vinyl Sunvisors – color coordinated, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert Windshield wipers – interval control Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air bag deactivation switch – passenger side (not incl. w/Crew Cab) Air bag – driver & passenger Belt-Minder® Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment D-ring 	<i>All XL content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front & rear, chrome Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors – Black, manual fold-away, power glass Wheels – 17" chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring Audio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Floor covering – color coordinated, full carpet Floor mats – color coordinated carpet Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> Powertrain/Function <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drivetrain – 4x4 only Rear axle – limited slip Shocks – Rancho branded Skid plates – transfer case and fuel tank Transfer case – Manual Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumpers – front & rear, Dark Shadow Grey Fog Lamps Grille – body color billet-style surround w/medium platinum insert Handles – door, body color Wheel lip moldings – Dark Shadow Grey Wheels – 18" premium chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning vents – silver metallic w/chrome ring Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Floor covering – black full carpet Floor mats – all weather floor mats Instrumental panel – unique metallic patterned appliqué Steering wheel – black leather – wrapped w/tilt Sunvisors – Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security Group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired keypad) SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★ 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fog Lamps Wheels – 18" premium forged polished aluminum wheels w/bright hub covers/center ornaments Window – rear, manual sliding Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced message center & trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-dimming with compass Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Power driver & front passenger seats Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped, w/redundant audio & climate controls Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired keypad) SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR)

REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008 MY SUPER DUTY® F-SERIES vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/rear disc
- Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas
- Stabilizer bar – front
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Trailer hitch receiver – 12.5K Built Ford Tough® (incl. 2" trailer hitch)★
- Trailer Tow Package – 7-wire harness w/relays and 7/4 pin connector
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D

EXTERIOR

- Doors
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Jack – 2-ton mechanical
- License plate brackets – front & rear
- Lights – pickup box and cargo area
- Moldings, tailgate and box rail
- Pickup box – partitionable & stackable
- Spare tire, wheel, lock & frame-mounted carrier
- Stop light – high-mounted
- Tailgate – removable w/key lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist™
- Tie-down hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ¾" box; six w/8" box)
- Tow hooks – (2) front

INTERIOR

- Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Dash-top tray★
- Dome Lamp – LH/RH door activated I/P switch operated w/delay
- Door Trim – color coordinated, molded w/armrest/grab handle & reflector
- Handles
 - Grab handles – driver & front passenger
 - Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors w/Crew Cab)
- Headliner – color coordinated cloth
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual transmission only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, transmission temperature gauge (automatic transmission only), fuel gauge, indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, 4 air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray and cigar lighter, storage bin & trash bag hook
- Map lights – dual (front and rear w/Crew Cab)
- Power point, auxiliary
- Windshield wipers – interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air Bags SRS
 - Driver and passenger side
 - Passenger side deactivation switch (Regular Cab and SuperCab only)
- Child tethers (Regular Cab, front passenger & all rear seating positions)
- Safety Belts
 - Belt-Minder®, chime and flashing warning light on instrument cluster if belts not buckled
 - Color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Alternator				
135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•	•
115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•	•
Axle				
Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4	•	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2	•	•		•
Battery				
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•	•
Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH	•	•	•	•
Brakes				
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (Gas engines only)	•	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•	•
Drivetrain				
4x2	•	•		•
4x4	•	•	•	•
Fuel Tank				
38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box	•	•	•	•
30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★		•	•	•
Skid Plates				
Fuel tank			•	
Transfer case			•	
Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 only	•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Bumper				
<u>Front</u>				
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam	•			
Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam		•		•
Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam			•	
<u>Rear</u>				
Black painted	•			
Chrome		•		•
Dark Shadow Grey			•	
Cab steps – molded Black				•
Decal – 4x4 only	•	•	•	•
Fog lamps			•	•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)				•
Grille				
Black painted	•			
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•		•
Body color billet-style surround w/medium platinum insert			•	
Handles, Door				
Black	•	•		•
Body color			•	
Headlamps				
Sealed beam halogen	•			
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•	•
Light – underhood service		•	•	•
Mirrors,				
Manual – Black, fold-away	•			
Power – Black, fold-away		•	•	•
Wheel Lip Molding, Dark Shadow Grey			•	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 ★ = New for this model year.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR)

REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Wheel Trim				
17" Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments	•			
17" Chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments		•		
18" Premium chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments			•	
18" Premium forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments				•
Windows				
Fixed rear	•	•	•	
Rear quarter glass, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Sliding rear, manual				•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Air Conditioning				
Manual		•	•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) ★				•
Audio				
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•			
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers		•	•	•
Cupholders				
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "Closed Containers Only" cupholders (SuperCab rear doors)		• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim				
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•			
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector			•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector				•
Floor Covering				
Black vinyl	•			
Color coordinated carpet		•	•	•
Floor Mats				
Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•		•
Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)			•	
Instrument Cluster				
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges and black metallic graphics, enhanced three button Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter, warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check and language selection				•
Manual door locks & windows	•			
Overhead Console				
Map lights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)
Garage door opener & sunglass bin			•	•
Power Equipment				
Accessory delay		•	•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•	•
Rearview Mirrors				
11.5" day/night	•	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass				•
Seats (Front)				
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•			
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	•	
Manual lumbar support, driver and front passenger side		•	•	•
Power driver & front passenger seats				•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage				•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab				
Vinyl, fold-up bench seat	•			
Cloth, fold-up bench seat		•	•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces, fold-up bench seat				•
Seat (Rear) Crew Cab				
Vinyl, forward-fold bench seat	•			
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, 2 outboard head restraints		•	•	•
Steering Wheel				
Vinyl – Black	•	•		
Cruise control		•	•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•	•
Leather-wrapped – Black			•	
Leather-wrapped – color coordinated w/redundant audio and climate controls				•
Storage – Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 req. Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•	•
Sunvisors				
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•		
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror			•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT and FX4 w/Moonroof (43M))				•
SAFETY/SECURITY				
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•	•
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★			•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 ★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		
					3.73 X37	4.10 X41	3.73 X3L	4.10 X4N	4.30 X4L
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	O	S	O	O	—
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	O	S	—
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	O	S	O	O	—
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	O	S	—
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	O
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	6-Spd Man O/D	Any	—	—	—	S	O
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	O
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	TorqShift® Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	—	S	O
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	O	—	—
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	S	—	—
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	O	—	—
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	S	—	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Argent Painted Steel (XL)
(Standard) (64A)



17" Chrome-clad Steel (XLT)
(Standard) (64C)



18" Forged Polished Aluminum
(XLT) (Optional) (645)



18" Premium Chrome-clad Steel
(FX4) (Standard) (64R)



18" Premium Forged Polished
Aluminum (Lariat) (Standard)
(644)



20" Premium Polished Forged
Aluminum (XLT, FX4, Lariat)
(Optional) (642)



18" Painted Aluminum
(Standard on King Ranch)



20" Painted Polished Forged
Aluminum★
(Optional on King Ranch) (643)

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 603A	FX4 605A	Lariat 608A
BODY STYLE					
Regular Cab 4x2		F20	F20	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—	—
SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	—	X20
SuperCab 4x4		X21	X21	X21	X21
Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	—	W20
Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE					
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
6 ¾' Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	O	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	O	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O	O
WHEELS					
17" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (5)	64A	S	—	—	—
17" Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64C	—	S	—	—
18" Premium Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	64R	—	—	S	—
18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	644	—	—	—	S
18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	645	—	O	—	—
20" Premium Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (4x4 only; NA w/471 Camper Pkg. or 17K King Ranch Pkg.; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Package)	642	—	O (2,3)	O	O
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	O	O	—	—
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)					
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (5)	TBK	S	—	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5)	TCC	O	S	—	—
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T (5)	TBM	O	—	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/S (4) (spare tire – A/S BSW)	TCB	—	O	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5)	TCE	O	O	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/T (4) (spare tire – A/T BSW)	TCD	—	O	—	—
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2	TCH	—	O	—	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4	TJB	—	O	—	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare tire – A/T)	TLB	—	O	—	O
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 (spare tire – A/T)	TMB	—	O	S	O
LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4★ – (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T; Included w/Harley Davidson Pkg.; NA w/17B XLT Sport Package)	TAW	—	—	—	O
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4★ – (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T)	TAV	—	O (2,3)	O	O
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS					
Alternators					
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps)	67A	O	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200 amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators or 473 Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control I/P)	213	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O	O
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	52P	O	O	S	S
Traction Control★	60T	O	O	O	O

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 603A	FX4 605A	Lariat 608A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		F20	F20	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—	—
	SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	—	X20
	SuperCab 4x4		X21	X21	X21	X21
	Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	—	W20
	Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
	6 ¾ ' Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	6 ¾ ' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS (Continued)						
Trailer Towing Equipment						
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90L Power Equipment Group)	54D	O	—	—	—	
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group and 572 Air Conditioning)	54K	O	O	—	—	
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F); Included with King Ranch Pkg. (17K) and Harley-Davidson Pkg. (17H))★	54F	—	O (2,3)	O	O	
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit included w/Std. Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	O	O	O	O	
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Std. w/manual transmissions; Opt w/auto transmissions w/the Power Stroke® diesel engine; PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O	
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS						
Cab Steps						
Molded Black	18B	O	O	O	S	
4" Chrome Tubular	18H	—	O(1)	—	—	
5" Chrome Tubular	18Q	—	O (2,3)	O	O	
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S	S	
Glass						
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	O	O	O	S	
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	O	S	
Sliding Rear Window – Power	435	—	—	—	O	
Paint						
Bodyside Molding	965	—	O	O	O	
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. wheel lip moldings on Lariat)	954	—	O	O	O	
Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)	76R	O	O	O	O	
Roof Clearance Lights	592	O	O	O	O	
Stowable Bed Extender★	85B	O	O	O	O	
Tailgate Step★(incl. Tailgate Assist™, step and handle)	85G	O	O	O	O	
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O	O	
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	O	S	S	—	
Audio						
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock with 4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	O	S	S	S	
Satellite Radio★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O	O	
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)	581	—	O	O	O	
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer★ (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, See Navigation Radio)	58C	—	O	O	O	
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player /Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes)★	58F/87A	—	—	O	O	
Cruise Control (req.524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S	S	
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	S	O	
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine, auto transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators, and air conditioning)	41A	O	O	O	O	

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

F = Fleet Only Option

Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 603A	FX4 605A	Lariat 608A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		F20	F20	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—	—
	SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	—	X20
	SuperCab 4x4		X21	X21	X21	X21
	Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	—	W20
	Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
	6 ¾' Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)						
Reverse Camera System (Includes reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90D Power Seats; NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete) ★		76V	—	O	O	O
Seats						
Heated Seats (req. leather seating surfaces, 90D Power Seats and 54K/54F Power Trailer Tow Mirrors; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Pkg.)		90H	—	O	O	O
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger manual lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCabs and Crew Cabs only)		90D	—	O	O	S
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)		524	O	S	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener★		85D	—	—	—	O
Upfitter Switches (4) – Located on I/P		66S	O	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)						
4x4 Off Road Package★		17X	O	O	—	O
Advanced Security Group		60F	—	O	S	S
Camper Package		471	O	O	O	O
Chrome Package★		17C	—	O (2,3)	O	O
Driver's Memory Package★		60M	—	—	O	O
Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®★		17H	—	—	—	O (3)
Heavy Service Suspension Package		67H	O	O	O	O
King Ranch Package		17K	—	—	—	O (3)
King Ranch with Chrome Package★		17R	—	—	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group		90L	O	S	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★		91D	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Snow Plow Prep Package		473	O	O	O	O
Stabilizer Package		63B	O	O	O	O
TowCommand System		91T	O	O	O	O
XL Décor Group		17F	O	—	—	—
XLT Sport Package		17B	—	O (2,3)	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS						
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)		166	S	O	—	—
Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)		63R	O	O	—	—
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w/6.8L engine or 76V Reverse Camera System)		66D	O	O	—	—
Radio Delete		58Y	O	—	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS						
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)		942	F	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★(includes underhood service lamp)		59R	F	—	—	—
Skid Plates, Transfer Case & Fuel Tank (Fleet only; 4x4 only)		41P	F	F	S	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet Only, also deletes jack and frame-mounted carrier)		51X	F	—	—	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color				
		Camel	Med. Stone			
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC	VS			
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest★ (cupholders located in armrest; std w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	AC	AS			
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	CC	CS			
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ ★ (cupholders located in armrest; opt w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	1C	1S			
	HD Vinyl Bucket (Incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC	JS			
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (Incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bin)	GC	GS			
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC	TS			
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Incl. manual lumbar, Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench)	3C	3S			
	XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C	2S		
Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench		3C	3S			
XLT Sport Package (17B)	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench		WS			
	Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Console		XS			
	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console ²		YS			
EXTERIOR COLOR		Monotone	Two-Tone		Availability	
XL/XLT			Silver	Pueblo Gold		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		CX	—	—	•	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	—	—	•	•
Red Clearcoat		F1	—	—	•	•
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic		G3	—	—	•	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	—	—	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	—	—	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	—	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat		UD	—	—	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	—	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3	—	—	•	•
XLT TWO-TONE (954)						
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat		DX	Z3	—	•	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat		DX	—	G3	•	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	Z3	—	•	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	—	G3	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	Z3	—	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	—	G3	•	•
Black Clearcoat		UD	Z3	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat		UD	—	G3	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	Z3	—	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	G3	•	•
XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		CX	—	—	•	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	—	—	•	•
Red Clearcoat		F1	—	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat		UD	—	—	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	—	•	•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (cont.)

		Interior and Seat Color								
		Camel	Med. Stone	Black	Ebony					
FX4	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench★ Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Floor Console★ (NA w/manual transmission) Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Floor Console¹ ★ (NA w/manual transmission; req. Power Seats (90D))		LS MS PS²	LA MA PA²						
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console¹ (NA w/manual transmission) Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench¹	4C 8C	4S 8S							
KING RANCH (17K)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console Front Captain's Chairs w/FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench w/Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather Seating Surfaces	RC SC³								
HARLEY-DAVIDSON (17H)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console Front Captain's Chairs w/FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench w/Unique Leather Seating Surfaces				HB DB					
		Two-Tone								
EXTERIOR COLOR		Monotone	Black	Pueblo Gold	Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Availability			
★FX4										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Silver Clearcoat	Z3	—	—	—	—		•	•		
★FX4 TWO-TONE (954)										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
★Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
★Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
★Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
★Silver Clearcoat	Z3	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
LARIAT										
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—	—	•	•			
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	—	•	•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	—	—	•	•			
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat	Z3	—	—	—	—		•			
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)										
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	UD	—	—	—		•			
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	Z3	—		•			
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	UD	—	—	—	•				
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	Z3	—		•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	G3	—	—	•				
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	Z3	—		•			
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	G3	—	—	•				
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	G3	—	—	•				
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	Z3	—		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	G3	—	—	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	Z3	—		•			
KING RANCH (17K)										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	G3	—	—	•				
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Black Clearcoat	UD	—	G3	—	—	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	G3	—	—	•				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON (17H)★										
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—				•	
Black Clearcoat/Vintage Copper Two-Tone	UD/HR	—	—	—	—				•	

¹ Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab² FX4 leather seats are charcoal black³ Unique King Ranch leather is Chaparral Brown

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4X4 OFF ROAD PACKAGE (17X)★

Availability:

- Optional on XL, XLT and Lariat

Requires:

- 4x4, limited slip rear axle and All Terrain Tires

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Unique "4x4 Off Road" box decal

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on FX4 and Lariat

Includes:

- Autolamp
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

Deletes:

- Passenger side lock cylinder

CAMPER PACKAGE (471)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (63B) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2 (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Slide-in camper certification
- Rear auxiliary springs

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)★

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only

Not available with:

- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F)

Includes:

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille (XLT and Lariat only)
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars

Options Available:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★

Availability:

- Optional on FX4 and Lariat SuperCab or Crew Cab
- Included w/King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) and Harley-Davidson Package (17H)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (54F), Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals

Options Available:

- Heated seats (90H)

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® (17H)★

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat

Not available with:

- 5.4L Gas Engine, Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), 4x4 Off-Road Package (17X), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Camper Package (532)

Requires:

- 6.4L diesel or 6.8L gas engine, automatic transmission, ESOF and 4x4

Includes:

- Monochromatic or unique Two-Tone exterior – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color billet-style grille w/body color surround
- Unique Harley-Davidson™ head lamps
- Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate
- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Body color door handles
- Chrome illuminated tubular step bars w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo
- Unique Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson™ vanity license plate
- Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) w/ body color mirror caps
- Chrome front tow hooks and Chrome tie-down
- Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/Chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap and wheel lock kit
- 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel)(TAW)
- Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls
- Unique memory power adjustable performance pedals
- Unique ebony door trim inserts with black leather-wrapped armrest and dusted copper leather-wrapped pull handle with chrome accent
- Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel
- Ebony carpet
- Unique black carpet floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script
- Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid
- SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition
- Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (AB)
- Memory heated power adjustable driver seat and heated power adjustable passenger seat

Options Available:

- Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (BB) (Deletes standard heated front driver and passenger seats)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H) (Optional with Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat option (BB))

HEAVY SERVICE PACKAGE FOR PICKUP BOX DELETE (63R)

Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires, Stabilizer Package (63B), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Requires:

- Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (200 lbs. Upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment).
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Rear auxiliary springs

NOTE: Salesperson's Source book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Package (473), Camper Package (471), Stabilizer Package (63B) or Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (63R)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (1 up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

KING RANCH (17K)

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (SC)

Not available with:

- Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission

Includes:

- Lower accent two-tone paint – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique chrome grille w/accent color insert
- Accent color front bumper
- Body color exterior door handles
- Accent color wheel lip molding
- Accent color lower bodyside moldings
- Accent color molded cab steps
- Unique accent color box top/tailgate moldings
- Accent color rear bumper w/step pad
- Unique King Ranch fender badges
- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) w/ body color mirror caps
- Power sliding rear window
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (driver and front passenger)
- Unique door trim panels w/King Ranch Chaparral leather insert and woodgrain appliqué
- Front and rear consoles w/King Ranch Chaparral leather covered lid/armrest
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio and climate controls
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather quad captain's chairs
- Memory power adjustable driver seat and power adjustable passenger seat

Options Available:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (643) (4x4 only: NA w/471 Camper Pkg.)
- LT275/65R20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T) (TAV)
- LT275/65R20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings(85G)

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17R)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Not available with:

- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, and 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo

Includes:

- All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
- Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

Options Available:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (643) (4x4 only: NA w/471 Camper Pkg.)
- LT275/65R20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T) (TAV)
- LT275/65R20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings (85G)

PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book (and applicable supplements).

Availability:

- Regular Cab 137" WB (8-ft. box)
- SuperCab 158" WB (8-ft. box)
- Crew Cab 172" WB (8-ft. box)

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires

Deletes:

- Pickup Box
- Tailgate
- Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper
- Spare tire and carrier
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Requires:

- Air Conditioning

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Power fold-away black mirrors

Options Available:

- Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K)
- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat only)

REAR SEAT DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (91D)★

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cab

Not available with:

- Power Slide Moonroof (43M) or Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (587)

Includes:

- Roof mounted DVD system
- Roof mounted 8" video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Remote control

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Requires:

- 4x4

Includes:

- Computer selected springs for snowplow application.
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine for improved cooling

Options Available:

- Dual Alternator (67A) (Diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details

STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Not available with:

- Camper Package (471) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs
- Rear stabilizer bar

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-250 Pickups

Requires:

- TorqShift® Automatic Transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT (req. on XL w/the Power Equipment Group (90L))
- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (req. 60F Advanced Security Group) on FX4 and Lariat

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible w/trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front and rear step bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments
- Underhood engine compartment light

NOTE: Does not include rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete

XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only

Not available with:

- Driver's Memory Package (60M), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954)

Requires:

- TorqShift® automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F)
- LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Season (TCB) w/o 4X4 Off-Road Package (17X)
- LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) w/4X4 Off-Road Package (17X)
- Power Seats (90D) req. w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs

Includes:

- Monochromatic exterior colors – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body color grille w/medium platinum insert
- Unique body color front and rear bumpers
- Body colored door handles
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Bodyside moldings
- Privacy glass
- Sliding rear window
- Fog lamps
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique 40/20/40 Two-Tone Cloth Seats (WS)
- Ebony carpet
- Black all-weather throw-in rubber floor mats (front and rear)
- Black leather wrapped steering wheel
- Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and unique XLT Sport upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only)
- Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
- Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)

Options Available:

- Heated Seats (90H)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Unique Two-tone Cloth Captain's Chairs (XS)
- Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs (YS) (req. Power Seats – 90D)
- LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) (optional w/o 4X4 Off-Road Package – 17X)
- 20" Premium Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (4x4 only; NA w/ 471 Camper Pkg.) (642)
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (TAV)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV req.	79V
Priced DORA	C09

★ = New for this model year.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel engines. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS 425

Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on all F-250 vehicles with gas engines.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

Refer to Supplemental Reference Guide for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-250 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM*	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V10	6-Spd Manual O/D HD.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto.	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000

*NOTE: All horsepower and torque numbers are preliminary

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Minimum Width (Without Mirrors)	Maximum Width (With Mirrors)	Overall Height (Without Options)
REGULAR CAB				
4x2				
137" WB	227.0	79.9	99.6	75.9
4x4				
137" WB	227.0	79.9	99.6	79.2
SUPERCAB				
4x2				
142" WB	231.8	79.9	99.6	76.4
158" WB	248.0	79.9	99.6	76.2
4x4				
142" WB	231.8	79.9	99.6	79.4
158" WB	248.0	79.9	99.6	79.4
CREW CAB				
4x2				
156" WB	246.2	79.9	99.6	77.2
172" WB	262.4	79.9	99.6	76.7
4x4				
156" WB	246.2	79.9	99.6	79.9
172" WB	262.4	79.9	99.6	79.9

*NOTE: All dimensions are preliminary



2008 MY F-350 Pick-Up

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 30 straight years.
- All new for MY 2008 Super Duty® are a 6.4L Power Stroke® Diesel engine w/350 horsepower and 650 lb/ft of torque, a redesigned exterior and a redesigned interior w/an all new modular instrument panel featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix			
	XL	XLT	FX4	Lariat
	10%	30%	10%	50%
Cab Mix				
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA	NA
SuperCab	15%	25%	30%	9%
Crew Cab	40%	65%	70%	91%
Drivetrain				
4x2	33%	15%	NA	5%
4x4	67%	85%	100%	95%
Powertrain				
5.4L 3V EFI Triton® V8	36%	9%	5%	1%
6.8L 3V EFI Triton® V10	14%	12%	3%	4%
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8★	50%	79%	92%	95%
Wheelbase				
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	47%	12%	NA	NA
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	4%	10%	5%	3%
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	3%	16%	20%	24%
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	16%	18%	10%	6%
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	31%	45%	65%	67%
Key Options				
4x4 Off Road Package★	5%	20%	NA	30%
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%	100%
Audiophile Radio★	NA	8%	10%	12%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	20%	25%	25%
Driver's Memory Package★	NA	NA	40%	50%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	62%	95%	81%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	NA	15%
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	59%	NA	NA	NA
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Turn Signals	NA	48%	NA	NA
Navigation Radio★	NA	NA	6%	6%
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals)★	NA	40%	40%	50%
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	4%	15%	25%
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★	5%	10%	15%	20%
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★	NA	4%	6%	8%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	19%	80%	80%	85%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	NA	15%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	20%	25%	45%	55%
Satellite Radio★	10%	30%	60%	60%
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	50%	70%	100%	100%
Stowable Bed Extender★	5%	15%	20%	20%
Tailgate Step★	10%	20%	40%	50%
TowBoss Package	4%	4%	4%	4%
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	55%	75%	80%	85%
Traction Control★	5%	10%	15%	15%
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	26%	30%	45%
XLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA	NA

06/01/07

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The all new 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2008MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- New FX4 trim level (615A/625A) is avail. on 4x4 SuperCab and Crew Cab and incl. the following standard features:
 - Advanced Security Group
 - Limited slip rear axle
 - Rancho branded specially tuned shocks
 - Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
 - Dark Shadow Grey front and rear bumpers
 - Body color billet-style grille surround w/medium platinum insert
 - Dark Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings (SRW only)
 - 18" premium chrome-clad steel wheels w/bright center ornaments
 - All weather floor mats
 - Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/cruise control and tilt
 - Color coordinated cloth sunvisors, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror
 - Black carpet
 - Unique instrument panel insert w/metallic patterned appliqué
 - Black cloth seats
 - Optional black leather seats
- King Ranch (17K) now incl. the following new features for MY 2008:
 - Pueblo Gold Lower Accent Two-Tone
 - Accent color front and rear bumpers
 - PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) with body color mirror caps
 - Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors, Memory Driver's Seat and Memory Power Adjustable Pedals
- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 610A (SRW)/620A (DRW)
 - XLT is changed to 613A (SRW)/623A (DRW)
 - FX4 is 615A (SRW)/625A (DRW)
 - Lariat remains 618A (SRW)/628A (DRW)
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Camper Package is now 471
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete is now 63R
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - 4" Chrome Tubular Step Bars are now 18H
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Front fender vents have been added
- The Tailgate Assist™ is now incl. on all pickup tailgates
- **Colors Added:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

EXTERIOR CHANGES (Continued)

- **New Lariat/XLT Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX,G3)
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (DX,Z3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (GG,G3)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Silver Clearcoat (GG,Z3)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic/Black Clearcoat (Lariat only) (UD,G3)
- **New FX4 Two-Tone Paint (954) colors:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (DX,CX)
 - Red Clearcoat /Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (F1,CX)
 - Black Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (UD,CX)
 - Oxford White Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z1,CX)
 - Silver Clearcoat/Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (Z3,CX)
- **New King Ranch (17K) colors:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (DX,G3)
 - Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (UD,G3)

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrumental panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are now MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat
- The 12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver is now standard on SRW vehicles and 5.4L DRW vehicles
- The 15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver is now standard on 6.4L and 6.8L DRW vehicles
- The midship fuel tank standard w/the 6.5' box now had a fuel capacity of 30.5 gallons
- California Emissions System (422) and 50 State Emissions System (425) are now avail. w/the 5.4L gas engine and automatic transmission

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

• **Options Added:**

- Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
- SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on FX4 and Lariat and optional on XL and XLT.
- Traction Control (60T) avail. on all trim levels
- Tailgate Step (85G) avail. on all trim levels and the King Ranch Package (17K) and incl. Tailgate Assist™, step and handle
- Stowable Bed Extender (85B) avail. on all trim levels (SRW only)
- Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)
- Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on FX4 and Lariat
- Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
- 4x4 Off Road Package (17X), avail. on XL, XLT and Lariat 4x4, incl. transfer case and fuel tank skid plates and unique 4x4 pickup box decals
- Driver's Memory Package (60M), avail. on FX4 and Lariat and incl. w/King Ranch, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
- Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (91D), avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cabs, incl. a roof-mounted DVD system and 8" video screen, two wireless headphones and remote control
- 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps (18Q) are avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
- Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only.

• **Options Revised:**

- 20" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum wheels are now avail. on SRW XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat (NA w/Pickup Box Delete)
- Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) now avail. on XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Power Seats (90D) now incl. power passenger seat on SuperCab and Crew Cab
- Heated Seats (90H) are now avail. w/leather captain's chairs on XLT Sport, FX4 and Lariat
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT and FX4
- XLT Sport Package (17S) is now avail. on F-350 4x4 w/the 6.8L gas engine and now incl. the 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps
- The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (63H) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps
- The Dual Alternators (63T) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps

• **Deletions:**

- Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint
- FX4 Off-Road Package
- Fleet only Trailer Tow Package delete option

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Tire Pressure Monitoring System is now standard on SRW vehicles
- Reverse Camera System (76V) is now optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat. It includes a reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior rear-view mirror. (Requires 90D Power Seats)

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change) (Continued)

- The Harley-Davidson™ Ford F-Series Super Duty® (17H) is back, available on SRW Lariat Crew Cabs. It has a Black monotone exterior or a new unique Black and Vintage Copper two-tone. The interior has black accents, black and dusted copper leather two-tone seats, black and dusted copper leather on the steering wheel, center console lid, and door trim. See the Packaged Options page for all package content.
- The Chrome Package (17C) is now available on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCabs and Crew Cabs. It contains a unique chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars and requires the PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors. (F-350 DRW also requires the 17" Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels (64J))
- The King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) is now available on Lariat Crew Cabs. It include all the contents of the King Ranch Package, plus chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars.
- A Wide Track Front Suspension (67W) is now available on the DRW Crew Cab with 8" box. With a wider axle and coil spring moonbeam front suspension, this option allows for a tighter turning radius. See the DRW optional Equipment page for all the details.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass
- The PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) includes the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now includes an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2008 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	FX4★	LARIAT
<p>Powertrain/Functional</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas • Rear auxiliary springs • Rear axle – non-limited slip • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Trailer hitch • Trailer Tow Package – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector & Trailer brake wiring kit • Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – front & rear, black painted • Fender vents – front★ • Glass – solar tinted • Grille – black painted • Handles – door & tailgate, black • Headlamps – halogen sealed beam • Mirrors – manual fold-away, black • Spare tire, wheel & lock • Tailgate – removable w/key lock and Tailgate Assist™ • Tow hooks – front (2) • Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DRW – 17" Argent painted steel – SRW – Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments • Window – rear, fixed <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock & 2-speakers • Door trim – armrest/grab handle and reflector • Floor covering – black full length vinyl • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, TurboBoost (diesel only) voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Power point, auxiliary • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Seats – front, HD vinyl full bench w/recline • Steering wheel – black vinyl • Sunvisors – color coordinated, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert • Windshield wipers – interval control <p>Safety/Security</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag deactivation switch – passenger side (not incl. w/Crew Cab) • Air bag – driver & passenger • Safety belts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Belt-Minder® – Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-ring 	<p><i>(All XL content, plus :)</i></p> <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – front & rear, chrome • Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Light – underhood service light • Mirrors – power fold-away, black • Wheels, SRW – 18" chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring • Audio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Auxiliary audio input jack – Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-speakers • Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet • Floor mats – color coordinated carpet • Power equipment, driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	<p><i>(All XLT content, plus :)</i></p> <p>Powertrain/Functional</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drivetrain – 4x4 only • Rear axle – limited slip • Shocks – Rancho branded • Skid plates – transfer case and fuel tank • Transfer case – Manual <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – front & rear, Dark Shadow Grey • Fog lamps • Grille – body color billet-style surround w/medium platinum insert • Handles – door, body color • Wheel lip moldings, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only) • Wheels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DRW – 17" forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments – SRW – 18" premium chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning vents – silver metallic w/chrome ring • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, unique FX4 appliqué upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Floor covering – black full carpet • Floor mats – all weather floor mats • Instrument panel – unique metallic patterned appliqué • Overhead console • Steering wheel – black leather-wrapped w/tilt • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror <p>Safety/Security</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) • SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★ 	<p><i>(All XLT content, plus)</i></p> <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fog Lamps • Wheels, SRW – 18" premium forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments • Window – rear, manual sliding <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection★ • Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert • Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-dimming with compass • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Power seats (passenger included w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) – Front, premium leather seating surfaces, 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped w/redundant audio and climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror <p>Safety/Security</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) • SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/rear disc
- Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® Modular V8 gas
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas
- Stabilizer bar – front
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- Trailer hitch receiver
- Trailer Tow Package – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4 pin connector & trailer brake wiring kit
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D

EXTERIOR

- Doors
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- License plate bracket – front/rear
- Lights – pickup box and cargo area
- Moldings – tailgate/box rail
- Pickup box – partitionable and stackable
- Spare tire, wheel lock and frame-mounted carrier
- Springs – rear auxiliary
- Stop light – high-mounted
- Tailgate – removable w/key lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist™
- Tie-down hooks – pickup box (four w/6 ¾' box; six w/8' box)
- Tow hooks – (2) front

INTERIOR

- Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated
- Dash-top tray★
- Dome lamp – LH/RH door activated, I/P switch operated w/delay

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door trim – color coordinated, molded w/armrest/grab handle and reflector
- Handles
 - Grab handles – driver & front passenger
 - Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors w/Crew Cab)
- Headliner – color coordinated
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, TurboBoost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual transmission only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, transmission temperature gauge (automatic transmission only), fuel gauge, indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray and cigar lighter, storage bin and trash bag hook
- Map lights – dual (front and rear w/Crew Cab)
- Power point, auxiliary
- Windshield wipers – interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air Bags SRS
 - Driver and passenger side
 - Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (switch not incl. w/Crew Cab)
- Child tethers – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions)
- Safety belts
 - Belt-Minder®, chime and flashing warning light on instrument cluster if belts not buckled
 - Color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on selected 2008MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Alternator				
135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•	•
115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•	•
Axle				
Mono-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x4	•	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle with coil spring suspension – 4x2	•	•		•
Battery				
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•	•
Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH	•	•	•	•
Brakes				
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only)	•	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only)	•	•	•	•
Drivetrain				
4x2	•	•		•
4x4	•	•	•	•
Fuel Tank				
38 Gallon mid ship – 8' box	•	•	•	•
30.5 Gallon mid ship – 6 ¾' box★		•	•	•
Skid Plates				
Fuel tank			•	
Transfer case			•	
Stabilizer Bar, Rear – DRW only	•	•	•	•
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (SRW only)	•	•	•	•
Trailer Hitch Receiver				
12.5K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2" hitch) (SRW and DRW w/5.4L engine only)	•	•	•	•
15K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter; Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used) (DRW w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only)	•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Bumpers				
Front				
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam	•			
Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam		•		•
Dark Shadow Grey w/body color top cover and black lower air dam			•	
Rear				
Black painted	•			
Chrome		•		•
Dark Shadow Grey			•	
Cab steps – molded black				•
Decal – 4x4 only	•	•	•	•
Fog lamps			•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)				•
Grille				
Black painted	•			
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•		•
Body color billet-style surround w/medium platinum insert			•	
Handles, Door				
Black	•	•		•
Body color			•	
Headlamps				
Sealed beam halogen	•			
Dual beam, jewel effect		•	•	•
Jack				
2-ton mechanical (SRW only)	•	•	•	•
4-ton hydraulic (DRW only)	•	•	•	•
Lights				
Roof marker and rear fender, below tailgate clearance (DRW only)	•	•	•	•
Underhood service light		•	•	•
Mirrors				
Manual – black fold-away	•			
Power – black fold-away		•	•	•
Wheel Lip Molding, Dark Shadow Grey (SRW only)			•	
Wheel Trim				
17" Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW 4x4, SRW 4x2 SuperCab 158", SRW 4x2 Crew Cab, SRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/ diesel engine and SRW SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/diesel engine)	•			
18" Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine and SRW SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/ gas engine)	•			
18" Chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW)		•		
18" Premium chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW)			•	
18" Premium forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW)				•
17" Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW)	•	•		
17" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW)			•	•
Windows				
Fixed rear	•	•	•	
Rear quarter glass, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Sliding rear, manual				•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Air conditioning				
Manual		•	•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★				•
Audio				
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•			
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player and 4-speakers		•	•	•
Cupholders				
Dual instrument panel mounted		•	•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim				
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•			
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, unique metallic patterned appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector			•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector				•
Floor Covering				
Black vinyl	•			
Color coordinated carpet		•	•	•
Floor Mats				
Color coordinated carpet (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•		•
Black all-weather (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)			•	
Instrument Cluster				
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection				•
Manual door locks and windows	•			
Overhead Console				
Maplights and moonroof switches (req. moonroof)		• (3)	• (3)	• (3)
Garage door opener and sunglass bin			•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Power Equipment				
Accessory delay		•	•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•	•
Rearview Mirrors				
11.5" day/night	•	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass				•
Seats (Front)				
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•			
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	•	
Manual lumbar support – driver and front passenger		•	•	•
Power driver & front passenger seats				•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage				•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab				
Vinyl – fold-up bench	•			
Cloth – fold-up bench		•	•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces – fold-up bench				•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab				
Vinyl – fold-up bench	•			
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•	•
Steering Wheel				
Vinyl – black	•	•		
Cruise control		•	•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•	•
Leather-wrapped – black			•	
Leather-wrapped – color coordinated w/redundant audio and climate controls				•
Storage – Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 requires Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•	•
Sunvisors				
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket and single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•		
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/covered mirror, single passenger w/covered mirror			•	
Color coordinated, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT and FX4 w/Moonroof (43M))				•
SAFETY/SECURITY				
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•	•
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★			•	•

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x2	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		
					3.73 X37	4.10 X41	3.73 X3L	4.10 X4N	4.30 X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	O	S	O	O	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	O	S	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	O	S	O	O	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	O	S	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	O
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	—	S	O
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	O
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	—	S	O
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	O	—	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	S	—	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	O	—	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	S	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	O
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	—	S	O
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	O
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	—	S	O
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	—	—	S	—
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	XL, XLT, Lariat	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	P
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	FX4	TorqShift® Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	—	—	S	P

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Argent Painted Steel (XL, SRW) (Standard) (64A)



18" Argent Painted Steel (XL, SRW) (Optional) (64F)



18" Chrome-clad Steel (XLT, SRW) (Standard) (64E)



18" Forged Polished Aluminum (XLT, SRW) (Optional) (645)



18" Premium Chrome-clad Steel (Standard on FX4) (64R)



18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat, SRW) (Standard) (644)

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT



20" Polished Forged Aluminum (Optional)
(XLT, Sport, FX4, Lariat SRW) (642)



18" Painted Aluminum (Standard) (King Ranch)



20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum (Optional) (King Ranch) (643)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included)
(XL & XLT, DRW) (Standard) (64K)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum (Standard FX4, Lariat, DRW) (Optional XLT, DRW) (64J)

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 610A	XLT 613A	FX4 615A	LARIAT 618A
BODY STYLE					
Regular Cab 4x2		F30	F30	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	—	—
SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	—	X30
SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X31	X31
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	—	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE					
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
6 ¾" Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift®5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	O	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man O/D	99R/447	O	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O	O
WHEELS					
17" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (NA on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine or SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	64A	S	—	—	—
18" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (Std on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine and SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	64F	S/O	—	—	—
18" Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64E	—	S	—	—
18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	645	—	O	—	—
18" Premium Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64R	—	—	S	—
18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)★	644	—	—	—	S
20" Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4x4 only; NA w/ 471 Camper Pkg. or 66D Pickup Box Delete; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Package)	642	—	O (2,3)	O	O
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)					
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5) (NA on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine or SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	TCC	S	—	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5) (NA on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine or SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	TCE	O	—	—	—
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2 (Std. on Regular Cab 4x2 w/gas engine and SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/gas engine)	TCH	S/O	S	—	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4	TJB	O	S	—	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is A/T)	TLB	O	O	—	O
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is A/T)	TMB	—	O	S	O
LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T; Included w/Harley Davidson™ Pkg.; NA w/17B XLT Sport Package)	TAW	—	—	—	O
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T(4), 4x4 (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T)	TAV	—	O (2,3)	O	O
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	O	O	—	—
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS					
Alternators					
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps)	67A	O	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators or 473 Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O	O
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	52P	O	O	S	S
Traction Control★	60T	O	O	O	O

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 610A	XLT 613A	FX4 615A	LARIAT 618A
BODY STYLE					
Regular Cab 4x2		F30	F30	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	—	—
SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	—	X30
SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X31	X31
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	—	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE					
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
6 ¾" Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS (Continued)					
Trailer Towing Equipment					
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90L Power Equipment Group)	54D	O	—	—	—
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group and 572 Air Conditioning)	54K	O	O	—	—
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F); Included with King Ranch Pkg. (17K) and Harley-Davidson® Pkg. (17H))★	54F	—	O (2,3)	O	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit included w/standard Trailer Tow Package on pickups; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	O	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. trans; Std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Cab Steps					
Black Molded	18B	O	O	O	S
4" Chrome Tubular	18H	—	O (1)	—	—
5" Chrome Tubular	18Q	—	O (2,3)	O	O
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S	S
Glass					
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	O	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	O	S
Sliding Rear Window – Power	435	—	—	—	O
Paint					
Bodyside Molding	965	—	O	O	O
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. wheel lip moldings on Lariat)	954	—	O	O	O
Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)	76R	O	O	O	O
Roof Clearance Lights	592	O	O	O	O
Stowable Bed Extender★	85B	O	O	O	O
Tailgate Step★ (incl. Tailgate Assist™, step and handle)	85G	O	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. automatic transmission)	62M	—	O	O	O
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	O	S	S	—
Audio					
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	O	S	S	S
Satellite Radio★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)	581	—	O	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer★ (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, See Navigation Radio)	58C	—	O	O	O
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes)★	58F/87A	—	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	S	O

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 610A	XLT 613A	FX4 615A	LARIAT 618A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		F30	F30	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	—	—
	SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	—	X30
	SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X31	X31
	Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	—	W30
	Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
	6 ¾" Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)						
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine, auto transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators and air conditioning)	41A		O	O	O	O
Reverse Camera System (Incl. reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90D Power Seats; NA w/ 66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)★	76V		—	O	O	O
Seats						
Power Seats (Incl. drivers and passenger manual lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)	90D		—	O	O	S
Heated Seats (req. leather seating surfaces, 90D Power Seats and 54K/54F Power Trailer Tow Mirrors; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Pkg.)	90H		—	O	O	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. Audio/Climate Controls on Lariat only)	524		O	S	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener★	85D		—	—	—	O
Upfitter Switches (4) – Located on I/P	66S		O	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)						
4x4 Off Road Package★	17X		O	O	—	O
10,000 GVWR Package	68D		O	O	O	O
Advanced Security Group	60F		—	O	S	S
Camper Package	471		O	O	O	O
Chrome Package★	17C		—	O (2,3)	O	O
Driver's Memory Package★	60M		—	—	O	O
Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®★	17H		—	—	—	O (3)
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H		O	O	O	O
King Ranch Package	17K		—	—	—	O (3)
King Ranch with Chrome Package★	17R		—	—	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group	90L		O	S	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★	91D		—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Snow Plow Prep Package	473		O	O	O	O
Stabilizer Package	63B		O	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T		O	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F		O	—	—	—
XLT Sport Package	17B		—	O (2, 3)	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS						
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166		S	O	—	—
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w.6.8L engine or 76V Reverse Camera System)	66D		O	O	—	—
Radio Delete	58Y		O	—	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS						
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942		F	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★ (incl. underhood service light)	59R		F	—	—	—
Skid Plates, Transfer Case & Fuel Tank (Fleet only; 4x4 only)	41P		F	F	S	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only, also deletes jack)	51X		F	—	—	—

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 623A	FX4 625A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE					
Regular Cab 4x2		F32	F32	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F33	F33	—	—
SuperCab 4x2		X32	X32	—	X32
SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33	X33
Crew Cab 4x2		W32	W32	—	W32
Crew Cab 4x4		W33	W33	W33	W33
WHEELBASE					
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/445	S	S	—	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/44T	O	O	—	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/Elect.6-Spd Man O/D(Std. w/Crew Cab)	99Y/445	O	O	S	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man O/D	99R/447	O	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O	O
WHEELS					
17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (7)	64K	S	S	—	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (required on XLT with 17C Chrome Package)	64J	—	O	S	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)					
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (7)	TBK	S	S	—	S
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T (7)	TBM	O	O	—	O
LT245/75Rx17E OWL A/T (4) (inner & spare BSW A/T)	TBL	—	O	S	O
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	O	O	—	—
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS					
Alternators					
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps)	67A	O	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-Amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators or 473 Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (Standard in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O	O
Monobeam Wide Track Front Suspension with Extended Axle (req. 4x4, 172" WB, and 6.4L diesel engine; not available with 954 Two-Tone Paint on FX4)★	67W	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	52P	O	O	S	S
Traction Control★	60T	O	O	O	O
Trailer Towing Equipment					
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90L Power Equipment Group)	54D	O	—	—	—
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req. 90L Power Equipment Group and 572 Air Conditioning)	54K	O	O	—	—
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (req. 60F Advanced Security Group; Included with King Ranch Pkg. (17K))★	54F	—	O (2,3)	O	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit incl. w/standard Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	O	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto trans., Std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engine)	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O	S/O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Cab Steps					
Black Molded	18B	O	O	O	S
4" Chrome Tubular	18H	—	O (1)	—	—
5" Chrome Tubular	18Q	—	O (2,3)	O	O
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S	S
Glass					
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	433	O	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	O	S
Sliding Rear Window – Power	435	—	—	—	O
Paint – Lower Accent Two-Tone (NA on Crew Cab 156" WB)	954	—	O	O	O
Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)	76R	O	O	O	O
Tailgate Step★ (incl. Tailgate Assist™, step and handle)	85G	O	O	O	O

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 623A	FX4 625A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		F32	F32	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4		F33	F33	—	—
	SuperCab 4x2		X32	X32	—	X32
	SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33	X33
	Crew Cab 4x2		W32	W32	—	W32
	Crew Cab 4x4		W33	W33	W33	W33
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—	—
	6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)		62M	—	O	O	O
Air Conditioning – Manual		572	O	S	S	—
Audio						
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)		585	O	S	S	S
Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)		39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4)		581	—	O	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer ★ (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT and FX4; NA w/ 58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)		58C	—	O	O	O
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player /Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes) ★		58F/87A	—	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)		525	O	S	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)		16S	—	O	S	O
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater ★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine, auto transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators and air conditioning)		41A	O	O	O	O
Reverse Camera System (Incl. reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90D Power Seats; NA w/ 66D Pickup Box Delete or 55X Passenger Airbag Delete) ★		76V	—	O	O	O
Seats						
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger manual lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCabs and Crew Cabs only)		90D	—	O	O	S
Heated Seats (req. leather seating surfaces, 90D Power Seats and 54K/54F Power Trailer Tow Mirrors; XLT req. 17B XLT Sport Pkg.)		90H	—	O	O	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)		524	O	S	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener ★		85D	—	—	—	O
Upfitter Switches (4) – Located on I/P		66S	O	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for content and restrictions)						
4x4 Off Road Package ★		17X	O	O	—	O
Advanced Security Group		60F	—	O	S	S
Camper Package		471	O	O	O	O
Chrome Package ★		17C	—	O (2,3)	O	O
Driver's Memory Package ★		60M	—	—	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package		67H	O	O	O	O
King Ranch Package		17K	—	—	—	O (3)
King Ranch with Chrome Package ★		17R	—	—	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group		90L	O	S	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System ★		91D	—	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Snow Plow Prep Package		473	O	O	O	O
TowBoss Package		53B	O	O	O	O
TowCommand System		91T	O	O	O	O
XL Décor Group		17F	O	—	—	—
XLT Sport Package		17B	—	O (2, 3)	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS						
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)		166	S	O	—	—
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w/6.8L engine or 76V Reverse Camera System)		66D	O	O	—	—
Radio Delete		58Y	O	—	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS						
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)		942	F	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps ★ (Incl. underhood service light)		59R	F	—	—	—
Skid Plates, Transfer Case & Skid Plate (Fleet only; 4x4 only)		41P	F	F	S	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only also deletes jack)		51X	F	—	—	—

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color			
		Camel		Medium Stone	
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC		VS	
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest★ (cupholders located in armrest; std w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	AC		AS	
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	CC		CS	
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ ★ (cupholders located in armrest; opt w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	1C		1S	
	HD Vinyl Bucket (Incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC		JS	
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (Incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC		GS	
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC		TS	
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Incl. manual lumbar; Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench)	3C		3S	
	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C		2S	
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C		3S	
XL T SPORT PKG. (17B)				WS	
				XS	
				YS	
		Monotone	Two-Tone		
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Silver Metallic	Pueblo Gold	Availability
XL/XLT					
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	•	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	•	•
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	•	•
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	•	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	•	•
Silver Metallic	Z3	—	—	•	•
XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" Box Only)					
★Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	•	•
XLT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on DRW Crew Cab 156" WB)					
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	Z3	—	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	G3	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	Z3	—	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	G3	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	Z3	—	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	G3	•
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	Z3	—	•
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	G3	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	Z3	—	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	G3	•
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B)					
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	•	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	•	•
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	•	•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

		Interior and Seat Color								
		Camel	Medium Stone	Black	Ebony					
FX4	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench★ Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Floor Console★ (NA w/manual transmission Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Floor Console ¹ ★ (NA w/manual transmission) ; req. Power Seats (90D)		LS MS PS ²	LA MA ² PA						
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission) Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	4C 8C	4S 8S							
KING RANCH (17K)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather Seating Surfaces with Console Front Captain's Chairs with Console and FlexFold™ Rear Bench in Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather	RC ³ SC ³								
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console Front Captain's Chairs w/FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench w/Unique Leather Seating Surfaces				HB DB					
		Monotone	Two-Tone							
EXTERIOR COLOR			Black	Pueblo Gold	Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Availability			
★FX4										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	—		•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3	—	—	—	—		•	•		
★FX4 TWO-TONE (954) (NA on DRW Crew Cab 156" WB)										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3	—	—	—	CX		•	•		
LARIAT										
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—	—	•	•			
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	—	•	•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	—	—	•	•			
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3	—	—	—	—	•	•			
LARIAT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" Box Only)										
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—	•	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	—	•	•			
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954) (NA on DRW Crew Cab 156" WB)										
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	UD	—	—	—		•			
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	Z3	—		•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	UD	—	—	—	•				
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	Z3	—		•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	G3	—	—	•				
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	Z3	—		•			
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	G3	—	—	•				
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	G3	—	—	•				
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	Z3	—		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	G3	—	—	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	Z3	—		•			
KING RANCH (17K/17R)										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	G3	—	—	•				
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	G3	—	—	•				
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	—	G3	—	—	•				
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	G3	—	—	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	G3	—	—	•				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)★										
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	—				•	
Black Clearcoat/Vintage Copper Two-Tone	UD/HR	—	—	—	—				•	

¹ Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab² FX4 leather seats are charcoal black³ Unique King Ranch leather is Chaparral Brown

★ = New for this model year

• = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4X4 OFF ROAD PACKAGE (17X)★**Availability:**

- Optional on XL, XLT and Lariat

Requires:

- 4x4, limited slip rear axle and All Terrain Tires

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Unique "4x4 Off Road" box decal

10,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)**Availability:**

- Optional on F-350 SRW

Not available with:

- Regular Cab 137" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels and NA on SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels

Includes:

- 10,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on FX4 and Lariat

Includes:

- Autolamp
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Illuminated entry
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

Deletes :

- Passenger side lock cylinder

CAMPER PACKAGE (471)**Availability:**

Optional on all F-350 Pickups

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (673) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2. (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar (SRW only)
- Slide-in camper certification

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)★**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only

Not available with:

- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F)
- 17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (64J) on XLT DRW

Includes:

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille (XLT and Lariat only)
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars

Options Available:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★**Availability:**

- Optional on FX4 and Lariat SuperCab or Crew Cab
- Included w/King Ranch Package (17K), King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) and Harley-Davidson Package (17H)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (54F), Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals

Options Available:

- Heated seats (90H)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® (17H)★

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat SRW only

Not available with:

- DRW, 5.4L Gas Engine, Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), 4x4 Off-Road Package (17X), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Camper Package (532)

Requires:

- 6.4L diesel or 6.8L gas engine, automatic transmission, ESOF and 4x4

Includes:

- Monochromatic or unique Two-Tone exterior – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color billet-style grille w/body color surround
- Unique Harley-Davidson head lamps
- Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate
- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Body color door handles
- Chrome illuminated tubular step bars w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo
- Unique Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson™ vanity license plate
- Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) and body color mirror caps
- Chrome front tow hooks and Chrome tie-down
- Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/Chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap and wheel lock kit
- 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel)(TAW)
- Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls
- Unique memory power adjustable performance pedals
- Unique ebony door trim inserts with black leather-wrapped armrest and dusted copper leather-wrapped pull handle with chrome accent
- Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel
- Ebony carpet
- Unique black carpet floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script
- Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid
- SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition
- Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (AB)
- Memory heated power adjustable driver seat and heated power adjustable passenger seat

Options Available:

- Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (BB) (Deletes standard heated front driver and passenger seats)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H) (Optional with Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat option (BB))

HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Pickups

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Package (473) or Camper Package (471)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs. (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not included if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Steering damper

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this

KING RANCH (17K)

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (SC)

Not available with:

- Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission
- DRW requires 8' pickup box

Includes:

- Lower accent two-tone paint – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique chrome grille w/accent color insert
- Accent color front bumper
- Body color exterior door handles
- Accent color wheel lip molding (front and rear SRW only)
- Accent color lower bodyside moldings (SRW only)
- Accent color molded cab steps
- Unique accent color box top and tailgate moldings
- Accent color rear bumper w/step pad
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, & memory feature) and body color mirror caps
- Unique 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (SRW)
- 17" Forged aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (DRW)
- Power sliding rear window
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (front driver and passenger)
- Unique door trim panels w/King Ranch Chaparral leather insert and woodgrain appliqué
- Front rear consoles w/King Ranch Chaparral leather covered lid/armrests
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather seating surfaces quad captain's chairs
- Memory power adjustable driver seat and power adjustable passenger seat

Options Available:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique King Chaparral Ranch leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (SRW 4x4 only; NA w/471 Camper Pkg.) (643)
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAV)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings(85G)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17R)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Not available with:

- Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission
- DRW requires 8' pickup box

Includes:

- All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

Options Available:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- 20" Premium Painted Forged Aluminum Wheel w/King Ranch center cap (643) (4x4 only: NA w/471 Camper Pkg.)
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 - (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAV)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (4), 4x4 - (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAW)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings (85G)

PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacturer and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book and applicable supplements).

Availability:

- Regular Cab 137" WB (8 ft. box)
- Super Cab 158" WB (8 ft. box)
- Crew Cab 172" WB (8 ft. box)

Not available with:

- 20" Wheels and Tires

Deletes:

- Pickup Box
- Tailgate
- Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper
- Spare tire and carrier
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT, FX4 and Lariat

Requires:

- Air Conditioning

Includes:

- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Fold-away black power mirrors

Options Available:

- Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (54K)
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab, FX4 and Lariat only)

REAR SEAT DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (91D)★

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, FX4 and Lariat Crew Cab

Not available with:

- Power Slide Moonroof (43M) or Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (587)

Includes:

- Roof mounted DVD system
- Roof mounted 8" video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Remote control

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Pickups

Not available with:

Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Requires:

- 4X4

Includes:

- Computer selected springs
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

Options Available:

- Dual Alternator (67A) (Diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details

STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 SRW Pickups

Not available with:

- Camper Package (471) or Heavy-Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs
- Rear stabilizer bar

TOWBOSS PACKAGE (53B)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 DRW Pickups

Requires:

- Power Stroke® 6.4L diesel engine (99R), TorqShift® automatic transmission (44B) and TowCommand System (91T)

Includes:

- 4.30 Limited Slip Rear Axle
- Increased GCWR to 26,000 lbs.

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Pickups

Requires:

- TorqShift® Automatic Transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT (req. on XL w/the Power Equipment Group (90L))
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible w/trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only)
- Chrome front and rear step bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamps
- Underhood engine compartment light

NOTE: Does not include rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete

XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- Crew Cab DRW short box only avail. in White or Black exterior

Not available with:

- Driver's Memory Package (60M), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954)

Requires:

- DRW req. Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels (64J)
- LT275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season (TCH) on (4x2 SRW)
- LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (TMB) on (4x4 SRW)
- LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TBL) on DRW)
- Power Seats (90D) req. w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs
- SuperCab DRW req. 8' pickup box
- TorqShift® automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F)

Includes:

- Monochromatic exterior colors – see Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body color grille w/medium platinum insert
- Unique body color front and rear bumpers
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Body color door handles
- Black box top and tailgate moldings
- Bodyside moldings
- Privacy glass
- Sliding rear window
- Fog lamps
- 5" chrome tubular step bars
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique 40/20/40 Two-tone Cloth Seats (LD/WD) (Black/Charcoal)
- Ebony carpet
- Black all-weather throw-in floor mats (front and rear)
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and unique XLT Sport upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only)
- Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab only)
- Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab only)

Options Available:

- Heated Seats (90H)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Unique two-tone Captain's Chairs (WS)
- Unique Black leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs (YS) (Req. 90D Power Seats)
- 20" Premium Polished Forged Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4) (SRW 4x4 only; NA w/Camper Pkg.) (642)
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (TAV)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV req.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422**

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel engines.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS 425

Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on all F-350 vehicles with gas engines.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)**

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton® V10	Elect. TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	Elect. TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	Elect. TorqShift® 5-Spd. Auto	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000

*NOTE: All horsepower and torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Minimum Width (Less Mirrors)	Maximum Width (With Mirrors)	Overall Height (Without Options)
REGULAR CAB				
4x2				
137" WB SRW	227.0	79.9	99.6	76.0
137" WB DRW	227.0	95.5	99.6	76.1
4x4				
137" WB SRW	227.0	79.9	99.6	80.2
137" WB DRW	227.0	95.5	99.6	79.4
SUPERCAB				
4x2				
142" WB SRW	231.8	79.9	99.6	76.5
142" WB DRW	231.8	—	—	—
158" WB SRW	248.0	79.9	99.6	76.3
158" WB DRW	248.0	95.5	99.6	76.5
4x4				
142" WB SRW	231.8	79.9	99.6	80.6
142" WB DRW	231.8	—	—	—
158" WB SRW	248.0	79.9	99.6	80.4
158" WB DRW	248.0	95.5	99.6	79.6
CREW CAB				
4x2				
156" WB SRW	246.2	79.9	99.6	77.0
156" WB DRW	246.2	95.5	99.6	77.1
172" WB SRW	262.4	79.9	99.6	76.8
172" WB DRW	262.4	95.5	99.6	77.0
4x4				
156" WB SRW	246.2	79.9	99.6	81.0
156" WB DRW	246.2	95.5	99.6	80.2
172" WB SRW	262.4	79.9	99.6	80.9
172" WB DRW	262.4	95.5	99.6	80.1

*NOTE: All dimensions are preliminary

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Super Duty® Chassis Cab reinforces the long tradition of F-Series toughness and continues to meet the needs of a multitude of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers. Trademark "Built Ford Tough®" attributes such as capability to get the job done, quality, reliability, power, breadth and depth of product choices are solidly behind Chassis Cab users

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 630A (SRW)/640A (DRW)
 - XLT is changed to 633A (SRW)/643A (DRW)
 - Lariat remains 638A (SRW)/648A (DRW)
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67X
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL (jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel).
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- PowerScope™ Power Telescoping, Power Fold Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (54F) standard on Lariat

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Deleted:**
 - Rear Seat Delete (87D)
- **Options Added:**
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecurILock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. w/all engines
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat and incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Drivers Memory Package (60M), avail. on Lariat, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only
- **Options Revised:**
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Passenger Airbag Delete now has a unique order code (55X) and is avail. on XL and XLT only
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps.
 - The Dual Alternators (67A) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps.

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Two new DRW only wheelbases have been added: A new 84" CA SuperCab 186" wheelbase and a new 84"CA Crew Cab 200" wheelbase. Both are available with XL, XLT and Lariat. (6.4L diesel engine is not available on 186" WB 4x2 or 200" WB 4x2)
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) includes the underhood service lamp.
- The 5.4L gas engine (995) is now optional on all cabs. The Regular Cab only restriction has been lifted.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now incl. an auto unlock feature.
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all new 2008 F-SUPER DUTY® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2008 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series incl. the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	LARIAT
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas (SRW) • Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas (DRW) • Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle • Stabilizer bars – front & rear • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Steering – power • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled • Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – front, black painted • Fender vents – front • Glass – solar tinted • Grille – black painted • Headlamps – sealed beam halogen • Lights – roof/marker clearance lights • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold • Tow hooks – (2) front • Wheels, DRW – 17" argent painted steel • Wheels, SRW – 18" argent painted wheels w/painted hub covers/center ornaments • Window – rear, fixed <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers • Door trim – armrest/grab handle and reflector • Floor covering – black vinyl full • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only) voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Power point, auxiliary • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline • Steering wheel – black vinyl • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert • Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel • Windshield Wipers – interval control <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Driver & front passenger – Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (not incl. w/Crew Cab) • Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled • Safety Belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – front, chrome • Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Light – underhood service light • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power heated glass, integrated clearance lights & 2-way fold • Wheels, SRW – 18" chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring • Audio – auxiliary audio input jack • Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers • Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet • Floor mats – color coordinated carpet • Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cab steps – molded black • Fog lamps • Glass – privacy tinted • Mirrors – power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals • Wheels, DRW – 17" forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments • Wheels, SRW – 18" premium forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments • Window – rear, manual sliding <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ • Air conditioning vents – silver metallic with chrome ring • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut" woodgrain insert • Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection • Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-dimming with compass • Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage – Power driver & passenger • Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped w/redundant audio and climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) • SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

Ford Division

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 Chassis Cab vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/rear disc
- Engine
 - 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V8 gas (SRW)
 - 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas (DRW)
- Fuel tank – 40-Gallon aft-axle
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas
- Springs, rear auxiliary
- Stabilizer bar – front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D

EXTERIOR

- Door handles – Black
- Doors
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Lights – roof clearance
- Trailer tow hooks – front (2)

INTERIOR

- Convenience
 - Auxiliary power point
 - Coat hooks, RH/LH color coordinated
 - Dash-top tray ★
 - Dome lamp w/dual map lights (front & rear w/Crew Cab), RH/LH door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Grab handles, driver & front passenger
 - Roof ride handles, front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew Cab)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door trim – color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Headliner – color coordinated molded cloth
- Hood release
- Horn – dual electric
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar lighter, and upfitter switches (4)
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Scuff plates – color coordinated
- Windshield Wipers – interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

Air Bags

- Driver & front passenger air bag
- Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/SuperCab)

- Child tethers (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions)

Safety Belts

- Belt-Minder®, chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
- Color coordinated safety belts w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on selected 2008MY SUPER DUTY® F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles:

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator			
115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
Axle			
Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2	•	•	•
Battery			
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	•	•	•
Brakes			
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – (SRW gas engines only; NA w/dual alternators)	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – (Diesel engine and DRW gas engines only; incl. on SRW gas engines w/dual alternators)	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/credit to Fleet only (531)			•
Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4 only	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper			
Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover	•		
Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover		•	•
Cab steps – molded black (may be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of order)			•
Fog lamps			•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Grille			
Black painted	•		
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Light – underhood service		•	•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (standard on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	•	•	
Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals			•
Wheel Trim			
18" Argent painted steel w/painted hub covers/center ornaments (SRW)	•		
18" Chrome-clad steel w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW)		•	
18" Premium forged aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (SRW)			•
17" Argent painted steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (DRW)	•	•	
17" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments (DRW)			•

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Rear quarter glass, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Sliding rear – manual			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) ★			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab & Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Center			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
One-touch down power window		•	•
Power windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming w/compass			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support, driver & passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage			•
Power seats (power passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Fold-up vinyl bench	•		
Fold-up cloth bench		•	
Fold-up premium vinyl seating surfaces bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Bench w/forward-fold	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control		•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped – color coordinated, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage - Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 req. Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1,2)	• (1,2)	• (2)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★			•

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		
					3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
					X37	X41	X3L	X4N ¹	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	O	—	—
SRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	O	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	—	O
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	O
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming
Soon

18" Argent Painted Steel
(XL, SRW) (Optional)
(64F)



18".Forged Polished
Aluminum
(XLT, SRW) (Optional)
(645)

Wheel Image Coming
Soon

18" Chrome-clad Steel
(XLT, SRW) (Standard)
(64E)

Wheel Image Coming
Soon

17" Argent Painted Steel
(hub covers/center
ornaments not included)
(XL & XLT, DRW)
(Standard) (64K)



18" Premium Forged
Polished Aluminum
(Lariat, SRW) (Standard)
(644)

Wheel Image Coming
Soon

17" Forged Polished
Aluminum (Standard
FX4, Lariat, DRW)
(Optional XLT, DRW)
(64J)

¹ X4W 4.10LS "Wide Track" Axle included w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. X4N 4.10LS Narrow Axle optional w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg.

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★=New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB SRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 630A	XLT 633A	LARIAT 638A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab SRW 4x2		F34	F34	—
Regular Cab SRW 4x4		F35	F35	—
SuperCab SRW 4x2		X34	X34	X34
SuperCab SRW 4x4		X35	X35	X35
Crew Cab SRW 4x2		W34	W34	W34
Crew Cab SRW4x4		W35	W35	W35
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN				
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
18" Argent Painted Steel w/Painted Hub Cover/Center Ornaments (4)	64F	S	—	—
18" Chrome-Clad Steel w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64E	—	S	—
18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	645	—	O	—
18" Premium Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	644	—	—	S
TIRES				
LT275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x2 only	TCH	S	S	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW All-Season (4), 4x4 only	TJB	S	S	S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only	TLB	O	O	O
LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (4), 4x4 only (opt. spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T)	TMB	—	O	O
2-Ton Mechanical Jack	61J	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; required in RI)	512	O	O	O
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps)	67A	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Head Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)	54K	P – 90L	S	—
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★ (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))	54F	—	O (2,3)	S
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	O	O	S
Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)	41P	O (2,3)	O (2,3)	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	O	O	O
Traction Control ★	60T	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Cab Steps – Black molded	18B	O	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)	924	—	O	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (req. automatic transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning – manual	572	O	S	—

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB SRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 630A	XLT 633A	LARIAT 638A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab SRW 4x2		F34	F34	—
	Regular Cab SRW 4x4		F35	F35	—
	SuperCab SRW 4x2		X34	X34	X34
	SuperCab SRW 4x4		X35	X35	X35
	Crew Cab SRW 4x2		W34	W34	W34
	Crew Cab SRW4x4		W35	W35	W35
WHEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)					
Audio					
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)		585	O	S	S
Satellite Radio★ (NA w/587 Electronic Am/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)		39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)		581	—	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)★		58C	—	O	O
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo-In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes)★		58F/87A	—	—	O
Cruise Control(req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)		525	O	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)		16S	—	O	O
Rapid-Head Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine , automatic transmission, 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators and air conditioning)		41A	O	O	O
Seats					
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)		90D	—	O	S
Heated Seats		90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)		524	O	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener★		85D	—	—	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content & Restrictions)					
Advanced Security Group		60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package		90G	O	—	—
Driver's Memory Package★		60M	—	—	O
Extra Heavy Suspension Package		67X	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package		67H	O	O	O
Payload Upgrade Package (SRW only)		68U	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group		90L	O	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)		473	O	O	O
TowCommand System		91T	O	O	O
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)		531	O	O	S
XL Décor Group		17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS					
Ambulance Prep Package		47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included		47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)		166	S	O	—
Passenger Airbag Delete		55X	O	O	—
Radio Delete		58Y	O	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS					
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)		942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★(Incl. underhood service lamp)		59R	F	—	—

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB DRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 640A	XLT 643A	LARIAT 648A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab DRW 4x2		F36	F36	—
	Regular Cab DRW 4x4		F37	F37	—
	SuperCab DRW 4x2		X36	X36	X36
	SuperCab DRW 4x4		X37	X37	X37
	Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W36	W36	W36
	Crew Cab DRW4x4		W37	W37	W37
WHEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	Cab to Axle 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/6-Spd Man. O/D		995/445	O	O	O
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V8/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode		995/44T	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D		99Y/445	S	S	S
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode		99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man. O/D (NA w/186" WB 4x2 or 200" WB 4x2)		99R/447	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode (NA w/186" WB 4x2 or 200" WB 4x2)		99R/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS					
17" Argent Painted Steel (hub covers/center ornaments not included) (6)		64K	S	S	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)		64J	—	O	S
TIRES					
LT245/75Rx17E BSW All-Season (6)		TBK	S	S	S
LT245/75Rx17E BSW All-Terrain (6)		TBM	O	O	O
LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (4) (inner & spare are BSW A/T)		TBL	—	O	O
4-Ton Hydraulic Jack		61J	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 4-ton hydraulic jack; required in RI)		512	O	O	O
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES					
Alternators					
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps)		67A	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)		67D	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – (4x4 only, auto-manual locking hubs)		213	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater – (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)		41H	O	O	O
Fuel Tanks					
19 Gallon Mid-Ship		65M	O	O	O
Dual Diesel (combines 40 gal aft-of-axle tank & 19 gal mid-ship tank)		65C	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turns Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)		54K	P – 90L	S	—
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★(Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))		54F	—	O (2,3)	S
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★		52P	O	O	S
Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)		41P	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)		52B	O	O	O
Traction Control★		60T	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L gas or 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. Transmission; std. w/man. Transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)		62R	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Cab Steps – Black molded		18B	O	O	S
Glass					
Sliding Rear Window – Manual		433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)		924	—	O	S

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB DRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 640A	XLT 643A	LARIAT 648A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab DRW 4x2		F36	F36	—
	Regular Cab DRW 4x4		F37	F37	—
	SuperCab DRW 4x2		X36	X36	X36
	SuperCab DRW 4x4		X37	X37	X37
	Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W36	W36	W36
	Crew Cab DRW4x4		W37	W37	W37
WHEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	Cab to Axle 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)		62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning — manual		57Z	O	S	—
Audio					
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock and 4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel)		585	O	S	S
Satellite Radio★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)		39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock and 4 Speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)		581	—	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock with 8 speakers and subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio)★		58C	—	O	O
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes)★		58F/87A	—	—	O
Cruise Control(req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)		525	O	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)		16S	—	O	O
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R), automatic transmission, Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) or Dual Alternators (67A), and air conditioning)		41A	O	O	O
Seats					
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)		90D	—	O	S
Heated Seats		90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)		524	O	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener★		85D	—	—	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content & Restrictions)					
Advanced Security Group		60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package		90G	O	—	—
Driver's Memory Package★		60M	—	—	O
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package		67X	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package		67H	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group		90L	O	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)		473	O	O	O
TowCommand System		91T	O	O	O
Trailer Towing Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)		531	O	O	S
XL Décor Group		17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS					
Ambulance Prep Package		47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included		47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)		166	S	O	—
Passenger Airbag Delete		55X	O	O	—
Radio Delete		58Y	O	—	—
LPO/FLEET ONLY OPTIONS					
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)		942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★ (Incl. underhood service lamp)		59R	F	—	—

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
		Camel	Medium Stone
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std. w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC	VS
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in armrest; std. w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)★	AC	AS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	CC	CS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ (cupholders located in armrest; opt w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)★	1C	1S
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC	JS
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC	TS
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab includes FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3C	3S
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C	2S
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C	3S
LARIAT	Luxury Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs w/Console ² (NA w/manual transmission)	4C	4S
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ²	8C	8S
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Availability
XL/XLT/LARIAT			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		CX	•
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	•
Red Clearcoat		F1	•
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic		G3	•
★Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	•
Black Clearcoat		UD	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3	•

¹ Vinyl Rear Bench on XL SuperCab² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), or Passenger Air Bag Delete

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R)

Includes:

- Dual Heavy Duty Alternators (67A)
- Air conditioning
- "Standard" width axle incl. w/SRW
- "Wide track" axle incl. w/DRW (X4W)

Deletes:

- Standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level

Options Available:

- Limited Slip axle optional w/SRW
- "Standard" width 4.10 Limited Slip rear axle w/DRW (X4N)

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 Speakers (585)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals

Options Available:

- Heated seats (90H)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)
- Steering damper

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473), or Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67X)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs. (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)

Availability:

- Optional on SRW

Requires:

- 18" wheels

Includes:

- Increased GVWR for increased payload range

NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR and payload ranges

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Requires:

- Air Conditioning

Includes:

- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67X) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Requires:

- 4x4

Includes:

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

Options Available:

- Dual Alternators (67A)(diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Trailer Tow Package (531)

Requires:

- TorqShift® automatic transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- Trailer Wiring — 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

Deletes:

- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible with trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B).

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salespersons Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamps
- Underhood engine compartment light
- Bright chrome hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only)

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required **79V**
Priced DORA..... **C09**

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States***. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel engines.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS 425

Standard on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on all F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles with gas engines.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L EFI V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Electronic TorqShift® 5-Spd Automatic	9.8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Electronic TorqShift® 5-Spd Automatic	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.4L OVH Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	Electronic TorqShift® 5-Spd Automatic	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000

*NOTE: Horsepower and Torque numbers are preliminary

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width (Without Mirrors)	Overall Height 4x2/4x4 (Without Options)
REGULAR CAB			
141" WB SRW (inches)	226.0	79.6	76.5/80.0
141" WB DRW (inches)	226.0	92.2	76.7/80.2
165" WB DRW (inches)	250.0	92.2	76.4/80.0
SUPERCAB			
162" WB SRW (inches)	247.0	79.6	76.8/80.2
162" WB SRW (inches)	247.0	92.2	77.1/80.4
CREW CAB			
176" WB SRW (inches)	261.4	79.6	77.4/80.7
176" WB DRW (inches)	261.4	92.2	77.6/80.9

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2008 MY F-450 Pick-Up Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 30 straight years.
- The F-450 Pickup is all new for MY 2008; setting records with 16,000 lb. maximum conventional trailer tow rating and 24,500 lb. maximum fifth wheel trailer tow rating.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix		
	XL	XLT	Lariat
Drivetrain	30%	15%	55%
4x2	50%	20%	10%
4x4	50%	80%	90%
Key Options			
4x4 Off Road Package★	10%	20%	30%
Advanced Security Group	NA	80%	100%
Audiophile Radio★	NA	8%	12%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	20%	25%
Driver's Memory Package★	NA	NA	50%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	10%	70%	85%
High Capacity Trailer Tow Package	80%	80%	80%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	15%
Navigation Radio★	NA	NA	6%
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals)★	NA	40%	100%
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	10%	25%
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★	5%	10%	20%
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System★	NA	NA	8%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	30%	50%	30%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	40%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	20%	25%	50%
Satellite Radio★	10%	30%	50%
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	50%	70%	100%
Tailgate Step★	10%	20%	40%
Traction Control★	5%	15%	15%
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	25%	40%

06/01/07

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The all new 2008 Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers.

INTERIOR CHANGES

- The new F-450 Pickup incl. the following standard equipment:
 - Wide frame w/56" CA
 - 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine
 - 135 amp heavy duty alternator
 - 4.30 limited slip rear axle
 - 38 gallon mid-ship fuel tank
 - 16K Built Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch
 - TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller
 - Trailer Tow Mirrors
- The TowCommand System is standard w/the TorqShift® automatic transmission
- The optional High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535) increases GCWR from 26,000 lbs. to an enormous 33,000 lbs.

SUPER DUTY OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES AVAILABLE ON THE F-450 PICKUP

- Options Added:
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. on all trim levels
 - Tailgate Step (85G) avail. on all trim levels and the King Ranch Package (17K) and incl. Tailgate Assist™ step and handle
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios

SUPER DUTY OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES AVAILABLE ON THE F-450 PICKUP (Continued)

- 4x4 Off Road Package (17X), avail. on XL, XLT and Lariat 4x4, incl. transfer case and fuel tank skid plates and unique 4x4 pickup box decals
- Driver's Memory Package (60M) avail. on Lariat and incl. w/King Ranch, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
- Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (91D) avail. on XLT and Lariat Crew Cabs, incl. a roof-mounted DVD System and 8" video screen, two wireless headphones and remote control
- 5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps (18Q) are avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab XLT and Lariat
- Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
- Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps are optional on XL for Fleet only
- Options Revised:
 - Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) avail. on XLT and Lariat
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (63H) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps
 - The Dual Alternators (63T) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- Reverse Camera System (76V) is now optional on XLT and Lariat. It includes a reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior rear-view mirror. (Requires 90D Power Seats)
- The Chrome Package (17C) is now available on XLT and Lariat. It contains a unique chrome billet-style grille, chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars and requires the PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors
- The King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R) is now available on Lariat. It include all the contents of the King Ranch Package, plus chrome exhaust tip, chrome tow hooks, chrome mirror caps, chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks, and 5" chrome tubular step bars.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now includes an integrated compass.
- The PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are now optional on XLT and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) includes the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now includes an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all-new 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
<p>Powertrain/Functional</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle – rear, 4.30 limited-slip • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 • Fuel tank – 38 gallon mid-ship • Stabilizer bars – front & rear • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Steering – power • TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only) • Trailer hitch – 16K Build Ford Tough® Trailer Hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter. Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used.) • Trailer Tow Package – 26,000 GCWR • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector • Transmission – 6-speed manual w/PTO access <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – front and rear, black painted • Cab steps – molded black • Fender moldings – front, black • Fender vents – front • Glass – solar tinted • Grille – black, painted • Headlamps – sealed beam halogen • Lights – cargo and roof marker/clearance lights • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold • Spare tire, wheel, lock & frame-mounted carrier • Tailgate – removable w/key lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist™ • Tow hooks – (2) front • Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments • Window – rear, fixed <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers • Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector • Floor covering – black vinyl • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Power point, auxiliary • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Seat – front, HD vinyl full bench w/recline • Steering wheel – black vinyl • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert • Windshield wipers – interval control <p>Safety/Security</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & front passenger • Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled • Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – front and rear, chrome • Fender moldings – front, body color • Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Light – underhood service light • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power heated glass, integrated clearance lamps & turn signals, 2-way fold <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring • Audio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Auxiliary audio input jack – Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers • Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handles, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats • Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p>Exterior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fog lamps • Glass – privacy tinted • Mirrors – PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) Windows – rear, manual sliding • Windows –rear, manual sliding <p>Interior</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ • Air conditioning vents – silver metallic w/chrome ring • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector • Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection • Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut" wood grain insert • Mirror – rearview, electrochromic self-dimming with compass • Seat – front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Seats – power driver & front passenger seats • Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped, w/redundant audio & climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror <p>Safety/Security</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) • SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 135-amp heavy duty
- Axle
 - Front, wide track mono-beam w/coil spring suspension
 - Rear, 4.30 limited-slip
- Battery – 750CCA, 78-AH, dual
- Brakes – Power, 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) front/rear disc
- Emissions – 50-State
- Engine 6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8
- Fuel tank – 38-gallon mid-ship
- Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty gas
- Springs – rear auxiliary
- Stabilizer bars – front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer hitch – 16K Built Ford Tough® Trailer hitch Receiver (incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter. Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used.)
- Trailer Tow Package – 26,000 GCWR
- Trailer Tow Wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D w/PTO access

EXTERIOR

- Cab steps – molded black
- Doors (4)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Handles – door & tailgate, black
- Jack – 6-ton hydraulic
- License plate bracket – front & rear
- Lights
 - Pickup box and cargo area
 - Roof marker/clearance lights
- Moldings – tailgate and box rail, black
- Pickup box – partitionable & stackable

EXTERIOR (Continued)

- Spare tire, wheel, lock & frame-mounted carrier
- Stop light – high-mounted
- Tailgate – removable w/key lock, black handle and Tailgate Assist™
- Tie-down hooks (6) – pickup box
- Tow hooks – front (2)
- Wheels – 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments

INTERIOR

- Coat hooks
- Dash-top tray★
- Dome lamp w/dual front & rear map lights RH/LH door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay
- Door trim – color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Grab handles – driver & front passenger
- Headliner – color coordinated molded cloth
- Hood release – inside
- Horn – dual electric
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost, air filter minder, voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar lighter
- Power point, auxiliary
- RH/LH color coordinated
- Roof ride handles – front & rear passenger
- Scuff plates – color coordinated
- Windshield wipers – interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bag – driver & front passenger
- Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
- Child tethers – (all rear seating positions)
- Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles:

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
TowCommand System (req. TorqShift® automatic transmission (44B)	•	•	•
Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
<u>Bumper</u>			
<u>Front</u>			
Black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders and black front fender moldings)	•		
Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body color front fender moldings)		•	•
<u>Rear</u>			
Black painted	•		
Chrome		•	•
Fog lamps			•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
<u>Grille</u>			
Black painted	•		
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•	•
<u>Headlamps</u>			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Light – underhood service light		•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	•	•	
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals)			•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
• = Available

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear – manual			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) ★			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-speakers		•	•
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on rear seat		•	•
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted front & rear floor mats		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Accessory delay		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power driver & passenger seats			•
Seats (Rear)			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control		•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, color coordinated, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage – secondary glove box (automatic transmission only; 4x4 req. ESOF (213))	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror (forced on XLT with Moonroof (43M))			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★			•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
• = Available

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Limited Slip	
				4.30	4.88
				X4L	X8L
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	P ¹
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	S	P ¹

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum
(Std.) – (64D)

¹ Included with the High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535)

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★=New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 670A	XLT 673A	Lariat 678A
BODYSTYLE				
Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W42	W42	W42
Crew Cab DRW 4x4		W43	W43	W43
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Crew Cab (Cab to Axle 56")	172"	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN				
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	S	S	S
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64D	S	S	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/S	TFB	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction – (4x4 only) – (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Spare is BSW A/S)	THB	O	O	O
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (total of 320-amps)	67A	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators or 473 Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P; NA w/full bench seat)	213	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★	52P	O	O	S
Traction Control★	60T	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission)	62R	S/O	S/O	S/O
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
5" Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	18Q	O	O	O
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Sliding Rear Window)	924	—	O	S
Sliding Rear Window – power	435	—	—	O
Mirrors – Manual Telescoping Trailer Two Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)	54K	P – 90L	S	—
Paint – Lower Accent Two-Tone (incl. body color bumper extenders and body color/accent color front fender moldings)	954	—	—	O
Power Slide Moonroof (NA w/91D Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System; XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O	O
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F); Included with King Ranch Pkg. (17K))★	54F	—	O	S
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/55X Passenger Airbag Delete)	76R	O	O	O
Tailgate Step (incl. Liftgate Assist™, step and handle)★	85G	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	O	S	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 670A	XLT 673A	Lariat 678A
BODYSTYLE				
Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W42	W42	W42
Crew Cab DRW 4x4		W43	W43	W43
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Crew Cab (Cab to Axle 56")	172"	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)				
Audio				
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. aux audio input jack)	585	O	S	S
Satellite Radio (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)★	39S	O	O	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)	581	—	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer (Incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, See Navigation Radio)★	58C	—	O	O
Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player /Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes)★	58F/87A	—	—	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater★ (req. auto transmission air conditioning and 67D Extra Heavy Duty Alternator or 67A Dual Alternators)	41A	O	O	O
Reverse Camera System (Incl. reverse camera mounted in tailgate handle bezel and video display contained in interior self-dimming rear-view mirror; req. 90D Power Seats; NA w/ 55X Passenger Airbag Delete)★	76V	—	O	O
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger Seats (incl. driver & passenger manual lumbar)	90D	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)	524	O	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener★	85D	—	—	O
Upfitter Switches (4) – located on I/P	66S	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
4x4 Off Road Package★	17X	O	O	O
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Camper Package	471	O	O	O
Chrome Package★	17C	—	O	O
Driver's Memory Package★	60M	—	—	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	O	O	O
High Capacity Trailer Tow Package	535	O	O	O
King Ranch Package	17K	—	—	O
King Ranch with Chrome Package★	17R	—	—	O
Power Equipment Group	90L	O	S	S
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	91D	—	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package	473	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (req. Fleet w/valid FIN)	942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps★ (Incl. underhood service lamp)	59R	F	—	—
Skid Plates, Transfer Case and Fuel Tank (Fleet only)	41P	F	F	—
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet Only, also deletes jack and frame-mounted carrier)	51X	F	—	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color				
		Tan	Med. Stone			
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std. w/auto. trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC	VS			
	HD Vinyl Full bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in armrest; std. w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case) ★	AC	AS			
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; opt. w/auto. trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	CC	CS			
	HD Cloth Full bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in armrest; opt. w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case) ★	1C	1S			
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC	JS			
	HD Cloth Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC	GS			
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC	TS			
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3C	3S			
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C	2S			
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C	3S			
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	4C	4S			
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	8C	8S			
KING RANCH (17K)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console	RC ¹				
	Front Captain's Chairs w/Console and FlexFold™ Rear Bench in Unique King Ranch Chaparral Leather	SC ¹				
		Two-Tone				
EXTERIOR COLOR		Monotone	Black	Pueblo Gold	Silver	Availability
XL/XLT/LARIAT						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		CX	—	—	—	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		DX	—	—	—	•
Red Clearcoat		F1	—	—	—	•
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic		G3	—	—	—	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic		GG	—	—	—	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	—	—	—	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	—	—	—	•
Black Clearcoat		UD	—	—	—	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	—	—	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3	—	—	—	•
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic/Black		CX	UD	—	—	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold		DX	—	G3	—	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Silver		DX	—	—	Z3	•
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic/Black		G3	UD	—	—	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold		GG	—	G3	—	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Silver		GG	—	—	Z3	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold		JM	—	G3	—	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat/Silver		JM	—	—	Z3	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold		T7	—	G3	—	•
Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold		UD	—	G3	—	•
Black Clearcoat/Silver		UD	—	—	Z3	•
Oxford White Clearcoat /Pueblo Gold		Z1	—	G3	—	•
Oxford White Clearcoat/Silver		Z1	—	—	Z3	•
KING RANCH (17K)						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold		DX	—	G3	—	•
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic/Pueblo Gold		GG	—	G3	—	•
Dark Copper/Pueblo Gold		T5	—	G3	—	•
Black Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold		UD	—	G3	—	•
Oxford White Clearcoat/Pueblo Gold		Z1	—	G3	—	•

¹ Unique King Ranch leather is Chaparral Brown

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4x4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (17X)★

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Pickups

Requires:

- 4x4, limited slip rear axle and Max Traction Tires (THB)

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Unique 4x4 pickup box decal

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Autolamp
- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

Deletes:

- Passenger side lock cylinder

CAMPER PACKAGE (471)

Availability:

Optional on all F-450 Pickups

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Auxiliary springs
- Heavy service front springs (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Slide-in camper certification.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)★

Availability:

- Optional on XLT and Lariat only

Not available with:

- King Ranch Package (17K) or King Ranch with Chrome Package (17R)

Requires:

- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F)

Includes:

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars

Options Available:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals

Options Available:

- Heated seats (90H)

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Pickups

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Camper Package (471)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

HIGH CAPACITY TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (535)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Pickups

Includes:

- 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- Increases GCWR from 26,000 lbs. to 33,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration

KING RANCH (17K)

Availability:

- Optional Lariat

Requires:

- Automatic transmission
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Includes:

- Lower accent two-tone paint – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique chrome grille w/accent color insert
- Accent color front bumper
- Body color exterior door handles
- Unique accent color box top and tailgate moldings
- Accent color rear bumper w/step pad
- Accent color front fender moldings and bumper extenders
- Unique King Ranch fender badges
- Accent color cab steps
- Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals, memory feature and body color mirror caps
- Unique wheel center cap w/King Ranch logo
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (front driver and passenger)
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Unique door trim panel w/King Ranch Chaparral leather insert and appliqué
- Power adjustable power driver and passenger seats w/memory feature
- Front rear consoles w/King Ranch Chaparral leather covered lid/armrests
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Chaparral leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs

Options Available:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- Tailgate Step w/Pueblo Gold moldings (85G)

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17R)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat only
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Not available with:

- King Ranch Package (17K) or Chrome Package (17C)

Requires:

- Automatic transmission

Includes:

All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:

- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

Options Available:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Chaparral leather (SC)
- Tailgate Step w/accent color moldings (85G)

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Requires:

- Air Conditioning

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT)

REAR SEAT DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (91D)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT and Lariat

Not available with:

- Power Slide Moonroof (43M) or Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (587)

Includes:

- Roof mounted DVD system
- Roof mounted 8" video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Remote control

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

- 4x4 only

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D)
- Unique fan clutch

Options Available:

- Dual Alternator (67A)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required	79V
Priced DORA.....	C09

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM

Standard on all units.	425
-----------------------------	------------

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PICK-UP POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		AXLE	NOMINAL	50 STATES	50 STATES
			COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL					
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	4.30 LS	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	4.88 LS	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	4.30 LS	16.7:1	350 @ 3000	650 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	4.88 LS	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	650 @ 2000

*NOTE: All horsepower and torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
CREW CAB			(Without Options)
172" (inches)	TBD	TBD	79.8/79.8

*NOTE: Dimensions are preliminary

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 650A
 - XLT is changed to 653A
 - Lariat remains 658A
- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67X
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are MP3 compatible
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmissions and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL (jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel).
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
- New PowerScope™ Power Telescoping, Power Fold Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (54F) are standard on Lariat

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Deleted:**
 - Rear Seat Delete (87D)
- **Options Added:**
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. w/all engines
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat and incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Driver's Memory Package (60M), avail. on Lariat, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (213) avail. w/4x4
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6 Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios.
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only
- **Options Revised:**
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (581) now incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Passenger Airbag Delete now has a unique order code (55X) and is avail. on XL and XLT only
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200 amps.
 - The Dual Alternators (67A) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps.

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- A new 84" CA SuperCab 186" Wheelbase has been added and is avail. w/LL, XLT and Lariat.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now incl. an integrated compass.
- The PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are now optional on XLT and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) incl. the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now incl. an auto unlock feature.
- PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals) (54F) are avail. on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-SUPER DUTY® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers. The 2008MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 6.8L 3-valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle Stabilizer bars – front & rear Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) Steering – power Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled Transmission – 6-speed manual w/PTO access Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, black painted Fender moldings – front, black Fender vents – front Glass – solar tinted Grille – black painted Headlamps – sealed beam halogen Lights – roof marker/clearance lamps Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold Tow hooks – (2) front Wheels – 19.5" argent painted steel Windows – rear fixed Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector Floor covering – black vinyl Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night Power point, auxiliary Scuff plates – color coordinated Seat – front, HD vinyl full bench w/recline Steering wheel – black vinyl Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel Windshield Wipers – interval control Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Driver & front passenger Passenger side deactivation switch (Regular Cab & SuperCab) Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	All XLT content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, chrome Fender moldings – front, body color Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service light Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power heated glass, integrated clearance lamps & turn signals, 2-way fold Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring Audio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auxiliary audio input jack Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) Door trim – soft armrest/grab handles, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	All XLT content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cab steps – molded black Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted Mirrors – power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments Windows – rear, manual sliding Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Air conditioning vents – silver metallic w/chrome ring Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut" woodgrain insert Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection Mirror – rearview electrochromic self-dimming with compass Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Power driver & passenger (passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only) Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped, w/redundant audio & climate controls Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle – front, wide track mono-beam axle w/coil spring suspension
- Brakes – Power, 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost), front/rear disc
- Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas
- Fuel tank – 40-gallon aft-axle
- Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty gas
- Springs, rear auxiliary
- Stabilizer bars – front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D w/PTO access

EXTERIOR

- Door handles – Black
- Doors (4)
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Lights – roof marker/clearance lights
- Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors
- Trailer tow hooks – front (2)

INTERIOR

- Convenience
 - Coat hooks – RH/LH color coordinated
 - Dash-top tray★
 - Dome lamp w/dual map lights (front & rear w/Crew Cab), RH/LH door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Grab handles – driver & front passenger
 - Power point, auxiliary
 - Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew Cab)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door trim – color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Headliner – color coordinated molded cloth
- Hood release – inside
- Horn – dual electric
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar lighter, and upfitter switches (4)
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Scuff plates – color coordinated
- Windshield Wipers – interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Airbags
 - Driver & front passenger
 - Front passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/SuperCab)
- Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
- Child tethers – (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions)
- Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2008MY SUPER DUTY® vehicles:

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator			
135-amp heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
115-amp heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
Battery			
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/credit to Fleet only (531)			•
Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper			
Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders and black front fender moldings)	•		
Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body color front fender moldings)		•	•
Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of order)			•
Fog lamps			•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Grille			
Black painted	•		
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Light – underhood service light		•	•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (Std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	•	•	
Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals			•
Wheel Trim			
19.5" Argent painted steel	•	•	
19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments			•
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Rear quarter glass, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Sliding rear – manual			•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
• = Available

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Auxiliary Audio Input Jack		•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Metallic-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
Accessory delay		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming w/compass			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power seats (power passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control		•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, color coordinated w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage – Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only; 4x4 req. ESOF (213))	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•
Air Bags			
Driver and passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (2)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★			•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
• = Available

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip		
				4.30	4.88	5.38	4.30	4.88	5.38
				X43	X48	X53	X4L	X8L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	—	S	O	—	O	O
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	—	S	O	—	O	O
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	O	S	—	O	O	—
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	O	S	—	O	O	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Argent Steel
(Std. XL, XLT) – (64Z)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum
(Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT) – (64D)

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 650A	XLT 653A	Lariat 658A
BODYSTYLE				
Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F46	F46	—
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F47	F47	—
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X46	X46	X46
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X47	X47	X47
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W46	W46	W46
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W47	W47	W47
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" - Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 84" - SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
POWERTRAIN				
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	S	S	S
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8 ★ Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8 ★ Diesel/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (6)	64Z	S	S	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64D	—	O	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/S – (4x4 only) (Opt. spare is BSW A/S)	TFB	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW All Position – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer spare)	TVB	S – 4x2 O – 4x4	S – 4x2 O – 4x4	S – 4x2 O – 4x4
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction – (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. BSW A/S spare)	THB	O	O	O
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Max Traction – (4x4 only) – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or NVH. Opt. spare is traction tire)	TGB	O	O	O
6-Ton Hydraulic Jack	61J	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 6-ton hydraulic jack, required in RI)	512	O	O	O
KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps.)	67A	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators; incl. w/86M Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI WY)	41H	O	O	O
Fuel Tanks				
19 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Regular Cabs & 200" WB Crew Cabs equipped w/gas engines)	65M	O	O	O
Dual Diesel	65C	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)	54K	P – 90L	S	—
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★ (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))	54F	—	O (2,3)	S
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	O	O	S
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (TBC verified to be compatible w/electronic-actuated drum brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	O	O	O
Traction Control ★	60T	O	O	O
Transfer Case Skid Plates – 4x4	41P	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision. (avail. w/auto transmission; std. w/manual transmission; 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe rerouting to fit aftermarket (PTO))	62R	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Cab Steps – Molded Black	18B	O	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	O	S	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 650A	XLT 653A	Lariat 658A
BODYSTYLE				
Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F46	F46	—
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F47	F47	—
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X46	X46	X46
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X47	X47	X47
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W46	W46	W46
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W47	W47	W47
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" - Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 84" - SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)				
Audio				
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel)	585	O	S	S
Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT)	581	—	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6 Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 Speakers and Subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls w/XLT; NA w/58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) ★	58C	—	O	O
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen, DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/ 8 speakers & subwoofer (requires both 58F and 87A order codes) ★	58F/87A	—	—	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater ★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) and air conditioning)	41A	O	O	O
Seats				
Power Seats (incl. driver and passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)	90D	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)	524	O	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener ★	85D	—	—	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
15,000 GVWR Package	68D	O	O	O
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package	90G	O	—	—
Driver's Memory Package ★	60M	—	—	O
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package	67X	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	O	O	O
Low Deflection Package	86S	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group	90L	O	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package	473	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T	O	O	O
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	O	O	S
Trailer Tow Package – High Capacity	535	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included	47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Passenger Airbag Delete	55X	O	O	—
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (req. Fleet w/valid FIN)	942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps ★ (Incl. underhood service lamp)	59R	F	—	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
		Camel	Med. Stone
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std. w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC	VS
	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest★ (cupholders located in armrest; std. w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	AC	AS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	CC	CS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ ★ (cupholders located in armrest; opt w/manual trans and auto trans 4x4 w/manual transfer case)	1C	1S
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC	JS
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC	TS
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3C	3S
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C	2S
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C	3S
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console ² (NA w/manual transmission)	4C	4S
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ²	8C	8S
		Code	Availability
EXTERIOR COLOR			
XL/XLT/LARIAT			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•	•
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab

★ = New for this model year.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

15,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Includes:

- 15,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete Vehicle Package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) or Passenger Air Bag Delete (55X)

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R)

Includes:

- Dual Heavy Duty Alternators (67A)
- Air conditioning

Deletes:

- Standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D)

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals

Options Available:

- Heated seats (90H)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the Specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Suspension Package Extra Heavy Service (67X).

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)

Usage:

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- 141" wheelbase

Includes:

- 2-inch spacer blocks

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Requires:

- Air Conditioning

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67X) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) with Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

Options Available:

- Dual Alternators (67A)(diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Trailer Tow Package (531)

Requires :

- TorqShift® Automatic Transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible with electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors (Standard)
- Trailer Wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (Standard)

Deletes:

- Standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible with trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), TowCommand System (91T) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not included

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not incl. when ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller).
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 to 30,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required	79V
Priced DORA.....	C09

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM

Standard on all units.	425
-----------------------------	------------

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-450 CHASSIS CAB POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000

*NOTE: Horsepower and Torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width (Without Mirrors)	Overall Height 4x2/4x4 (Without Options)
REGULAR CAB			
141" (inches)	226.0	93.9	79.4/79.4
165" (inches)	250.0	93.9	79.4/79.4
189" (inches)	274.0	93.9	79.3/79.3
200" (inches)	286.0	93.9	79.2/79.2
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	247.0	93.9	79.7/79.7
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.4	93.9	80.2/80.2
200" (inches)	285.4	93.9	80.1/80.1

*NOTE: Dimensions are preliminary

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Some Optional Equipment order codes have changed:
 - Snow Plow Package is now 473
 - Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67H
 - Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package is now 67X
 - Power Equipment Group is now 90L
 - Dual Alternators is now 67A
 - Extra Heavy Duty Alternator is now 67D
 - Black Molded Cab Steps are now 18B
 - Power Seats are now 90D
 - All Wheel codes have changed
- Trim Level order codes (PEP codes) have changed:
 - XL remains 660A
 - XLT is changed to 663A
 - Lariat remains 668A

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic (GG)
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - True Blue Clearcoat

INTERIOR CHANGES

- All new modular instrument panel design featuring a two-tone appearance, distinctive gauges and round air registers
- All CD players are MP3 compatible
- An auxiliary audio input jack is standard on XLT and Lariat, and incl. w/the optional single CD radio on XL (jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel)
- Auxiliary power points have been added to the front floor console, avail. w/Captain's Chairs (1 on Regular Cab, 2 on SuperCab and Crew Cab)
- Captain's Chairs are avail. w/automatic transmission only
- The Regular Cab front center seating position and SuperCab and Crew Cab rear center seating position now incl. 3-point lap and chest safety belts.
- Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control is standard on Lariat
- HD Vinyl seats are standard on XL Crew Cabs
- SuperCab and Crew Cab w/automatic transmission and air conditioning now incl. rear seat air ducts for improved rear seat climate control (NA w/XL bucket seats)
- XL Bucket Seats now incl. a floor console w/cupholders and storage bin

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- New 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) incl. a 135 amp heavy duty alternator
 - New PowerScope™ Power Telescoping, Power Fold Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (54F) are standard on Lariat

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Deleted:**
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)
 - Rear Seat Delete (87D)
- **Options Added:**
 - Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58C) avail. on XLT and Lariat and incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls on XLT
 - Driver's Memory Package (60M), avail. on Lariat, incl. memory trailer tow mirrors, memory driver's seat and memory adjustable pedals
 - Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (213) avail. w/4x4
 - Navigation Radio w/in-dash screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player (58F/87A) avail. on Lariat
 - Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater (41A) avail. w/the 6.4L diesel engine (99R)
 - SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition (52P) is standard on Lariat and optional on XL and XLT.
 - Satellite Radio (39S) avail. on SuperCab and Crew Cab w/the Single CD, 6-Disc In-Dash, Audiophile or Navigation Radios
 - Traction Control (60T) avail. w/all engines
 - Universal Garage Door Opener (85D) is optional on Lariat
 - Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps (59R) are optional on XL for Fleet only
- **Options Revised:**
 - Passenger Airbag Delete now has a unique order code (55X) and is avail. on XL and XLT only
 - The Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) rating has been increased from 140-amps to 200-amps.
 - The Dual Alternators (67A) rating has increased from 260-amps to 320-amps.

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES – Effective on all vehicles built on or after Job 2 (07/30/07 – Subject to change)

- The Payload Upgrade Package (68U) is now available on all F-550 wheelbases.
- A new 84" CA SuperCab 186" Wheelbase has been added and is available with XL, XLT and Lariat.
- The self-dimming rear-view mirror standard on Lariat now incl. an integrated compass.
- The PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (54F) are optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only and require the Advanced Security Group.
- The Fleet Only Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamp option (59R) incl. the underhood service lamp.
- The Advanced Security Group (60F) now incl. an auto unlock feature.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers. The 2008MY incl. all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series incl. the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle Stabilizer bar – front & rear Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) Steering – power Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled Transmission – TorqShift® 5-speed automatic Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, black painted Fender moldings – front, black Fender vents – front Glass – solar tinted Grille – black painted Headlamps – sealed beam halogens Lights – roof marker/clearance lamps Mirrors – manually telescopic trailer tow w/manual glass & 2-way fold Tow hooks – (2) front Wheels – 19.5" argent painted steel Window – rear, fixed Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector Floor covering – black vinyl full Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night Power point – auxiliary Scuff plates – color coordinated Seat – front HD vinyl full bench w/recline Steering wheel – black vinyl Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel Windshield Wipers – interval control Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air bag <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Driver & front passenger Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab & SuperCab) Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light if belt not buckled Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	All XL content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – front, chrome Fender moldings – front, body color Grille – chrome surround w/medium platinum insert Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals & 2-way fold Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Air conditioning vents – black w/chrome ring Audio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auxiliary audio input jack Premium AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD MP3 player & 4-speakers Cruise control (steering wheel mounted) Door trim – Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Steering wheel – black vinyl w/tilt 	All XLT content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cab steps – molded black Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted Mirrors – power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments Window – rear sliding, manual Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★ Air conditioning vents – silver metallic w/chrome ring Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Instrument panel – simulated "deep chestnut" woodgrain insert Instrumentation – metallic-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection Mirror – rearview, electrochromic, self-dimming w/compass Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Power driver & passenger Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped, black, w/redundant audio & climate controls Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired keypad) SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2008 MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle – front, wide track mono-beam axle w/coil spring suspension
- Brakes – Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost), front/rear disc
- Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® modular V10 gas
- Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle
- Shock absorbers – Heavy duty gas
- Springs, rear auxiliary
- Stabilizer bars – front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled
- Transmission – TorqShift® 5-speed automatic

EXTERIOR

- Door handles – black
- Doors
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Lights – roof marker/clearance lights
- Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors
- Trailer tow hooks – front (2)

INTERIOR

- Convenience
 - Coat hooks – RH/LH color coordinated
 - Dash-top tray★
 - Dome lamp w/dual map lights (front & rear w/Crew Cab); RH/LH door activated I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Grab handles – driver & front passenger
 - Power point – auxiliary
 - Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew Cab)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door Trim – color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Headliner – color coordinated molded cloth
- Hood release – inside
- Horn – dual electric
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar light and upfitter switches (4)
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Scuff plates – color coordinated
- Windshield wipers – interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bag
 - Driver & front passenger
 - Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/SuperCab)
- Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
- Child Tethers – Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions
- Safety Belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2008MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator			
115-amp heavy (gas engine only)	•	•	•
135-amp heavy duty (diesel engine only)	•	•	•
Battery			
Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	•	•	•
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/credit to Fleet only (531)			•
Transfer case – manual w/manual locking hubs – 4x4	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper			
Front – black painted steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders and black front fender moldings)	•		
Front – Chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & body color front fender moldings)		•	•
Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted w/code 18B in deletions section of order)			•
Fog lamps			•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Grille			
Black painted	•		
Chrome surround w/medium platinum insert		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Lights – underhood service		•	•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/90L Power Equipment Group)	•	•	
Power telescoping, power fold trailer tow mirrors w/power heated glass & integrated clearance lights/turn signals			•
Wheel Trim			
19.5" Argent painted steel	•	•	
19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright hub covers/center ornaments			•
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Rear quarter, flip out	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Sliding rear – manual			•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)★			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•		
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD/MP3 Player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Dual, instrument panel mounted		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, "deep chestnut" woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and one button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced three button Message Center w/odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead Console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
Accessory delay		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic self-dimming with compass			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline and integrated armrest	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power seats (power passenger incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control		•	•
Tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, color coordinated, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage – secondary glove box (automatic transmission only; 4x4 req. ESOF - 213)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/pocket, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Advanced Security Group (autolock, auto unlock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad) (autolock NA w/manual transmission)			•
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (2)
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition★			•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pk g.	Drive-train	Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip		
				4.88	4.30	5.38	4.88	4.30	5.38
				X48	X43	X53	X8L	X4L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	—	O	O	—	O
Any	6.8L EFI Triton® V10	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	S	—	O	O	—	O
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	—	—	O	—	—
Any	6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	S	O ¹	—	O	O ¹	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Steel (Std. XL/XLT) (64Z)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

19.5" Forged Aluminum Wheel
(Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT) (64D)

¹ NA w/68U Payload Upgrade Package.

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 660A	XL T 663A	Lariat 668A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F56	F56	—
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F57	F57	—
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X56	X56	X56
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X57	X57	X57
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W56	W56	W56
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W57	W57	W57
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 108" – Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" – Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
POWERTRAIN				
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton® V10/TorqShift® 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	S	S	S
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 ★/6-Spd Man. O/D	99R/447	O	O	O
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8 ★/TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99R/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
19.5" Argent Painted Steel (6)	64Z	S	S	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Hub Covers/Center Ornaments (4)	64D	—	O	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
225/70Rx19.5G BSW A/S – (4x4 only) (Opt. spare is BSW A/S)	TFB	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW All Position – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer space)	TVB	S – 4x2 O – 4x4	S – 4x2 O – 4x4	S – 4x2 O – 4x4
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Traction – (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. spare is BSW A/S)	THB	O	O	O
225/70Rx19.5G BSW Max Traction (4x4) – (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or NVH. Opt. spare is traction)	TGB	O	O	O
6-Ton Hydraulic Jack	61J	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheels (Excl. carrier. incl. 6-ton Hydraulic Jack, Required in RI)	512	O	O	O
KEY FUNCTIONAL OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 320-amps.)	67A	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (200-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; req. w/41A Rapid-Heat Supplemental Heater; NA w/67A Dual Alternators; incl. w/473 Snow Plow Pkg.)	67D	O	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on IP)	213	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Fuel Tanks				
19 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Regular Cab & 200" WB Crew Cab equipped w/gas engines)	65M	O	O	O
Dual Diesel	65C	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (incl. w/90L Power Equipment Group on XL)	54K	P – 90L	S	—
PowerScope™ Trailer Tow Mirrors (Power Telescoping, Power Folding w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals) ★ (Requires Advanced Security Group (60F))	54F	—	O (2,3)	S
SecuriLock® Anti-Theft Ignition ★	52P	O	O	S
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (Works w/electric brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	O	O	O
Traction Control ★	60T	O	O	O
Transfer Case Skid Plates – 4x4	41P	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission; 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Cab Steps – Black, molded	18B	O	O	S

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 660A	XLT 663A	Lariat 668A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F56	F56	—
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F57	F57	—
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X56	X56	X56
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X57	X57	X57
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W56	W56	W56
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W57	W57	W57
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 84" – SuperCab	186"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 108" – Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" – Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)				
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	O	S	—
Audio				
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player/ /Clock w/4 Speakers (incl. aux audio input jack; jack not incl. when ordered w/65C Dual Diesel)	585	O	S	S
Satellite Radio ★ (NA w/587 Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock or 58Y Radio Delete)	39S	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/4 speakers (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls with XLT)	581	—	O	O
Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers and subwoofer (incl. leather steering wheel w/audio controls with XLT; NA w/ 58F Navigation Radio, see Navigation Radio) ★	58C	—	O	O
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen and DVD ROM and Audiophile AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/MP3 Player/Clock w/8 speakers & subwoofer (req. both 58F and 87A order codes) ★	58F/87A	—	—	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Mats – All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Rapid-Heat Supplemental Cab Heater ★ (req. 6.4L diesel engine (99R) and air conditioning)	41A	O	O	O
Seats				
Power Seats (incl. driver & passenger lumbar; power passenger seat incl. w/SuperCab and Crew Cab only)	90D	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control); incl. audio/climate controls on Lariat only)	524	O	S	S
Universal Garage Door Opener	85D	—	—	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package	90G	O	—	—
Driver's Memory Package ★	60M	—	—	O
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package	67X	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	O	O	O
Low Deflection Package	86S	O	O	O
Payload Upgrade Package	68U	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group	90L	O	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package	473	O	O	O
TowCommand Package	91T	O	O	O
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	O	O	S
Trailer Tow Package – high capacity	535	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included	47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Passenger Airbag Delete	55X	O	O	—
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (req. Fleet w/valid FIN)	942	F	F	F
Dual Beam Jewel Effect Headlamps ★ (Incl. underhood service lamp)	59R	F	—	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
		Camel	Med. Stone
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (cupholders located in I/P; std. w/auto trans 4x2 and auto trans 4x4 w/ESOF)	VC	VS
	HD Vinyl Full bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest (cupholders located in armrest; std. w/manual transmission and automatic transmission 4x4 w/manual transfer case) ★	AC	AS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ (cupholders located in I/P; opt. w/automatic transmission 4x2 and automatic transmission 4x4 w/ESOF)	CC	CS
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline and Integrated Armrest ¹ (cupholders located in armrest; opt. w/manual transmission and automatic transmission 4x4 w/manual transfer case) ★	1C	1S
	HD Vinyl Bucket (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	JC	JS
	HD Cloth Bucket ¹ (incl. floor console w/cupholders and storage bins)	GC	GS
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TC	TS
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3C	3S
XLT	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console (NA w/manual transmission)	2C	2S
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3C	3S
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console ² (NA w/manual transmission)	4C	4S
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench ²	8C	8S
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability	
XL/XLT/LARIAT			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•	•
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3	•	•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab² Premium vinyl rear bench on SuperCab

★ = New for this model year

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Autolock (NA w/manual transmission)
- Auto unlock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (473), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H) or (55X) Passenger Air Bag Delete.

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R)

Includes:

- Dual Heavy Duty Alternators (67A)
- Air conditioning

Deletes:

- Standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level.

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt Steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/MP3 Player Clock w/4 speakers (585)

DRIVER'S MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat

Requires:

- Automatic transmission, Power Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (62M), leather seats and Power Seats (90D).

Includes:

- Memory Trailer Tow Mirrors
- Memory Power Driver Seat
- Memory Power Adjustable Pedals

Options Available:

- Heated seats (90H)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67X)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (473) or Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67X)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)

Usage:

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- 141" wheelbase

Includes:

- 2-inch spacer blocks

PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Includes:

- Increases GVWR from 17,950 lbs. to 19,000 lbs.
- Upgraded frame

NOTE 1: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR.

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (90L)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Requires:

- Air Conditioning

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals (XL only)
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (473)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67X) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (67D) w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

Options Available:

- Dual Alternators (67A) (diesel only)

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Trailer Tow Package (531)

Requires:

- TorqShift® automatic transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) (TBC verified to be compatible w/electric-actuated drum brakes only)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- Trailer Wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

Deletes:

- Standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Options Available:

- PowerScope™ trailer tow mirrors (Power telescoping, power folding w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals (54F) (XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) has only been verified to be compatible w/trailers having electric-actuated drum brakes (one to four axles) and not hydraulic surge or electric-over-hydraulic types.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer brake controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs

Not available with:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Requires:

- 6.4L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99R) and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not ordered if ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 lbs to 33,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

Vehicle Special Order (VSO)

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for current VSO Order Guide. This live guide includes VSO option codes, descriptions and pricing. Email vsomail@ford.com or call 1.800.34.FLEET, menu 4 with any VSO questions you may have.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV req.	79V
Priced DORA	C09

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM

Standard on all units.	425
-----------------------------	-----

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

2008 SUPER DUTY® F-550 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.4L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000
	TorqShift® 5-Spd Auto.	16.7:1	325 @ 3000	600 @ 2000

* NOTE: Horsepower and Torque numbers are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width (Without Mirrors)	Overall Height 4x2/4x4 (Without Options)
REGULAR CAB			
141" (inches)	226.0	93.9	79.6/79.6
165" (inches)	250.0	93.9	79.5/79.5
189" (inches)	274.0	93.9	79.4/79.5
200" (inches)	286.0	93.9	79.3/79.4
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	247.0	93.9	79.9/79.9
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.4	93.9	80.4/80.3
200" (inches)	285.4	93.9	80.2/80.2

* NOTE: Dimensions are preliminary

2008 Super Duty F-Series Trucks

Order Guide Supplemental Reference

November 16, 2006

This supplement contains Maximum Payload Charts, Snow Plow Application Charts, Cab-to-Axle dimensions and Spring Selection Charts.

This information will help you in selecting the right truck to meet your customers' needs.

Please refer to the 2008 Source Book complete weight rating information.

CONTENTS

Payload Package Selection Charts	
F-250 SRW Pickup	1
F-350 SRW Pickup	2
F-350 DRW Pickup	3
F-450 DRW Pickup	4
F-350 Chassis Cab	5
F-450 Chassis Cab	6
F-550 Chassis Cab	7
Snow Plow Applications Charts	8
Cab-to-Axle Dimension Chart	9
Front Spring/GAWR Selection Charts	
F-250 SRW Pickup	10
F-350 SRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete	11
F-350 DRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete	12
F-450 DRW Pickup	13
F-350 SRW Chassis Cab	14
F-350 DRW Chassis Cab	15
F-450 Chassis Cab	16
F-550 Chassis Cab	17

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS
--

F-250 Pickup
**GVWR for 17" Tire & Wheel
(Standard)**

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	8,800	3,060	9,000	3,010	9,200	3,080	9,200	3,030	9,400	3,110
	6.8L Gas	9,000	3,130	9,200	3,070	9,400	3,150	9,400	3,100	9,600	3,170
	6.4L Dsl	9,400	2,700	9,600	2,650	9,800	2,730	9,800	2,670	10,000	2,750
4x4	5.4L Gas	9,000	2,800	9,200	2,750	9,400	2,820	9,400	2,770	9,600	2,840
	6.8L Gas	9,200	2,860	9,400	2,810	9,600	2,880	9,600	2,830	9,800	2,910
	6.4L Dsl	9,600	2,440	9,800	2,390	10,000	2,460	10,000	2,410	10,000	2,280

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS**

F-350 SRW Pickup

**GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire
(Standard on XL SRW)**

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	NA	NA	NA	NA	10,100	3,950	10,100	3,900	10,200	3,870
	6.8L Gas	NA	NA	NA	NA	10,200	3,910	10,200	3,860	10,400	3,940
	6.4L Dsl	10,200	3,470	10,400	3,420	10,600	3,490	10,600	3,440	10,800	3,510
4x4	5.4L Gas	10,100	3,870	10,200	3,710	10,400	3,790	10,400	3,740	10,600	3,810
	6.8L Gas	10,200	3,830	10,400	3,780	10,600	3,850	10,600	3,800	10,800	3,870
	6.4L Dsl	10,600	3,410	10,800	3,350	11,000	3,430	11,000	3,380	11,200	3,450

**GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire and 20" Wheel & Tire
(Standard on XLT/Lariat SRW, Optional on XL SRW)**

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	10,100	4,220	10,100	3,970	10,400	4,150	10,400	4,090	10,600	4,170
	6.8L Gas	10,100	4,090	10,300	4,040	10,600	4,210	10,600	4,160	10,800	4,230
	6.4L Dsl	10,700	3,860	10,800	3,710	11,000	3,790	11,000	3,740	11,200	3,810
4x4	5.4L Gas	10,500	4,160	10,600	4,010	10,800	4,080	10,800	4,030	11,000	4,100
	6.8L Gas	10,700	4,220	10,800	4,070	11,000	4,140	11,000	4,090	11,200	4,170
	6.4L Dsl	11,100	3,800	11,200	3,650	11,400	3,720	11,400	3,670	11,500	3,640

**Optional GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire
(Optional on XL SRW)**

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	NA	NA	NA	NA	10,000	3,850	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,670
	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,990	10,000	3,740	10,000	3,710	10,000	3,660	10,000	3,540
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,270	10,000	3,020	10,000	2,890	10,000	2,840	10,000	2,710
4x4	5.4L Gas	10,000	3,770	10,000	3,510	10,000	3,390	10,000	3,340	10,000	3,210
	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,630	10,000	3,380	10,000	3,250	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,070
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	2,810	10,000	2,550	10,000	2,430	10,000	2,380	10,000	2,250

**Optional GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire and 20" Wheel & Tire
(Optional on XL/XLT/Lariat SRW)**

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	10,000	4,300	10,000	4,000	10,000	3,900	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,700
	6.8L Gas	10,000	4,100	10,000	3,900	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,700	10,000	3,600
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,500	10,000	3,300	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,100	10,000	3,000
4x4	5.4L Gas	10,000	3,800	10,000	3,500	10,000	3,400	10,000	3,400	10,000	3,300
	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,600	10,000	3,400	10,000	3,300	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,100
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,100	10,000	2,900	10,000	2,700	10,000	2,700	10,000	2,500

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS**

F-350 DRW Pickup

**GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire
(Standard)**

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	11,800	5,610	---	---	12,200	5,630	---	---	---	---
	6.8L Gas	12,000	5,670	---	---	12,400	5,690	12,400	5,640	12,600	5,720
	6.4L Dsl	12,400	5,250	---	---	12,800	5,270	12,800	5,220	13,000	5,290
4x4	5.4L Gas	12,000	5,340	---	---	12,400	5,370	---	---	---	---
	6.8L Gas	12,200	5,410	---	---	12,600	5,430	12,600	5,380	12,600	5,250
	6.4L Dsl	12,600	4,980	---	---	13,000	5,010	13,000	4,960	13,000	4,830

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS
--

F-450 DRW Pickup
GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire
(Standard)

Cab Wheelbase		Regular Cab 137"		Super Cab				Crew Cab			
				142"		158"		156"		172"	
Drive	Engine	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.8L Gas	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14,500	6,120
4x4	5.4L Gas	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.8L Gas	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	14,500	5,720

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS**

F-350 Chassis Cab

**GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire
(Standard on SRW)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
		(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	10,000	4,540	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,000	4,160	10,000	3,990	---	---
	6.8L Gas	10,000	4,400	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,000	4,030	10,000	3,850	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,580	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,000	3,200	10,000	3,030	---	---
4x4	5.4L Gas	10,000	4,080	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,000	3,700	10,000	3,520	---	---
	6.8L Gas	10,000	3,940	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,000	3,560	10,000	3,380	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	10,000	3,120	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,000	2,740	10,000	2,560	---	---

**Optional GVWR for 18" Wheel & Tire
(Optional on SRW)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
		(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	10,100	4,640	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,400	4,560	10,600	4,590	---	---
	6.8L Gas	10,300	4,700	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,600	4,630	10,800	4,650	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	10,700	4,280	---	---	---	---	---	---	11,000	4,200	11,200	4,230	---	---
4x4	5.4L Gas	10,400	4,480	---	---	---	---	---	---	10,800	4,500	11,000	4,520	---	---
	6.8L Gas	10,600	4,540	---	---	---	---	---	---	11,000	4,560	11,200	4,580	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	11,000	4,120	---	---	---	---	---	---	11,400	4,140	11,500	4,060	---	---

**GVWR for 17" Wheel & Tire
(Standard on DRW)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max		Max	
		GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload	GVWR	Payload
		(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)	(lbs)
4x2	5.4L Gas	13,000	7,230	13,000	7,150	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.8L Gas	13,000	7,090	13,000	7,010	---	---	---	---	13,000	6,710	13,000	6,530	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	13,000	6,270	13,000	6,190	---	---	---	---	13,000	5,890	13,000	5,710	---	---
4x4	5.4L Gas	13,000	6,760	13,000	6,680	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.8L Gas	13,000	6,620	13,000	6,540	---	---	---	---	13,000	6,250	13,000	6,070	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	13,000	5,800	13,000	5,720	---	---	---	---	13,000	5,420	13,000	5,250	---	---

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS**

F-450 Chassis Cab

**GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire
(Standard)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Payload (lbs)
4x2	6.8L Gas	16,000	9,390	16,000	9,290	16,000	9,020	16,000	8,970	16,000	9,020	16,000	8,840	16,000	8,680
	6.4L Dsl	16,000	8,570	16,000	8,470	16,000	8,190	16,000	8,140	16,000	8,190	16,000	8,020	16,000	7,850
4x4	6.8L Gas	16,000	9,030	16,000	8,930	16,000	8,650	16,000	8,600	16,000	8,650	16,000	8,480	16,000	8,310
	6.4L Dsl	16,000	8,210	16,000	8,110	16,000	7,830	16,000	7,780	16,000	7,830	16,000	7,650	16,000	7,490

**Optional GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire
(Optional)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	Max GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)
4x2	6.8L Gas	15,000	8,390	15,000	8,290	15,000	8,020	15,000	7,970	15,000	8,020	15,000	7,840	15,000	7,680
	6.4L Dsl	15,000	7,570	15,000	7,470	15,000	7,190	15,000	7,140	15,000	7,190	15,000	7,020	15,000	6,850
4x4	6.8L Gas	15,000	8,030	15,000	7,930	15,000	7,650	15,000	7,600	15,000	7,650	15,000	7,480	15,000	7,310
	6.4L Dsl	15,000	7,210	15,000	7,110	15,000	6,830	15,000	6,780	15,000	6,830	15,000	6,650	15,000	6,490

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHARTS**

F-550 Chassis Cab

**GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire
(Standard)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)
4x2	6.8L Gas	17,950	11,290	17,950	11,190	17,950	10,920	17,950	10,860	17,950	10,920	17,950	10,740	17,950	10,580
	6.4L Dsl	17,950	10,470	17,950	10,370	17,950	10,090	17,950	10,040	17,950	10,090	17,950	9,920	17,950	9,750
4x4	6.8L Gas	17,950	10,930	17,950	10,830	17,950	10,550	17,950	10,500	17,950	10,550	17,950	10,380	17,950	10,210
	6.4L Dsl	17,950	10,110	17,950	10,010	17,950	9,730	17,950	9,680	17,950	9,730	17,950	9,550	17,950	9,390

**Optional GVWR for 19.5" Wheel & Tire
(Optional)**

Drive	Engine	Regular Cab								Super Cab		Crew Cab			
		60" CA		84" CA		108" CA		120" CA		60" CA		60" CA		84" CA	
		GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)	GVWR (lbs)	Max Payload (lbs)
4x2	6.8L Gas	---	---	19,000	12,190	---	---	19,000	11,860	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	---	---	19,000	11,370	---	---	19,000	11,040	---	---	---	---	---	---
4x4	6.8L Gas	---	---	19,000	11,830	---	---	19,000	11,500	---	---	---	---	---	---
	6.4L Dsl	---	---	19,000	11,010	---	---	19,000	10,680	---	---	---	---	---	---

NOTE: Please refer to the Option/Payload Worksheet in the 2008 Source Book for optional equipment weights.

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
SNOW PLOW APPLICATION CHARTS**

4x4 Pickup *

Cab Style	Wheelbase	Engine	F-250	F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW
Regular Cab	137"	5.4L V-8	100/750	100/750	100/750
		6.8L V-10	100/750	100/750	125/900
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/750	100/750	100/750
SuperCab	142"	5.4L V-8	100/750	100/750	X
		6.8LV-10	100/750	100/750	X
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/750	100/750	X
	158"	5.4L V-8	100/750	100/750	125/900
		6.8LV-10	100/750	100/750	100/750
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/650	100/650	100/650
Crew Cab	156"	5.4LV-8	100/750	100/750	125/900
		6.8LV-10	100/750	100/750	100/750
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/650	100/650	100/650
	172"	5.4LV-8	100/750	100/750	100/750
		6.8L V-8	100/750	100/750	125/900
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/550	100/550	100/550

* Includes Pickups ordered with the Pickup Box Delete option (66D).

Legend:

100 / 750 = Maximum 100 lbs. of permanently-attached hardware / Maximum 750 lbs. of removable plow blade and hardware (maximum plow system weight is the sum of these).
The plow and hardware weight limits shown are based upon a vehicle with maximum buildable option content and 150 lb each for the driver and one front seat passenger.

N/R = Not recommended for snow plow application. Snow Plow Package (86M) not available.

F-350 4x4 and F-450/F-550 4x4 and 4x2 Chassis Cabs

Cab Style	Wheelbase	Engine	F-350 SRW	F-350 DRW	F-450	F-550
Regular Cab	141"	5.4L V-8	125/900	125/900	X	X
		6.8LV-10	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
	165"	5.4L V-8	X	125/900	X	X
		6.8L V-10	X	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	X	100/750	125/1100	125/1100
	189"	6.8L V-10	X	X	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	X	X	125/1100	125/1100
	201"	6.8LV-10	X	X	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	X	X	125/1100	125/1100
Super Cab	162"	5.4L V-8	125/900	125/900	X	X
		6.8L V-10	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/750	100/750	125/1100	125/1100
Crew Cab	176"	5.4L V-8	125/900	125/900	X	X
		6.8LV-10	125/900	125/900	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	100/650	100/600	125/1100	125/1100
	200"	6.8L V-10	X	X	125/1100	125/1100
		6.4L V-8 Diesel	X	X	125/1100	125/1100

Legend:

100 / 750 = Maximum 100 lbs. of permanently-attached hardware / Maximum 750 lbs. of removable plow blade and hardware (maximum plow system weight is the sum of these).
The plow and hardware weight limits shown are based upon a vehicle with maximum buildable option content and 150 lb each for the driver and one front seat passenger.

X = Unavailable vehicle configuration

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
CAB-TO-AXLE DIMENSION CHART**

Model	Cab	Wheelbase (inches)	Cab-to-Axle (CA) (inches)	Pickup	Box Delete ⁽¹⁾	Chassis Cab
F-250	Reg. Cab	137	56	8' Box	Yes	--
	Super Cab	142	40	6.75' Box	--	--
	Super Cab	158	56	8' Box	Yes	--
	Crew Cab	156	40	6.75' Box	--	--
	Crew Cab	172	56	8' Box	Yes	--
F-350	Reg. Cab	137	56	8' Box	Yes	--
	Reg. Cab	141	60	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	165	84	--	--	Yes
	Super Cab	142	40	6.75' Box	--	--
	Super Cab	158	56	8' Box	Yes	--
	Super Cab	162	60	--	--	Yes
	Crew Cab	156	40	6.75' Box	--	--
	Crew Cab	172	56	8' Box	Yes	--
	Crew Cab	176	60	--	--	Yes
F-450	Reg. Cab	141	60	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	165	84	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	189	108	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	201	120	--	--	Yes
	Super Cab	162	60	--	--	Yes
	Crew Cab	172	56	8' Box	--	--
	Crew Cab	176	60	--	--	Yes
	Crew Cab	200	84	--	--	Yes
F-550	Reg. Cab	141	60	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	165	84	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	189	108	--	--	Yes
	Reg. Cab	201	120	--	--	Yes
	Super Cab	162	60	--	--	Yes
	Crew Cab	176	60	--	--	Yes
	Crew Cab	200	84	--	--	Yes

(1) Box Delete available on 8' box only

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS Front Spring/GAWR Selection Chart
--

F-250 Pickup/Pickup Box Delete

The standard front spring/GAWR⁽¹⁾ on pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades are in increments of 150 lbs. on 4x2 models with spring ratings from 3850 lbs. to 4850 lbs. and in increments of 400 lbs. on 4x4 models with spring ratings from 4000 lbs. to 6000 lbs. Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Heavy Service Suspension Package	Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Camper Package	4x2: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection 4x4: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Snow Plow Package	Front springs/GAWR is assigned or specifically selected as shown in the chart below.

Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine/ Transmission	Front Range Min. - Max. (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Camper Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	3650-4100	3800-4100	3950-4100	---
4x2 - 137"	6.8L Manual	3650-4250	3800-4250	3950-4250	---
	6.4L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	---
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	4000-5600	4400-5600	4400-5600	5200
4x4 - 137"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3650-4400	3800-4400	3950-4400	---
4x2 - 142"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	---
	6.4L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3950-4550	4100-4550	4250-4550	---
4x2 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	---
	6.4L Manual	4550-4850	4700-4850	4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
4x4 - 142"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	3800-4550	3950-4550	4100-4550	---
4x2 - 156"	6.8L Manual	3950-4700	4100-4700	4250-4700	---
	6.4L Manual	4400-4850	4550-4850	4700-4850	---
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	---
4x2 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	---
	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	---
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 156"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
4x4 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000

⁽¹⁾ Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

Please refer to the [Body Builder's Guide](#) for further information regarding front GAWR.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
Front Spring/GAWR Selection Chart

F-350 SRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete (17" & 18" Wheel & Tire)

The standard front spring/GAWR⁽¹⁾ on pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades are in increments of 150 lbs. on 4x2 models with spring ratings from 3850 lbs. to 4850 lbs. and in increments of 400 lbs. on 4x4 models with spring ratings from 4000 lbs. to 6000 lbs. Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Heavy Service Suspension Package	Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Camper Package	4x2: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection 4x4: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Snow Plow Package	Front springs/GAWR is assigned or specifically selected as shown in the chart below.

Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine/ Transmission	Front Range Min. - Max. (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Camper Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	3650-4250	3800-4250	3950-4250	---
4x2 - 137"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	---
	6.4L Manual	4100-4700 (17") 4250-4850 (18")	4250-4700 (17") 4400-4850 (18")	4400-4700 (17") 4550-4850 (18")	---
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	4000-5600	4400-5600	4400-5600	5200
4x4 - 137"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3650-4400	3800-4400	3950-4400	---
4x2 - 142"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	---
	6.4L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	3950-4550 (17") 3950-4700 (18")	4100-4550 (17") 4100-4700 (18")	4250-4550 (17") 4250-4700 (18")	---
4x2 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	---
	6.4L Manual	4550-4850	4700-4850	4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4000-5600 (17") 4400-5600 (18")	4400-5600 (17") 4800-5600 (18")	4400-5600 (17") 4800-5600 (18")	5200
4x4 - 142"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	3800-4550	3950-4550	4100-4550	---
4x2 - 156"	6.8L Manual	3950-4700	4100-4700	4250-4700	---
	6.4L Manual	4400-4850	4550-4850	4700-4850	---
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4100-4850	4250-4850	4400-4850	---
4x2 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	---
	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	---
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 156"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L Manual	4800-5600 (17") 4800-6000 (18")	5200-5600 (17") 5200-6000 (18")	5200-5600 (17") 5200-6000 (18")	5600
4x4 - 172"	6.8L Manual	4800-5600 (17") 4800-6000 (18")	5200-5600 (17") 5200-6000 (18")	5200-5600 (17") 5200-6000 (18")	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000

⁽¹⁾ Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

Please refer to the [Body Builder's Guide](#) for further information regarding front GAWR.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS Front Spring/GAWR Selection Chart
--

F-350 DRW Pickup/Pickup Box Delete

The standard front spring/GAWR⁽¹⁾ on pickup models is computer-selected based on the total front weight of options ordered. Front spring/GAWR upgrades are in increments of 150 lbs. on 4x2 models with spring ratings from 3850 lbs. to 4850 lbs. and in increments of 400 lbs. on 4x4 models with spring ratings from 4000 lbs. to 6000 lbs. Certain option packages include the following front spring/GAWR upgrades:

Heavy Service Suspension Package	Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Camper Package	4x2: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 2 upgrades higher than standard computer selection 4x4: Front springs/GAWR will be selected 1 upgrade higher than standard computer selection
Snow Plow Package	Front springs/GAWR is assigned or specifically selected as shown in the chart below.

Front spring/GAWR upgrade is not included if the maximum front spring has been computer-selected as a consequence of options ordered.

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine/ Transmission	Front Range Min. - Max. (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Camper Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	3800-4250	3950-4250	4100-4250	---
4x2 - 137"	6.8L Manual	3800-4400	3950-4400	4100-4400	---
	6.4L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	---
Regular Cab	5.4L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5200
4x4 - 137"	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4100-4700	4250-4700	4400-4700	---
4x2 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4100-4850	4250-4850	4400-4850	---
	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L Manual	4800-5600	5200-5600	5200-5600	5600
4x4 - 158"	6.8L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	5600
	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	3950-4700	4100-4700	4250-4700	---
4x2 - 156"	6.4L Manual	4400-4850	4550-4850	4700-4850	---
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	4250-4850	4400-4850	4550-4850	---
4x2 - 172"	6.4L Manual	4700-4850	4850	4850	---
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	4400-5600	4800-5600	4800-5600	5600
4x4 - 156"	6.4L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	6000
Crew Cab	6.8L Manual	4800-6000	5200-6000	5200-6000	5600
4x4 - 172"	6.4L Manual	5200-6000	5600-6000	5600-6000	6000

⁽¹⁾ Gross Axle Weight Rating is determined by the rated capacity of the minimum component of the axle system (axle, computer-selected springs, wheels, tires) of a specific vehicle. Front and rear GAWRs will, in all cases, sum to a number equal to or greater than the GVWR for the particular vehicle. Maximum loaded vehicle (including passengers, equipment and payload) cannot exceed the GVW rating or GAWR (front or rear).

Please refer to the [Body Builder's Guide](#) for further information regarding front GAWR.

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS FRONT SPRING/GAWR SELECTION CHARTS

F-450 Pickup - Standard GVWR

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Crew Cab 4x2 - 172"	6.4L	14500	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Crew Cab 4x4 - 172"	6.4L	14500	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
FRONT SPRING/GAWR SELECTION CHARTS**

F-350 SRW Chassis Cabs - Standard GVWR/Payload

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,000	3800	3950	4100	---	---
4x2 - 141"	6.8L	10,000	3800	3950	4100	---	---
	6.4L	10,000	4250	4400	4550	4850	---
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,000	4400	4800	5200	---	5200
4x4 - 141"	6.8L	10,000	4400	4800	5200	---	5200
	6.4L	10,000	4800	5200	5600	6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L	10,000	4100	4250	4400	---	---
4x2 - 162"	6.8L	10,000	4250	4400	4550	---	---
	6.4L	10,000	4700	4850	---	4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L	10,000	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
4x4 - 162"	6.8L	10,000	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
	6.4L	10,000	5600	6000	---	6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L	10,000	4400	4550	4700	---	---
4x2 - 176"	6.8L	10,000	4400	4550	4700	---	---
	6.4L	10,000	4700	4850	---	4850	---
Crew Cab	5.4L	10,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 176"	6.8L	10,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
	6.4L	10,000	5600	6000	---	6000	6000

F-350 SRW Chassis Cabs - Optional Payload Upgrade Package

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,100	3800	3950	4100	---	---
4x2 - 141"	6.8L	10,300	3800	3950	4100	---	---
	6.4L	10,700	4250	4400	4550	4850	---
Regular Cab	5.4L	10,400	4400	4800	5200	---	5200
4x4 - 141"	6.8L	10,600	4400	4800	5200	---	5200
	6.4L	11,000	4800	5200	5600	6000	6000
SuperCab	5.4L	10,400	4100	4250	4400	---	---
4x2 - 162"	6.8L	10,600	4250	4400	4550	---	---
	6.4L	11,000	4700	4850	---	4850	---
SuperCab	5.4L	10,800	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
4x4 - 162"	6.8L	11,000	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
	6.4L	11,400	5600	6000	---	6000	6000
Crew Cab	5.4L	10,600	4400	4550	4700	---	---
4x2 - 176"	6.8L	10,800	4400	4550	4700	---	---
	6.4L	11,200	4700	4850	---	4850	---
Crew Cab	5.4L	11,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 176"	6.8L	11,200	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
	6.4L	11,500	5600	6000	---	6000	6000

2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS FRONT SPRING/GAWR SELECTION CHARTS

F-350 DRW Chassis Cabs

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	3950	4100	4250	---	---
4x2 - 141"	6.8L	13,000	3950	4100	4250	---	---
	6.4L	13,000	4400	4550	4700	4850	---
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	4400	4550	4700	---	---
4x2 - 165"	6.8L	13,000	4400	4550	4700	---	---
	6.4L	13,000	4700	4850	---	4850	---
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	4400	4800	5200	---	5600
4x4 - 141"	6.8L	13,000	4400	4800	5200	---	5600
	6.4L	13,000	5200	5600	6000	6000	6000
Regular Cab	5.4L	13,000	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
4x4 - 165"	6.8L	13,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
	6.4L	13,000	5600	6000	---	6000	6000
SuperCab	6.8L	13,000	4400	4550	4700	---	---
4x2 - 162"	6.4L	13,000	4700	4850	---	4850	---
SuperCab	6.8L	13,000	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
4x4 - 162"	6.4L	13,000	5600	6000	---	6000	6000
Crew Cab	6.8L	13,000	4550	4700	4850	---	---
4x2 - 176"	6.4L	13,000	4850	---	---	4850	---
Crew Cab	6.8L	13,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 176"	6.4L	13,000	5600	6000	---	6000	6000

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
FRONT SPRING/GAWR SELECTION CHARTS**

F-450 Chassis Cabs - Standard 16,000 lb. & Optional 15,000 lb. GVWR

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	4800	5200	5600	---	5600
4x2 - 141"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000	7000	6000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	---	6500
4x2 - 165"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x2 - 189"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	---	7000
4x2 - 201"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 141"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	---	6500
4x4 - 165"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x4 - 189"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x4 - 201"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
SuperCab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x2 - 162"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
SuperCab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 162"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x2 - 176"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	---	7000
4x2 - 200"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	5600	6000	6500	---	6500
4x4 - 176"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	16,000/15,000	6000	6500	7000	---	7000
4x4 - 200"	6.4L	16,000/15,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000

**2008 SUPER DUTY F-SERIES TRUCKS
FRONT SPRING/GAWR SELECTION CHARTS**

F-550 Chassis Cabs - Standard GVWR/Payload

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	4800	5200	5600	---	6000
4x2 - 141"	6.4L	17,950	5200	5600	6000	7000	6500
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	---	6500
4x2 - 165"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x2 - 189"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	---	7000
4x2 - 201"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 141"	6.4L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	---	6500
4x4 - 165"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x4 - 189"	6.4L	17,950	7000	---	---	---	---
Regular Cab	6.8L	17,950	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x4 - 201"	6.4L	17,950	7000	---	---	---	---
SuperCab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x2 - 162"	6.4L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
SuperCab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x4 - 162"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	5200	5600	6000	---	6000
4x2 - 176"	6.4L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	7000	6500
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	---	7000
4x2 - 200"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	5600	6000	6500	---	6500
4x4 - 176"	6.4L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Crew Cab	6.8L	17,950	6000	6500	7000	---	7000
4x4 - 200"	6.4L	17,950	6500	7000	---	7000	7000

F-550 Chassis Cabs - Optional Payload Upgrade Package

Cab Style/ Drive/WB (in)	Engine	GVWR (lbs.)	Standard Springs (lbs.)	Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Extra Heavy-Service Suspension Package (lbs.)	Ambulance Prep Package (lbs.)	Snow Plow Package (lbs.)
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	5600	6000	6500	---	7000
4x2 - 165"	6.4L	19,000	6000	6500	7000	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x2 - 201"	6.4L	19,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	5600	6000	6500	---	7000
4x4 - 165"	6.4L	19,000	6500	7000	---	7000	7000
Regular Cab	6.8L	19,000	6500	7000	---	---	7000
4x4 - 201"	6.4L	19,000	7000	---	---	---	---

2008 E-SERIES WAGON MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Ford E-Series continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty. Ford E-Series - America's most trustworthy, versatile wagon. Always there for our customers and their family or business needs with smart innovation and the right choices to get any job done.

MODEL AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- Chateau Series no longer available
- New XLT Premium Package

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New front end appearance w/new grill, bumpers, fascia, and headlamps, front marker and turn lamps

INTERIOR CHANGES

- 12-Passenger Extended Length Wagon seating option no longer available
- New 11- Passenger optional seating configuration for Extended Length Wagon XL and XLT (214)
- Center position three point seat integrated restraint in rear seats
- Self latching rear seat system for easier installation

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) optional on all models(91E)
- Traction Control optional on E11 4.6L or 5.4L(15T)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) now standard on all models
- New brake system
- Steering system improvements
- Dual note horn standard

POWERTRAIN CHANGES

- 6.0L Diesel engine available on E350 regular length wagons (99P) – *Late Availability*

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Ford E-Series continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty- and now with an all new look! Ford E-Series – America's most trustworthy, versatile wagon. Always there for our customers and their family or business needs with smart innovation and the right choices to get any job done.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT
<p>POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – power, 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Handling Package (incl. front stabilizer bar & heavy duty front & rear shock absorbers) <p>EXTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – black painted, front w/lower black plastic valence • Glass – solar • Headlamps – sealed beam • High-mount stop light • Mirrors – aerotype LH/RH manual exterior RH convex • Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) • Wheels – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/sport wheel cover <p>INTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A-pillar grab handles • Air conditioning • Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/4-speakers • Coat hooks – medium flint • Console – Slim line engine cover console – color keyed w/dual bin stowage (incl.latched flip-open bin) & (4) cupholders • Door – hinged side cargo, 60/40 swing-out • Floor covering – full length black vinyl • Horn –electric dual note • Instrument panel – medium flint w/tachometer • Lighting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Courtesy light switches on all doors – Front dome & rear cargo lights • Mirror – interior day/night rearview • Power point <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Single 12V in I/P – Single 12V source located rear of driver • Seats – graphite vinyl • Steering wheel - tilt • Step well pads – black plastic • Sunvisors – medium flint, cloth/vinyl • Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Full length medium flint cloth headliner – LH/RH black cowl trim panels – Medium flint plastic front door trim panels – Medium flint side/rear quarter door trim panels polypropylene • Windshield wipers – interval <p>SAFETY/SECURITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & passenger side • Safety belts – color keyed safety belts w/height adjustable D-ring. 3-point shoulder/lap belts all seating positions 	<p><i>All content of XL, plus:</i></p> <p>EXTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – chrome front & rear • Headlamps – Dual seal beam w/fixed lens • Mirrors – aerotype LH/RH power exterior (RH convex) <p>INTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/single CD player/6-speakers • Coat hooks – color keyed • Dash sound absorber • Floor covering – full length color keyed carpet w/wheelhouse cover • Floor mats – front only, carpeted throw-in • Instrument panel – w/tachometer, color keyed • Insulation Package • Lighting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Courtesy switches on all doors – Illuminated entry/reading/rear cargo lights • Locks – power, doors/windows • Seats – mid-series color keyed cloth • Speed control • Sunvisors – color keyed, dual illuminated • Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Color keyed plastic front door trim panel w/integral map compartment trim panels – Color keyed plastic side/rear quarter trim panels – Full-length color keyed cloth headliner

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2008MY E-Series Wagon:

FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 115 amp gas/110 amp diesel
- Battery – maintenance-free 72-AH, 650-CCA
- Brakes – 4-wheel disc, Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Electronic Throttle Control (ETC)
- Engine
 - 4.6L EFI V8 (E-150)
 - 5.4L EFI V8 (E-350)
- Fuel tank – 35 gallons, 132.5 litres
- Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty
- Steering – power
- Transmission – elect. 4-speed automatic O/D

EXTERIOR

- Tires
 - LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (All E11 and E31 w/5.4L engine)
 - LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (All S31 and E31 w/6.0L engine)
 - Spare tire and Wheel
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – front
- Coat hooks – Medium Flint (XL), color keyed (XLT)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Console – Slim line engine cover console-color keyed w/dual bin stowage (incl. latched flip-open bin) & (4) cupholders
- Cowl trim panels – LH/RH black
- Door – hinged 60/40 swing-out
- Grab handles – front A-pillar, driver & passenger sides
- Horn – electric dual note
- Lighting
 - Cargo light – rear
 - Courtesy light switches – all doors
 - Mirror – day/night interior rearview
- Power points
 - Single 12-volt source in I/P
 - Single 12-volt source located rear of driver
- Seats – inboard armrest on all Wagon front seats
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Step well pads – black plastic
- Windshield wipers – interval

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bag – driver & passenger side (second generation)
- Safety belts
 - Color keyed w/height adjustable D-ring
 - 3-point shoulder/lap belts(all positions)

The following features are standard on select all-new 2008MY E-Series Wagons:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT
<u>Axle</u>		
Front – Twin I-beam – 5000#	•	•
Rear – Semi-float – 5520# (E11)	•	•
Rear – Semi-float – 6340# (E31/S31)	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
<u>Bumpers</u>		
Black painted front & rear	•	
Chrome – front & rear		•
<u>Headlamps</u>		
Sealed beam	•	
Halogen aerodynamic		•
<u>Mirrors</u>		
Aerotype LH/RH manual exterior RH convex	•	
Aerotype LH/RH power exterior RH convex		•
<u>Wheel trim</u>		
Wheels - 16" x 7" styled steel wheels w/full sport wheel covers	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
<u>Audio</u>		
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 4-speakers	•	
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & single CD Player		•
<u>Floor covering</u>		
Full length – black vinyl	•	
Full length – color keyed carpet (incl. wheelhouse cover)		•
Floor mats – carpeted, front only throw-in		•
<u>Instrument panel</u>		
Medium Flint	•	
Color keyed		•
<u>Lighting</u>		
Front dome light	•	
Reading light – illuminated entry		•
Power door locks & windows		•
<u>Seats</u>		
Graphite vinyl	•	
Vinyl (AE) buckets (15-passenger)	•	
Mid series color keyed cloth		•
Speed control		•
<u>Sunvisors</u>		
Medium Flint – cloth/vinyl	•	
Color keyed dual illuminated w/driver side map strap		•
<u>Trim</u>		
Full length headliner medium Flint cloth acoustical	•	
Medium Flint plastic front door trim panels	•	
Medium Flint polypropylene side/rear quarter trim panels	•	
Color keyed plastic front door trim panel w/integral map compartment		•
Color keyed plastic side/rear quarter trim panels		•
Full length headliner color keyed acoustical		•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 E-SERIES WAGON FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires	Non-Limited Slip					Limited Slip		
				4.10	3.55	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10
				X22	X29	X39	X24	X34	XB2	XB4	XC2
4.6L EFI V8	E-150 Wagon (E11)	99W/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	S	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
5.4L EFI V8	E-150 Wagon (E11)	99L/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	—	S	—	O	—	—	O	—
5.4L EFI V8	E-350 Reg. Wagon (E31)	99L/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
5.4L EFI V8	E-350 Ext. Wagon (S31)	99L/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8	E-350 Wagon (E31)	99P/44B	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	O

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" x 7" Forged Aluminum
Standard on XLT Premium Package
(64F)



16" Full Sport Wheel Covers
Standard on XL and XLT (614)

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 700A	XLT 705A	XL 710A	XLT 713A	XL 721A	XLT 723A
BODY STYLE	E-150	E11	E11	—	—	—	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E31	E31	—	—
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	—	—	S31	S31
WHEELBASE	All	138"	S	S	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL							
4.6L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S	S	—	—	—	—
5.4L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99L/44Q	O	O	S	S	S	S
6.0L DI Power Stroke®/Elect. 5-Spd. Auto O/D (incl. electronic throttle control & auxiliary fuel port)	99P/44B	—	—	O	O	—	—
49 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification – see Options/Emissions page for details	85F	—	—	O	O	O	O
50 State Emissions System (Std. w/6.0L)	425	S	S	O	O	O	O
50 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification – see Options/Emissions page for details (req. 425 – 50 State Emissions System option code)	855	O	O	O	O	O	O
AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (5.4L Engine only)		—	—	S	S	S	S
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATs)	91E	O	O	O	O	O	O
Traction Control – (N/A with AdvanceTrac® w/RSC®)	15T	O	O	—	—	—	—
TIRES							
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S – Std. w/99L 5.4L on E31	T37	S	S	S	S	—	—
LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S– Std. w/99P 6.0L engine on E31	T38	—	—	—	—	S	S
WHEELS							
16" Full Sport Wheel Covers (covers steel wheel)	614	S	S	S	S	S	S
16"x7" Forged Aluminum (NA w/6.0L diesel engine on E31)	64F	O	O	O	O	O	O
16"x7" Steel	642	S	S	S	S	S	S
Spare Tire & Wheel NOT INCLUDED Deletes Spare Tire & Wheel, Underbody Carrier, Jack Assembly & Handle (lug wrench remains in vehicle)	516	—	—	O	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Bumper							
Front Chrome W/Colored Lower Fascia & Rear Contour Chrome	764	P-18A	S	P-18A	S	P-18A	S
Rear Step, Black Painted (NA w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 4-pin trailer tow wire)	769	O	—	O	—	O	—
Rear Step; Chrome (req. 18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. w/XL Trim. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg.)	768	P-18A	O	P-18A	O	O	O
Cargo Door – Sliding Side (60/40 hinged door is Std.)	60S	O	O	O	O	O	O
Glass – Privacy (dark glass is from B-pillar back only)	924	O	O	O	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket (req. & generated in states that issue two license plates)	153	O	O	O	O	O	O
Mirrors – Telescopic Trailer Tow (incl. LH/RH power adjust flat glass & manual adjust convex)	54E	—	O	—	O	—	O
Remote Keyless Entry/Panic Alarm (req. 903 Power Locks/Windows & 18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. w/XL Trim) See Packaged Options/Emissions page for content	948	O	O	O	O	O	O
Reverse Sensing System – req. Rear Step or Contour Bumpers (764/768/769)	43R	O	O	O	O	O	O
Running Boards – Door Length on Driver Side, Full Length on Passenger Side (std. on E31 reg. length wagons with 6.0L diesel engine; incl. with XLT Premium Package)	687	O	O/P-86X	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order Code	XL 700A	XLT 705A	XL 710A	XLT 713A	XL 721A	XLT 723A
BODY STYLE							
E-150		E11	E11	—	—	—	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E31	E31	—	—
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	—	—	S31	S31
WHEELBASE							
All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
Audio							
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD (incl. in-dash single disc CD player & 4-speakers on XL; 6-speakers w/XLT Premium Package & XLT)	585	O	S	O	S	O	S
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (incl. 4-speakers w/XL)	587	S	—	S	—	S	—
Premium Plus CD-6 AM/FM Stereo/Clock/6-CD (incl. in-dash 6-disc CD player & 6-speakers)	58S	—	O	—	O	—	O
Radio Delete	58Y	O	O	O	O	O	O
Console							
Floor Color Keyed (incl. 4 molded cupholders, ashtray, stowage bin)	41E	O	O	O	O	O	O
Overhead w/Temp. Compass, Storage and illuminated sunvisors (req. 18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. on XL and 948 Remote Keyless Entry; Includes illuminated visor mirrors on XL)	41N	O	O	O	O	O	O
Seats							
8-Pass. Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	216	S	—	—	—	—	—
11-Pass. Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	214	—	—	—	—	O	—
12-Pass. Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	218	—	—	S	—	—	—
15-Pass. Vinyl Buckets (AE trim) (avail. w/CE Cloth Buckets)	219	—	—	—	—	S	—
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (8-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21E	—	S	—	—	—	—
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (11-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21H	—	—	—	—	—	O
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (12-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21M	—	—	—	S	—	—
Captain's Chairs – Cloth (15-pass.) 90P Power Driver Seat avail.	21N	—	—	—	—	—	S
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (11-pass.) Driver & Pass. Captain's Chairs (Avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21J	—	—	—	P-66W	—	—
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (11-pass.) High Back Driver & Pass. 90P Power Driver Seat NA	215	—	—	P-66S	—	—	—
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (14-pass.) Driver & Pass. Captain's Chairs (Avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21L	—	—	—	—	—	P-66Z
Center Isle Seating Prep Pkg. (14-pass.) High Back Driver & Pass. 90P Power Driver Seat NA	217	—	—	—	—	P-66T	—
Power Driver Seat (incl. manual lumbar. NA w/216, 218 or 219 Seats)	90P	—	O	—	O	—	O
Quad Captain's Chairs –(7-pass.) & 3-Pass. Bench (incl. 90P Power Driver Seat. Incl. with XLT Premium Group w/LE or LW leather seating)	21G	—	P-TBD	—	—	—	—
Floor Covering							
Floor Mats – Carpeted, Front Only, Throw-In (incl. w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg.)	167	P-18G	S	P-18G	S	P-18G	S
Full Length Carpeting (incl. w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg.)	168	P-18G	S	P-18G	S	P-18G	S
Full-Length Vinyl	166	S	O	S	O	S	O

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order Code	XL 700A	XLT 705A	XL 710A	XLT 713A	XL 721A	XLT 723A
BODY STYLE	E-150	E11	E11	—	—	—	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E31	E31	—	—
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	—	—	S31	S31
WHEELBASE	All	S	S	S	S	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content)							
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XL (11-pass.)	66S	—	—	O	—	—	—
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XL (14-pass.)	66T	—	—	—	—	O	—
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XLT (11-pass.)	66W	—	—	—	O	—	—
Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. XLT (14-pass.)	66Z	—	—	—	—	—	O
Exterior Upgrade Package – see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content	18A	O	—	O	—	O	—
Interior Upgrade Package – see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content	18G	O	S	O	S	O	S
Livery Option – 11-Pass. Wagon (incl. XLT trim, 66W Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. 687 Running Boards, 924 Privacy Glass)	18H	—	—	—	O	—	—
Livery Option – 14-Pass. Wagon (incl. XLT trim, 66Z Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. 687 Running Boards, 924 Privacy Glass)	18J	—	—	—	—	—	O
Trailer Towing Package (Class I) (incl. w/768 & 769 Rear Step Bumpers)	534	P-768/769	P-768	P-768/769	P-768	P-768/769	P-768
Trailer Towing Package (Class II/III/IV) – See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content (std. on E31 reg. length wagons with 6.0L diesel engine)	536	—	O	O	O	O	O
Unit Not For School Bus Use	47X	—	—	—	—	O	O
XLT Premium Package	86X	—	O	—	—	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS							
Air Conditioning Delete	57D	O	O	O	O	O	O
Air Conditioning – High Capacity (front & rear)	574	O	S	O	S	S	S
Alternator							
Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp (avail w/99L 5.4L gas engine only)	63D	O	O	O	O	O	O
Auxiliary Fuel Port – Std. on 99P 6.0L Diesel Engine. NA on 4.6L engine)	945	O	O	O	O	O	O
Battery – Heavy Duty Auxiliary (avail. On gas engines only.)	634	O	O	O	O	O	O
Daytime Running Lights-LPO only	942	O	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater – 750- Watts on Gas Engine & 1000-Watts on Diesel Engine (std.w/6.0L diesel engine)	41H	O	O	O	O	O	O
Power Windows and Locks Group (req. front door trim panels. Incl. memory lock module when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is ordered. Incl. w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. on XL)	903	O	S	O	S	O	S
Speed Control	525	O	S	O	S	O	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)							
POWER CODE™ REMOTE START SYSTEM (QUICK START) – Req. SecuriLock® (91E) and Power Windows and Locks Group (903)	91R	O	O	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior and Seat Color	
				Medium Flint	Medium Pebble
XL	Vinyl Buckets Cloth Buckets			AE CE	
XLT	Cloth Captain's Chairs			ME	MW
XLT Premium	Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs only (3 rd row vinyl trim)			LE	LW
	Monotone	Two-Tone (Std. on XLT Premium)			
EXTERIOR		Dark Shadow Grey	Silver	Availability (Stripe)	
XL/XLT					
Yellow Clearcoat (XL only)***	BY	—	—	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	•	•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	•	
Vermillion Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	•	•
Pueblo Gold	G3	—	—	•	•
Forest Green	GG	—	—	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	—	—	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	•	•
XLT PREMIUM					
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	YN	• (1)	
Pueblo Gold	G3	CX	—		• (2)
Forest Green	GG	CX	—		• (2)
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	CX ¹	YN ²	• (1)	• (2)
Black Clearcoat	UA	CX ¹	YN ²	• (1)	• (2)
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	CX ¹	YN ²	• (1)	• (2)

NOTE: XLT Premium Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint – Accent color is applied to lower rocker only.

NOTE: Medium Pebble avail. w/XLT trim only.

*** Yellow Clearcoat available w/Fleet Order Types Only

TAPE STRIPE LEGEND

- (1) – Silver/Red
(2) – Titanium/Sandalwood

¹ Dark Shadow Grey (CX) Two-Tone available with Medium Pebble (NW/LW) interior only.

² Silver (YN) Two-Tone available with Medium Flint (NE/LE) interior only

2008 E-SERIES WAGON PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

11-PASSENGER LIVERY WAGON (18H)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-350 XLT only
- Fleet order type and fleet delivery type is required

Includes:

- XLT Trim (Option 713A)
- Center Aisle Seating Prep Package (66W)
- Running Boards (687)
- Privacy Glass (924)

NOTE 1: Req. Ship Thru Code. Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

NOTE 2: Cost of seating upfit not included on the Ford invoice.

14-PASSENGER LIVERY WAGON (18J)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 SD Extended XLT only
- Fleet order type and fleet delivery type is required

Includes:

- XLT Trim (Option 723A)
- Center Aisle Seating Prep Pkg. (66Z)
- Running Boards (687)
- Privacy Glass (924)

NOTE 1: Req. Ship Thru Code. Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

NOTE 2: Cost of seating upfit not included on the Ford invoice.

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XL 11-PASSENGER (66S)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-350 XL only

Not available with:

- Interior Upgrade Package (18G)
- 6.0L Diesel Engine
- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)
- Power Windows and Locks Group (903)

Requires:

- 50 State Emissions (425)

Includes:

- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Vinyl floor covering front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) High-back bucket vinyl seats with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat – fourth row

Deletes:

- Second and third row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (regular-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Medium Flint Vinyl Seat Trim (AE) only on XL (cloth seat trim NA on XL)

NOTE 2: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete with Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XL 14-PASSENGER (66T)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 SD Extended XL only

Not available with:

- Interior Upgrade Package (18G),
- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)
- Power Windows and Locks Group (903)

Includes:

- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Vinyl floor covering front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) High-back bucket vinyl seats with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat – fifth row

Deletes:

- Second, third and fourth row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (extended-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Medium Flint Vinyl Seat Trim (AE) only on XL (cloth seat trim NA on XL).

NOTE 2: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XLT 11-PASSENGER (66W)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-350 SD XLT only

Not available with:

- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)
- 6.0L Diesel Engine

Requires:

- 50 State Emissions (425)

Includes:

- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Carpeting, front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) Captain's chairs, cloth with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat – fourth row
- Throw-in front floor mats

Deletes:

- Second, third and fourth row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (regular-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Cloth seat trim only on XLT.

NOTE 2: Vinyl Floor Covering (162) Front Only (front dash to B-pillar) can be added as a no-charge option. IF vinyl floor covering is selected floor mats will be deleted.

NOTE 3: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

NOTE 4: Units ordered w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. will include front carpet only.

2008 E-SERIES WAGON PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CENTER AISLE SEATING PREP PACKAGE XLT 14-PASSENGER (66Z)

Availability:

- Optional E350 SD Extended XLT only

Not available with:

- Sliding Side Cargo Door (60S)

Includes:

- Trim plugs and floor plugs for deleted seating and seating restraint components
- Hinged 60/40 side cargo door
- Carpeting, front only (front dash to B-pillar)
- (2) Captain's chairs, cloth with I/B armrests and (1) bench (4-passenger) seat – fifth row
- Throw-in front carpet floor mats

Deletes:

- Second, third and fourth row 3-passenger bench seats, seat mounting attachments, hardware and seat restraint systems (extended-length Wagon)

NOTE 1: Cloth seat trim only on XLT.

NOTE 2: Vinyl Floor Covering (162) Front Only (front dash to B-pillar) can be added as a no-charge option. If vinyl floor covering is selected floor mats will be deleted.

NOTE 3: Vehicle is categorized as incomplete w/Prep Pkg. ordered. Authorized upfitter does invoice separately to the Dealer.

NOTE 4: Units ordered w/18G Interior Upgrade Pkg. will include front carpet only.

EXTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18A)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Chrome front and rear bumpers
- Chrome grille surround
- Aerodynamic halogen headlamps
- 16" Full Sport Wheel Covers (614)

INSULATION PACKAGE (551)

Availability:

- Incl. on XL Wagon when 18G Interior Upgrade Package is ordered
- Incl. on XLT

Includes:

- Cloth sunvisors (illuminated on XLT and XLT Premium Package)
- Color keyed sliding door track (when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is ordered)
- Upper LH/RH B-pillar trim panels
- XLT side and rear trim panels w/insulation padding

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Incl. w/XLT

Includes:

- Full length carpeting
- XLT side/rear cargo door trim panels
- "C" Trim Bucket Seats on XL Models; 'M' Series Trim Bucket Seats on XLT 'L' Series Leather Trim is avail. on XLT Premium Package
- Dash absorber
- Headlights-on audible alert warning chime
- Floor mats, carpeted (front only, throw-in)
- Insulation Package (551)
- Power Locks/Windows (903)

NOTE 1: Vinyl Floor Covering (166) can be ordered in lieu of carpet on XL or XLT only.

NOTE 2: Carpeted throw-in floor mats are not available if vinyl floor covering is selected.

NOTE 3: NA w/Center Aisle Seating Prep Package (66S or 66T)

NOTE 4: Incl. Front Carpet Only when ordered w/66W or 66Z Center Aisle Seating

POWER WINDOWS and LOCKS GROUP (903)

Availability:

- Optional on XL

Includes:

- Memory lock module on units w/sliding door
- Power door locks (front and rear)
- Power windows
- High-series door trim panels
- Cloth sunvisors

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY/PANIC ALARM (948)

Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on XLT Premium Package

Requires:

- Power Windows and Locks Group (903)
- Interior Upgrade Package on XL (18G)

Includes:

- Passively activated system in combination with a remote entry transmitter that locks and unlocks doors and activates interior lights (illuminated entry)
- "Panic" button that activates audible alarm
- Two remote transmitters

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS I) (534)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Trailer wiring harness

NOTE 1: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment.

NOTE 2: Incl. w/768/769 Step Bumper.

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES WAGON PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS II / III / IV) (536)

Availability:

- Optional on E-150 XLT, E-350 XL and XLT and XLT Premium Package

Not available with:

- On E-150 XL

Includes:

- Electric brake controller tap-in capability
- Trailer wiring harness (blade-style female connector) w/bumper bracket
- Relay system for backup/B+/running lights
- Frame mounted hitch receiver

NOTE: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

Engine	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY-LOAD LBS	GVWR LBS
E-150			
4.6L	20K	2650	8520
5.4L	203	2700	8600
E-350 Regular Length- 11 and 12 Passenger			
5.4L (11 or 12)	20H	2750	8800
6.0L (12)	20A	2150	8950
E-350 Extended Length - 11 Passenger			
5.4L	20M	3000	9300
E-350 Extended Length - 14/15 Passenger			
5.4L	204	2650	9100

XLT PREMIUM PACKAGE (86X)

Availability:

- Optional on E11 XLT only

Includes:

- Leather Captian's Chairs- first and second row
- Power Driver Seat (90P)
- Remote Keyless Entry (948)
- Leather wrapped steering wheel
- Privacy Glass (924)
- Special Two -Tone Exterior Paint
- Forged Aluminum Wheel (64F)
- Overhead Console (41N)
- Running Boards (687)

SPECIAL ORDERS

(**FLEET ONLY.** See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.)

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV Required..... **79V**
Priced DORA **C09**

50 STATE EMISSION SYSTEM

Standard on all Wagons with 7,8 and 11 passenger seating configurations. Standard on E31 6.0L Diesel. Optional and E31 and S31 with 5.4L..... **425**

CLEAN FUEL FLEET (CFFV) CERTIFIED

For fleets requiring CFFV certification. Gas and NGV vehicles only.

Federal CFFV. NA w/4.6L Engine (99W), 5.4L Engine (99L) E-150 Wagon **85F**
50 State CFFV. Req. 425 50 State Emission System. **855**

***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Pennsylvania, Nevada, Oregon, Rhode Island and New Jersey.

Auxiliary Fuel Port

Auxiliary Fuel Port (incl. w/99P 6.0L Engine, NA w/ 4.6L Engine) located on the fuel tank, offers entry point access to fuel tank for specialized gas or diesel powered equipment such as a power generator, diesel powered wheelchair lift etc **945**

★ = New for this model year.

2008 E-SERIES WAGON POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE DISPL. TRANSMISSION		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
E-150				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	225 @ 4800	286 @ 3500
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	255 @ 4500	350 @ 2500
E-350				
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	255 @ 4500	350 @ 2500
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	18.0	235 @ 3150	440 @ 1600

DIMENSIONS*

Measurements	
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Head Room	
1 st Row	42.5
2 nd Row	40.2
3 rd Row	40.1
Shoulder Room	
1 st Row	68.4
2 nd Row	70.5
3 rd Row	71.2
Leg Room Maximum Extension	
1 st Row	40.0
2 nd Row	36.9
3 rd Row	41.4
Hip Room	
1 st Row	65.6
2 nd Row	66.5
3 rd Row	66.9
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	138.0
Side Cargo Door Opening Width	47.1
Side Cargo Door Opening Height	48.3
Vehicle Width	70.1
Front Overhang	35.1

*All dimensions and horsepower ratings are preliminary figures

2008 E-SERIES VAN MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

The 2008 Ford E-Series Van continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty. Ford E-Series Van - America's best-selling van for 28 years running!

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New front end appearance with new grille, front marker and turn lamps, bumpers, fascia, and headlamps
- Manual aero exterior mirror optional on Commercial Vans (54G)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) optional on all models(91E)
- Traction Control optional on all gas engine applications(15T)
- (TPMS) Tire Pressure Monitoring System now standard on all models
- New Dome/Cargo Light Kit available on Commercial Vans(43D)
- E-Guard Cargo Protection System rear and side door security lock set now optional on all Commercial Vans(91J)
- New brake system
- Steering system improvements
- Dual Note Horn

POWERTRAIN CHANGES

- 6.0L Diesel engine option available (99P) – Late Availability
- 6.0L Diesel not available on the RECREATIONAL Van

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2008 E-SERIES VAN MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Ford E-Series continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty. Ford E-Series Van – America's best-selling van for 28 years running!

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

COMMERCIAL	RECREATIONAL
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternator – 115 amp gas/110 amp diesel • Brakes – 4-wheel disc brakes • Electronic Throttle Control (ETC) • Fuel tank – 35 gallon • Handling Package (incl. front stabilizer bar & heavy duty front & rear shock absorbers) • Transmission oil cooler EXTERIOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – black painted, front w/lower black plastic valence • Door – hinged side cargo, 60/40 swing-out • Ford oval on grille • Glass – solar (no rear glass std. Commercial Van) • Grille – painted • Headlamps – sealed beam • High-mount stop light • Mirrors – Telescopic Trailer tow on commercial vans • Wheel – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/sport wheel cover INTERIOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – front • Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/2-speakers • Console – slim line engine cover console, color keyed w/dual bin stowage (incl. latched flip-open bin & 4 cupholders) • Door – hinged, side cargo, 60/40 swing-out • Floor covering – front, black vinyl • Horn – electric dual note • Instrument panel – medium flint w/tachometer • Lighting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Front dome & rear cargo lights – Light & Convenience Group – courtesy light switches on all doors, warning chime, headlights-on audible alert) • Mirror <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Interior day/night rearview mirror, INCLUDED on Commercial Vans w/rear door glass – Interior day/night rearview mirror, NOT INCLUDED when vehicle is ordered w/o rear door glass • Power point – single 12V source in instrument panel • Seats – dual bucket seats w/vinyl trim & I/B armrests • Steering wheel – tilt, black vinyl • Step well pads – black plastic • Sunvisors – medium flint, vinyl-trimmed • Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A-pillar grab handle – driver & passenger – LH/RH black cowl trim panels – Vinyl headliner (front only) • Windshield wipers – interval SAFETY/SECURITY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & passenger side (second generation) • Safety belts – color keyed w/height adjustable D-ring (medium flint on Commercial Vans) 	<i>All Commercial Van content, plus:</i> EXTERIOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – chrome, front & rear contour • Glass – solar w/fixed side rear cargo door • Grill-chrome • Headlamps – Dual seal beam w/fixed lens • Mirrors – aerotype, LH/RH (RH convex) power adjust flat glass mirror • Wheel – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/full sport wheel cover INTERIOR <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/single CD/6-speakers • Dash sound absorber • Instrument panel – color keyed w/tachometer • Insulation Package • Lighting – courtesy light • Mirror – interior day/night rearview mirror, INCLUDED on all Recreational Vans • Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit & System • Power door locks/windows • Seats – manual pedestal w/o seats • Speed control • Sunvisors – untrimmed, illuminated LH/RH mirror visor kit (incl. in dunnage box) • Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Color keyed cowl trim panels – Color keyed plastic door trim panels w/map compartment – No floor covering – No headliner SAFETY/SECURITY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote keyless entry – w/panic alarm & illuminated entry • Safety belts – color keyed w/height adjustable D-ring

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2008MY E-Series Van:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 115 amp gas/110 amp diesel
- Axle
 - Front, twin I-beam
 - Rear, semi-float
- Battery – maintenance-free
- Brakes – 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Fuel Tank – 35 gallon mid-ship
- Handling Package
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty
- Steering – power
- Tires
 - LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (E-150)
 - LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (E-250 and E-350)
 - Spare tire & wheel
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Transmission
 - 4-Speed automatic overdrive – 4R75E
 - Transmission w/auxiliary oil cooler
- Wheelbase – 138"
- Wheels – 16" x 7" steel wheels w/full sport wheel cover

EXTERIOR

- Bumpers
 - Black painted, front & rear on Commercial Van
 - Chrome front and rear on RV Van

EXTERIOR (Continued)

- Door – hinged side cargo 60/40 swing-out
- Ford oval on grille
- Glass – solar
- Headlights
 - Dual seal beam w/fixed lens on RV Van
 - Sealed beam on Commercial Van
- High-mount stop light
- Mirrors
 - Aerotype power on RV Van
 - Telescopic Trailer Tow on Commercial Van

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – front
- Light & Convenience Group – courtesy switches (all doors), warning chime, headlights-on alert
- Mirror – day/night interior rearview INCLUDED on all Recreational Vans & Commercial Vans w/rear door glass
- Power point – single 12-volt source in I/P
- Steering wheel – tilt, black vinyl
- Step well pads – black plastic
- Windshield wipers – interval

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bag – driver & front passenger (second generation)
- Safety belts – color keyed (Medium Flint on Commercial) w/height adjustable D-ring

The following features are standard on select 2008MY E-Series Van:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	Commercial	Recreational
<u>Bumper</u>		
Black painted front and rear	•	
Chrome front/rear contour		•
Glass – Fixed side/rear cargo door		•
<u>Mirrors</u>		
Telescopic Trailer Tow	•	
Aerotype, LH/RH (RH convex) power adjust flat glass		•
Wheel Trim – Full sport wheel cover	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
<u>Audio/Entertainment</u>		
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•	
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD & 6-speakers		•
Floor covering – black vinyl front only	•	
Dash sound absorber		•
<u>Instrument panel</u>		
Medium flint	•	
Color keyed		•
<u>Lighting</u>		
Front dome lamp	•	
Rear cargo light	•	
Courtesy light		•
Mirror – day/night interior rearview NOT INCLUDED when vehicle is ordered w/o rear door glass	•	
<u>Seats</u>		
Dual bucket w/AE Vinyl Trim	•	
Inboard armrest on front seats	•	
Manual pedestal w/o seats (incl., throwaway driver seat. Pool accts. only for E-150)		•
<u>Sunvisors</u>		
Medium flint vinyl-trimmed	•	
Untrimmed illuminated LH/RH mirror visor kit (incl., in dunnage box)		•
<u>Trim</u>		
LH/RH black cowl trim panels	•	
Medium flint plastic door trim panels	•	
Vinyl headliner (front only)	•	
Color keyed cowl trim panels		•
Color keyed plastic door trim panels w/map compartment		•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
Remote keyless entry – illuminated entry w/panic alarm		•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 E-SERIES VAN FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Engine	Trim/P kg.	Drive- train	Tires	Non-Limited Slip						Limited Slip			
				3.55	4.10	3.73	4.10	3.73	3.55	4.10	3.73	3.73	4.10
				X29	X22	X24	X32	X34	X39	XB2	XB4	XC4	XC2
4.6L EFI V8 50 State (Rec Van)	E-150 (E14)	99W/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	—	S	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
4.6L EFI V8 Federal and 50 State (Commercial Van)	E-150 (E14)	99W/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	—	O	S	—	—	—	O	O	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 Rec and Commercial Van	E-150 (E14)	99L/44Q	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	S	—	O	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
4.6L EFI V8 50 State (Rec Van and Commercial)	E-250 (E24) (S24)	99W/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	S	O ¹	—	—	—	O	O ¹	—	—
4.6L EFI V8 Federal (Commercial Van)	E-250 (E24) (S24)	99W/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	O	S	—	—	—	O	O	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 Federal and 50 State	E-250 (E24) (S24)	99L/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
5.4L EFI V8	E-350 SD (E34) (S34)	99L/44Q	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	—	O	S	—	—	—	O	O
6.8L EFI V10	E-350 SD (E34) (S34)	99S/44T	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	O	O
6.0L DI Power Stroke Diesel	E-350 (E34) (S34)	99P/44B	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	O

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Full Sport Wheel Cover
Standard on all Models (614)



16" x 7" Forged Aluminum
Opt. on Commercial &
Recreational (64F)

¹ N/A on E-250 4.6L Recreational Van

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	740A	Commercial 750A	760A	743A	Recreational 753A	763A
BODY STYLE							
E-150		E14	—	—	E14	—	—
E-250		—	E24	—	—	E24	—
E-250 Extended		—	S24	—	—	S24	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E34	—	—	E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	S34	—	—	S34
WHEELBASE	All	138"	S	S	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL							
4.6L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S	S	—	S	S	—
5.4L EFI/4-Spd. Auto O/D	99L/44Q	O	O	S	O	O	S
6.8L EFI/Elect. 5-Spd. O/D (incl. tow-haul)	99S/44T	—	—	O	—	—	O
6.0L DI Power Stroke®/Elect. 5-Spd. Auto O/D	99P/44B	—	—	O	—	—	—
49 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification – See Packaged Options/Emissions page	85F	O	O	O	—	—	—
50 State Emissions System – See Packaged Options/Emissions page (Std. on 6.8L and 6.0L)	425	O	O	O	S	S	S
50 State Clean Fuel Fleet Certification (req. 425 Option – See Packaged Options/Emissions page)	855	O	O	O	O	O	O
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)	91E	O	O	O	O	O	O
Traction Control (NA with 6.0L diesel engine)	15T	O	O	O	O	O	O
WHEELS							
16" Full Sport Wheel Cover (over steel wheels) N/A with White Steel Wheels (647)	614	S	S	S	S	S	S
16" x 7" Forged Aluminum with aluminum center hub cap (may be ordered w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)	64F	O	O	O	O	O	O
16"x7" Painted White Steel Wheels - deletes Sport Wheel Cover (614)	647	O	O	O	—	—	—
Spare Tire & Wheel – NOT INCLUDED	516	—	O	O	—	—	—
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)							
LT225/75R16E BSW A/S	T37	S	—	—	S	—	—
LT225/75R16E OWL A/S	T39	—	—	—	P-43V	—	—
LT245/75R16E BSW A/S	T38	—	S	S	—	S	S
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Alternator							
Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp (avail. w/99L 5.4L and 99S 6.8L gas engines only)	63D	O	O	O	O	O	O
Dual System – 140-Amp and 120-Amp Alternators (req. 99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	63A	—	—	O	—	—	—
Extra Heavy Duty 140-Amp (avail. on 99P 6.0L Diesel Engine only. NA w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg.)	63E	—	—	O	—	—	—
Auxiliary Fuel Port (incl. w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine NA w/4.6L engine)	945	O	O	O	O	O	O
Battery – Heavy Duty/Auxiliary -78-amp hr battery (NA w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	634	O	O	O	O	O	O
Bumper							
Front/Rear Contour – Chrome (incl. & only avail. w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)	764	P-18A	P-18A	P-18A	S	S	S
Rear Step – Black (NA w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg. N/A with 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	769	O	O	O	—	—	—
Rear Step – Chrome (avail. w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. only. Incl. 534 Trailer Tow Pkg. N/A with 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	768	O	O	O	O	O	O
Reverse Sensing System – Req. Rear Step or Contour Bumpers (764/768/769)	43R	O	O	O	O	O	O
GAWR – Front One-Up (NA if 672 Max. Front GAWR is computer selected)	671	—	O	O	—	O	O
License Plate Bracket (req. & generated in states issuing two license plates)	153	O	O	O	O	O	O
Mirrors							
Aerotype Exterior – LH/RH Power (incl. & only avail. w/90F Power Group. Incl. LH/RH (RH convex)	54Q	P-90F	P-90F	P-90F	S	S	S
Aerotype Exterior – LH/RH Manual flat glass manual mirror with manual adjust convex spotter mirror (Req. 625 Inside Rearview Mirror; N/A with 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	54G	O	O	O	—	—	—
Telescopic Trailer Tow – Incl. LH/RH manual adjust flat glass lens.	54D	S	S	S	—	—	—
Telescopic Trailer Tow (req. 90F Power Group. Incl. LH/RH power adjust flat glass lens & manual adjust convex spotter lens)	54E	O	O	O	—	—	—
E-Guard Cargo Protection System Rear and Side Door Security System – N/A with Sliding Side Door (60S), N/A with Interior Upgrade Package (18B) or Premium Van Group (18M). Requires 2- speaker radio (58H)	91J	O	O	O	—	—	—
Running Boards – Door Length on Driver Side, Full Length on Passenger Side.	687	O	O	O	—	—	—
Sliding Side Cargo Door – Avail with 17S Swing out Side/Fixed Rear Door glass only.	60S	O	O	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order Code	740A	Commercial 750A	760A	743A	Recreational 753A	763A
BODY STYLE							
E-150		E14	—	—	E14	—	—
E-250		—	E24	—	—	E24	—
E-250 Extended		—	S24	—	—	S24	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E34	—	—	E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	S34	—	—	S34
WHEELBASE	All	138"	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
Air Conditioning – High Capacity Front/Rear (incl. aux. heater. NA w/47A Ambulance Prep. Pkg. Stand-alone unit mounted over left rear wheelhouse cover. Does not incl. headliner, overhead vents or ducts)	574	O	O	O	—	—	—
Air Conditioning Delete (front) – Front Heat Only	57D	O	O	O	—	—	—
Dome/Cargo Light Kit – Three additional cargo lights on commercial vans. NA with Insulation Pkg. (551), Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18B), Premium Van Group (18M), Crew Van Int. Upgrade Pkg. (18D), Crew Van Pkg. (47C) or EconoCargo Pkg. (96B)	43D	O	O	O	—	—	—
Audio							
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock (incl. 2-speakers)	587	S	S	S	—	—	—
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD (incl. single disc CD player w/4-speakers on Commercial Vans or 6-speakers on Recreational Vans)	585	O	O	O	S	S	S
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD -incl. single disc CD player w/2-speakers on Commercial Van only avail. with E-Guard Cargo Protection System (91J)	58H	O	O	O	—	—	—
Premium Plus CDx6 AM/FM Stereo Clock (incl. in-dash 6-disc CD player & 6-speakers)	58S	—	—	—	O	O	O
Radio Delete	58Y	O	O	O	O	O	O
Radio Prep Package (incl. antenna, 6-speakers, grilles & wiring as normally provided w/complete radio Pkgs.)	58D	—	—	—	O	O	O
Deluxe Engine Console Cover – Floor, Color Keyed (incl. 4 molded cupholders, ashtray, stowage bin)	41E	O	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater (recommended when minimum temperature is –10o F or below. Incl. w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine). 750-Watt on Gas Engines & 1000-Watt on Diesel	41H	O	O	O	O	O	O
Floor Covering – Vinyl Front & Rear (may substitute for 168 Full-Length Carpet when 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. is selected)	166	O	O	O	—	—	—
Glass							
Fixed Rear Cargo Door Glass (incl. Inside Rear View Mirror)	173	O	O	O	—	—	—
Fixed Side/Rear Cargo Door Glass. Includes Back Door Fixed Glass, 60/40 Side Cargo Door Fixed Glass, Inside Rear View Mirror	178	O	O	O	S	S	S
Glass Windows, All-Around – Window Van (incl. 179 Swing-Out Side/Fixed Rear Door Glass, Inside Rear View Mirror)	17W	O	O	O	O	O	O
Privacy Glass – (incl. tinted windshield & front door glass. Reqs. 179 Swing-Out Side, 173 Fixed Rear Door Glass or 17W Windows All-Around)	924	O	O	O	O	O	O
Swing-Out Side/Fixed Rear Cargo Door Glass (incl. 173 Fixed Rear Door Glass. 40% Side Cargo Door Fixed Glass/ 60% Flip-Out Glass, Inside Rear View Mirror)	179	O	O	O	O	O	O
Swing-Out Side/Fixed Rear Cargo Door Glass – (incl. 173 Fixed Rear Door Glass and side flip out window with 60S Sliding Cargo Door Incl. Inside Rear View Mirror)	17S	O	O	O	I-60S	I-60S	I- 60S

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order Code	740A	Commercial 750A	760A	743A	Recreational 753A	763A
BODY STYLE							
E-150		E14	—	—	E14	—	—
E-250		—	E24	—	—	E24	—
E-250 Extended		—	S24	—	—	S24	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E34	—	—	E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	S34	—	—	S34
WHEELBASE							
All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)							
Seats							
Captain's Chairs – Dual, w/o Trim (avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21Y	—	—	—	O	O	O
Driver Seat – Power Adjuster (incl. LH manual lumbar.) Avail. w/21A, 21C and 21Y.	90P	O	O	O	O	O	O
Dual Buckets (Avail. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl)	211	S	S	S	—	—	—
Dual Captain's Chairs (incl. w/18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. Avail. w/90P Power Driver Seat)	21A	O/P-18B/ P-18M	O/P-18B/ P-18M	O/P-18B/ P-18M	—	—	—
Seats, NOT INCLUDED – Manual Pedestal (incl. throwaway driver seat. Pool accounts only for E-150) Deletes floor covering	21W	—	—	—	S	S	S
Seats, NOT INCLUDED – Power Pedestal (driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Incl. throwaway driver seat. Pool accounts only for E-150 & E-250) Deletes floor covering	21Z	—	—	—	O	O	O
Speed Control	525	O	O	O	S	S	S

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order Code	740A	Commercial 750A	760A	743A	Recreational 753A	763A
BODY STYLE							
E-150		E14	—	—	E14	—	—
E-250		—	E24	—	—	E24	—
E-250 Extended		—	S24	—	—	S24	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	E34	—	—	E34
E-350 Super Duty Extended		—	—	S34	—	—	S34
WHEELBASE							
All	138"	S	S	S	S	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content)							
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	—	—	O	—	—	—
Ambulance Prep Package, Not req. (req. on all orders NOT destined for ambulance use)	47Z	—	O	O	—	O	O
Auxiliary Heater – A/C Connector Package. (w/o rear A/C controls).	57L	—	—	P-47A	O	O	O
Auxiliary Heater – A/C Connector Package (w/rear A/C controls).	57X	—	—	O-47A	O	O	O
Crew Van Interior Upgrade Package	18D	O	O	O	—	—	—
Crew Van Package	47C	O	O	O	—	—	—
Econo Cargo System	96B	O	O	O	—	—	—
Econo Cargo Upgrade – General Delivery Package	66C	O	O	O	—	—	—
Exterior Upgrade Package	18A	O	O	O	—	—	—
Insulation Package	551	O	O	O	S	S	S
Interior Upgrade Package	18B	O	O	O	—	—	—
Power Group	90F	O	O	O	—	—	—
Premium Van Group	18M	O	O	O	—	—	—
Quiet Flex Racks & Bins Package	96Q	O	O	O	—	—	—
Racks & Bins Contractors Package #1	667	O	O	O	—	—	—
Racks & Bins Electrical/Appliance Repair Upgrade Package #2	668	O	O	O	—	—	—
Racks & Bins Package	96G	O	O	O	—	—	—
Racks & Bins Plumbing/HVAC Service Package #3	669	O	O	O	—	—	—
RV Plus Package (NA on Extended Length Van)	43V	—	—	—	O	O	—
Trailer Towing Package (Class I)	534	P-768/769	P-768/769	P-768/769	P-768	P-768	P-768
Trailer Towing Package (Class I/II/III)	536	O	O	O	O	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/Fin Code							
Bumper							
Painted White (NA w/769 Rear Step Bumper or 18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)	76W	O	O	O	—	—	—
Daytime Running Lamps	942	O	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Console Cover Delete (req. Fleet w/valid FIN code. Deletes Std. console, engine cover is retained)	41X	O	O	O	—	—	—
GAWR, Max Front up to 4600 lb. (incl. w/47A Ambulance Pkg.)	672	—	—	O/P-47A	—	—	—
Mirror Delete – Exterior	54F	O	O	O	—	—	—
Seats Delete – Bucket (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Available. w/CE Cloth or AE Vinyl Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg. 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. req. 166 Vinyl Floor Covering	21B	—	O	O	—	—	—
Seats Delete – Captain's Chair (deletes passenger seat, air bag & restraint system. Required ME Med. Flint Trim. NA w/47A Ambulance Pkg 18D Crew Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. 18B Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 18M Premium Van Group. Available w/90P Power Driver Seat). Requires 166 Vinyl Floor Covering	21C	—	O	O	—	—	—
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)							
POWER CODE™ REMOTE START SYSTEM (QUICK START) – Req. SecuriLock® (91E) and Power Group (90F)	91R	O	O	O	—	—	—

★ = New for this model year

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

Note: First letter denotes type, second letter denotes color		Interior Color	
		Medium Flint	Medium Pebble
COMMERCIAL	Vinyl Buckets Cloth Buckets Cloth Captain's Chairs	AE CE ME	MW ¹
RECREATIONAL	Seats Not Included	XE	XW
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability
COMMERCIAL			
Yellow Clearcoat***	BY	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•
Dark Blue Pearl	DX	•	
Vermillion Red Clearcoat	E4	•	•
Pueblo Gold	G3	•	•
Forest Green	GG	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•
RECREATIONAL			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•
Dark Blue Pearl	DX	•	•
Pueblo Gold	G3		•
Forest Green	GG		•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Silver Clearcoat	YN	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•

*** Yellow Clearcoat only available on Fleet Order Types

¹ Medium Pebble on Commercial van requires 18B Interior Upgrade Package

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2008 E-SERIES VAN PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)**Availability:**

- Optional on E-350 Commercial Van

Not available with:

- Premium Van Group (18M)
- Trailer Towing Package (Class I/II/III) (536)

Requires:

- 6.0L Power Stroke® Diesel Engine (99P)

Includes:

- 4.10 limited slip axle ratio
- Auxiliary Heater-Air Conditioning Connector Package (57L)
- Badging (shipped in dunnage box)
- Dual Alternator (63A)
- Dual note horn
- Extension rear floor pan side, rear
- Fixed Side/Rear Door Tinted Glass (178)
- Front vinyl headliner with HIC extender
- MAX Front GAWR (672)
- Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit
- Vinyl sunvisors
- **NOTE: May upgrade to AUXILIARY HEATER – A/C CONNECTOR PACKAGE (w/REAR A/C CONTROLS) (57X)**

AUXILIARY HEATER-AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (57L) (w/o REAR A/C CONTROLS)**Availability:**

- Optional on Recreational Van
- Included w/Ambulance Package (47A) on E-350 Commercial Van

Includes:

- Auxiliary heat/air conditioning tubes located underbody
- Front heater
- Front air conditioning

NOTE: This package is intended to provide the necessary tubes and connections for body builders to install their own heat/air conditioning unit.

AUXILIARY HEATER — AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (w/REAR A/C CONTROLS) (57X)**Availability:**

- Optional on Recreational Van
- Optional w/Ambulance Package (47A) on E-350 Commercial Van

Includes:

- Auxiliary heat/air conditioning tubes located underbody
- Front heater
- Front air conditioning
- Rear A/C controls in instrument panel

NOTE: This package is intended to provide the necessary tubes and connections for body builders to install their own heat/air conditioning unit.

CREW VAN INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18D)**Availability:**

- Optional on Commercial Van only

Requires:

- Crew Van Package (47C)

Includes:

- 2nd Row cloth bench seat
- Carpeting, full length*
- Carpeted throw-in floor mats (Front only)
- Cloth sunvisors
- Dash sound absorber
- Dual cloth captain's chairs
- Full-length cloth headliner
- Power Group (90F)

***NOTE: May not substitute with vinyl floor covering (166).**

CREW VAN PACKAGE (47C)**Availability:**

- Optional on Commercial Van only

Not available with:

- 96G/96Q Racks and Bins or 96B Econo Cargo
- Insulation Pkg. (551)

Includes:

- 2nd Row vinyl bench seat
- Dual vinyl bucket seats
- Full length vinyl floor covering
- Full steel mesh bulkhead
- Front and Rear Vinyl Floor Covering (166)
- Full B-pillar trim panels
- Low series (polypropylene) side door and back door trim panels
- LH lower trim panel behind driver seat, restraints w/metal retractor cover for second row bench seat, pull handle on 40% side door and RH back door
- Partial vinyl headliner (ends at rear of second row bench seat)

ECONOCARGO SYSTEM (96B)**Availability:**

- Optional on Commercial Van

Not available with:

- Crew Van Package (47C)
- Interior Upgrade Package (18B)
- Insulation package (551)
- Premium Van Group (18M)
- Racks and Bins (96G/96Q)
- Windows, All-around (17W)
- Dome/Cargo Light Kit (43D)

Requires:

- Vinyl Floor Covering, Front and Rear (166)

Includes:

- Insulated polyethylene panels covering walls and ceiling
- Includes steel bulkhead w/lockable door, 2 tracks and tie – down straps

ECONOCARGO UPGRADE PACKAGE (66C)

General Delivery – Requires 96B EconoCargo System

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Not available with:

- High Capacity Air Conditioning (574)

Includes:

- (2) Wire shelving modules (48"H x 16"D x 49"W)
- (2) MR-8318 48" single upright
- (1) MR-8319 48" double upright
- (6) MR-8388A 16" x 48" wire shelf
- (2) MR-8388 12" x 48" wire shelf

EXTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18A)**Availability:**

- Optional on Commercial Van

Includes:

- Aerodynamic halogen headlamps
- Chrome front bumper and chrome rear contour* bumper
- Chrome grille surround
- Full wheel covers**

***NOTE: May upgrade to Chrome Rear Step Bumper (768)**

****NOTE: May upgrade to Aluminum Wheels (64F) with gas engine only**

INSULATION PACKAGE (551)**Availability:**

- Commercial Vans
- Standard on RV Van*

Includes:

- Full-length cloth headliner (Commercial Van only)
- Cloth sunvisors (Commercial Van only)
- C/K sliding door track (when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is ordered)
- Upper LH/RH B-pillar trim panels
- Polypropylene side door and rear door trim panels
- Included w/Van Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18B) & Premium Van Group (18M)

***NOTE: Recreational Van includes upper LH/RH B-pillar trim panels only.**

2008 E-SERIES VAN PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18B)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Not available with:

- Premium Van Group (18M)
- Crew Van Package (47C)
- Van Packages 96G, 96B, 96Q

Requires:

- Rear door glass w/54Q. Select option code 173, 178, 179, 17S or 17W

Includes:

- Insulation Package
- Full-Length Carpeting (168)*
- Carpeted Throw-in Floor Mats (167)**
- Full-length cloth headliner
- Cloth sunvisors
- Full B-pillar trim
- C/K sliding door track cover (when 60S Sliding Side Cargo Door is ordered)
- Power group (90F)
- Polypropylene side/rear door trim panels
- Power side and rear door trim panels
- Dual Cloth Captain's Chairs (ME or MW)
- Dash sound absorber

***NOTE 1: May substitute w/vinyl floor covering (166).**

****NOTE 2: Carpeted throw-in floor mats are not incl. if vinyl floor covering is selected.**

MAX FRONT GAWR (672) Up to 4600 lb. (Fleet Only)

Availability:

- Included w/Ambulance Package
- Optional on E-350 Commercial Van

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Avail. to authorized body companies and qualified fleet customers only. Req. Modified Vehicle Engineering (MVE) approval – call 1-800-34-FLEET, pick #2. See supplemental reference for details.

POWER GROUP (90F)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Requires:

- Rear door glass. Select option code 173, 178, 179, 17S or 17W.

Includes:

- Power door locks (includes back door switch)
- Power windows
- Power mirrors
- Remote keyless entry/panic alarm (includes "Panic" button that activates anti-theft warning system and two transmitters)

NOTE: May upgrade to Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors (54E). Rear door glass not required with 54E.

PREMIUM VAN GROUP (18M)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Not available with:

- Interior Upgrade Package (18B)
- Crew Van Pkg. (47C)

Requires:

- Rear door glass w/54Q only. Select option code 173, 178, 179, 17S or 17W

Includes:

- Dual Captain's Chairs (21A)
- Electronic AM/FM Single CD (585) w/4 speakers
- Exterior Upgrade Package
- Insulation Package
- Power Group (90F)
- Speed control

QUIET FLEX™ COMPOSITE RACKS & BINS (96Q)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Not available with:

- High Capacity Air Conditioning (574)
- EconoCargo System (96B)
- Racks and Bins (96G)
- Crew Van Package (47C)
- Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18B)

Requires:

- Full-length Vinyl Floor Covering (166)

Includes:

- (3) Modules – (2) on street side, (1) on curbside
- Shelves are constructed of high density composite material and ends are constructed of steel
- Enclosed lockable bin on street side. Bin is composed of composite shelves and door w/metal end panels and a composite back panel.
- Lockable wheel well door on curb side constructed of composite material
- (2) deep drawers on curb side constructed of composite material
- (4) shallow drawers on curb side constructed of composite material
- (2) triple hooks on front and rear of curbside module
- Full-length Vinyl Floor Covering (166)
- (10) shelf dividers constructed of composite material
- Composite Bulkhead w/lockable door and 4 inches of seat recline for the driver side seat

NOTE: Avail. w/Upgraded Contractor's Packages 667, 668, 669.

RACKS AND BINS (96G)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Not available with:

- Crew Van Package (47C)
- EconoCargo System (96B)
- High Capacity Air Conditioning (574)
- Interior Upgrade Package (18B)
- Quiet Flex™ Racks and Bins (96Q)

Requires:

- Full-length Vinyl Floor Covering (166)

Includes:

- Fully installed steel shelving, drawers and cabinets
- Steel bulkhead w/lockable door

NOTE: Avail. w/Upgraded Contractor's Packages 667, 668, 669.

RACKS AND BINS PACKAGE #1 (667)

General Contractor – req. 96G or 96Q Package

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Includes:

- (1) Ship-thru ladder rack
- (1) Crossbow

RACKS AND BINS PACKAGE #2 (668)

Electrical Contractor/Appliance Repair – req. 96G or 96Q Package

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Includes:

- (1) 12-Drawer cabinet
- (1) Tilt shelf
- (1) Tool box door (additional)
- (1) Wire spool rack
- (1) Triple hook (additional)
- (1) Shelf divider set (additional)

RACKS AND BINS PACKAGE #3 (669)

Plumbing/HVAC Service – req. 96G or 96Q Package

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial Van

Includes:

- (1) 12-Drawer cabinet
- (1) Tilt shelf
- (1) Freon tank rack (3-tank capacity)

NOTE: Packages 668 and 669 are not avail. in combination w/each other.

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES VAN PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

RV PLUS PACKAGE (43V)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Length E-150 and E-250 Recreational Van

Includes:

- LT225/75R16E OWL A/S Tires – E-150
- LT245/75R16E BSW A/S Tires – E-250
- E-150 Aluminum wheels w/aluminum hub cap (64F)
- E-250 16" Sport wheel covers (over steel wheels)
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Swing-out side/fixed rear door glass
- Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/rear controls (57X)
- Electronic AM/FM stereo/clock/CD (585)
- Back door lock switch

NOTE 1: Optional Radios Available 58S, 58Y or 58D

Note 2: E-250 May upgrade to Aluminum Wheels (64F)

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS I) (534)

Availability:

- Incl. w/768 or 769 Step Bumper

Not available with:

- Ambulance Package (47A)

Includes:

- Trailer wiring harness
- NOTE: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment.**

TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE (CLASS II / III / IV) (536)

Availability:

- Optional on Commercial and Recreational Vans

Not available with:

- Ambulance Package (47A)

Includes:

- Trailer Towing Package (Class I)
- Electric brake controller tap-in capability
- Trailer wiring harness (blade-style female connector) w/bumper bracket
- Relay System for backup/B+/running lights
- Frame mounted hitch receiver

NOTE: See Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide for specific trailer towing limits and corresponding required equipment.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

WB INCH	Engine	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY-LOAD LBS	GVWR LBS
E-150				
138	4.6L	20K	3200	8520
138	5.4L	203	3240	8600
E-250				
138	4.6L	208	3560	8900
138	5.4L	20D	3620	9000
E-250 Extended				
138	4.6L	208	3415	8900
138	5.4L	20D	3475	9000
E-350 Super Duty				
138	5.4L	20N	4090	9500
138	6.8L	20N	3815	9500
138	6.0L	20N	3300	9500
E-350 Super Duty Extended				
138	5.4L	20N	3900	9500
138	6.8L	20N	3670	9500
138	6.0L	20N	3100	9500
E-350 Super Duty Extended (Crew Van)				
138	5.4L	20N	3700	9500
138	6.8L	20N	3460	9500
138	6.0L	20N	2960	9500

SPECIAL ORDERS

(**FLEET ONLY.** See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions).

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV Required..... 79V
Priced DORA..... C09

50 STATE EMISSION SYSTEM

Standard on all Recreational Vans Standard on 6.8L and 6.0L engines Optional on Commercial Vans w/4.6L and 5.4L engines. 425

CLEAN FUEL FLEET VEHICLE (CFFV) CERTIFIED

For fleets requiring CFFV certification. Gasoline vehicles only.

Federal CFFV. NA w/6.8L or 6.0L Power Stroke® Diesel

Engine..... 85F

50 State CFFV. Req. 425 50-State Emission System 855

***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Nevada, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island

Auxiliary Fuel Port

Auxiliary Fuel Port (incl. w/99P 6.0L Engine, NA w/ 4.6L Engine) located on the fuel tank, offers entry point access to fuel tank for specialized diesel or gas powered equipment such as a power generator, diesel powered wheelchair lift etc 945

★ = New for this model year

2008 E-SERIES VAN POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
E-150/E-250				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	TBD	TBD
E-350				
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75W)	9.0	TBD	TBD
6.8L EFI V10	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	9.0	TBD	TBD
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	18.0	TBD	TBD

DIMENSIONS*

Measurements	
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Engine Cover to Rear	138.7 (Reg.)/ 158.7 (Ext.)
Width Between Wheelhouses	52.5
Door Opening Height	47.2
Door Opening Width – Hinged/Sliding	44.8/39.6
Door Opening Width at Belt	54.4
Door Opening Height	47.2
Width at Floor	72.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	138.0
Overall Length	217 (Reg.)/ 237 (Ext.)
Maximum Width	79.3
Front Overhang	35
Rear Overhang	43.9
Front Tread Width	69.4
Rear Tread Width Loading	66.6

*All dimensions and horsepower ratings are preliminary figures

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2008 Ford E-Series Cutaway and Stripped Chassis continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- New front end appearance with new grill, bumpers, fascia, and headlamps front marker and turn lamps
- 4 Hand Hole White wheels standard on DRW Cutaway and Strip Chassis
- Manual aero exterior mirror optional on E-250 and E-350 SRW Cutaway (54G)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Traction Control optional on all gas engine applications (15T)
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) now standard on all SRW models
- E-350 Optional Payload Package w/12.5K GVWR (20C)
- E-450 w/6.8L and 6.0L GVWR increases to 14.5K (20F)
- Max front GAWR increases to 5K (672)
- E-350 SRW w/6.0L diesel GVWR increases to 9,900 lbs. (20B)
- Optional 37 gallon fuel tank on E-450 (657)
- ePATs Passive Anti-Theft System optional on all SRW models (91E)
- New brake system
- Steering system improvements
- Dual note horn standard

POWERTRAIN CHANGES

- 5.4L engine standard on E-450 Cutaway
- 6.0L Diesel engine option available on E350 and E450 Cutaway (99P) – Late Availability

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2008 Ford E-Series Cutaway and Stripped Chassis continues to build on its proven strengths as the leader in sales, safety and customer loyalty.

The following equipment is standard as indicated.

CUTAWAY	STRIPPED CHASSIS
<p>POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternator – 115-amp gas/110 amp diesel • Auxiliary <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fuel Port (N/A on E25) – Transmission oil cooler • Battery – heavy duty • Brakes – 4-wheel disc brakes • Fuel tank <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 35 Gallon Mid-Ship (E25 only) – 37 gallon (aft axle) • Handling Package • Horn – dual note • Mirrors – NOT INCLUDED • Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit & System • Power point – single 12V power point in I/P • Spare tire & wheel – NOT INCLUDED • Stabilizer bar – front stabilizer bar w/heavy duty front & rear shocks • Steel valve stems (Std. on DRW) • Steering gear – heavy duty • Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) – SRW models only <p>EXTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – black painted, front w/lower black plastic valence • Ford oval on grille • Glass – solar • Headlamps – sealed beam • Wheel trim – NOT INCLUDED • White steel wheels <p>INTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – front only • Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo/digital clock/2-speakers • Console – Slim line Engine Cover Console – Incl. 4 cupholders, 1 ashcup, 1 storage bin and molded cover • Courtesy light switch – front door • Dash sound absorber • Floor covering – front, black vinyl • Front dome light • Instrument panel – medium flint • Key in ignition warning chime • Light & Convenience Group • Mirror – interior day/night rearview mirror, NOT INCLUDED • Seats – dual bucket seats w/ vinyl trim & I/B armrests • Steering wheel – tilt • Sunvisors – color keyed vinyl • Tachometer • Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A-pillar grab handle – LH/RH black cowl trim panels – LH/RH color keyed cowl grab handles – Medium flint w/single stowage area door trim panels – Molded vinyl-faced front headliner • Windshield wipers – interval <p>SAFETY/SECURITY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & passenger side • Safety belts – medium flint w/height adjustable D-ring 	<p>POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auxiliary fuel port • Front bumper delete • Handling Package • Horn – dual note • Mirrors – NOT INCLUDED • Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit • Wheel trim – NOT INCLUDED <p>INTERIOR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mirror – interior day/night rearview mirror, NOT INCLUDED • Radio – NOT INCLUDED • Steering wheel – tilt • Windshield wipers – interval <p>NO BODY SHEET METAL INCLUDED. INCLUDED GAUGE PACKAGE. ALSO INCLUDES A STANDARD DUNAGE PACKAGE WITH THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT</p> <p>FOR STRIPPED CHASSIS ONLY:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel filler vent hose • Headlight <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Assembly – Switch • Incomplete Vehicle Manual • Instrument cluster • Vehicle Identification Kit • Warranty Facts Book • Wiring assemblies • Wrench – wheel nut

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all new 2008MY E-Series Cutaway/Stripped Chassis vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 115-amp gas/110 amp diesel
- Auxiliary fuel port
- Battery – maintenance-free
- Brakes – 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Drivetrain – 5.4L Triton® w/5-speed automatic overdrive
- Fuel tank – 37.0 gallon (std. on E35)
- Handling Package
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) – SRW models only
- Transmission w/auxiliary cooler

EXTERIOR

- Axle
 - Front, twin I-beam
 - Rear, semi float (E-350/450)

EXTERIOR (Continued)

- Mirrors – NOT INCLUDED
- Shock absorbers – heavy
- Spare tire & wheel – NOT INCLUDED
- Steering – power
- Wheel trim – NOT INCLUDED
- White steel wheels

INTERIOR

- Headliner – front, molded vinyl-faced (Cutaway only)
- Modified Vehicle Wiring Kit
- Seats – dual high back vinyl buckets (Cutaway only)
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Windshield wipers – interval

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags – second generation (Cutaway only)

The following features are standard on select all new 2008MY E-Series Cutaway/Strip Chassis vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	CUTAWAY	STRIPPED CHASSIS
Axles		
Full-float	•	
Semi-float (E-250 only)	•	•
Drivetrain – 5.4L EFI Triton® w/5 speed automatic overdrive	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Bumpers		
Front – black painted	•	
Front bumper delete		•
Ford oval on grille	•	
Glass – solar	•	
Headlamps – halogen sealed beam	•	
Wheel		
16" x 6" white steel 4 Hand hole (DRW)	•	•
16" x 7" steel (SRW) (E-250 and E-350)	•	•
Windshield wipers – interval	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air conditioning	•	
Dash sound absorber	•	
Engine cover – color keyed w/dual bin stowage (incl. latched flip-open bin) & (4) cupholders	•	
Floor covering – front, black vinyl	•	
Instrument panel – medium flint	•	
Lighting		
Courtesy light switches – front doors	•	
Front dome light	•	
Power point – 12-volt source in instrument panel	•	
Radio – electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•	
Seats – dual high back vinyl bucket	•	
Step well pads – black plastic	•	
Sunvisors – vinyl	•	
Trim		
Driver & passenger A-pillar interior grab handle	•	
Front, molded vinyl faced headliner	•	
Medium flint w/single stowage area door trim panels	•	
SAFETY/SECURITY		
Dual air bags – 2 nd generation	•	
Safety belts – medium flint w/height adjustable D-ring	•	

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

			Non-Limited Slip						Limited Slip						
Engine	Body Type	Tires	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.56	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.10	4.56	3.73
			X22	X34	X56	X82	X52	X83	XB2	XC2	XE6	XF3	XE2	XF3	XC4
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 C/A SRW(E35)	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-350 C/A SRW	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8 99P/44B	E-350 C/A SRW	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-350 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O*	—	—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8 99P/44B	E-350 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-450 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-450 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—
6.0L DI Turbo Diesel V8 99P/44B	E-450 C/A DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 Stripped SRW	LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T38)	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	O
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-350 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-350 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
5.4L EFI V8 99L/44T	E-450 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—
6.8L EFI V10 99S/44T	E-450 Stripped DRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T67)	—	—	—	—	—	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—
4.6L EFI V8 99W/44Q	E-250 Cutaway SRW	LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S (T37)	S	—	—	—	—	—	O	—	—	—	—	—	—

* = N/A with 6.8L engine on 176" WB

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	Cutaway	778A	780A	782A	Stripped Chassis	785A	790A
BODY STYLE	E-250 Super Duty		E25	—	—	—	—	—	—
	E-350 Super Duty		—	E35	—	—	—	—	—
	E-350 Super Duty		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	E-450 Super Duty		—	—	E45	—	—	—	—
	E-350 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	—	E39	—	—
	E-450 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	—	—	E49	—
WHEELBASE	Super Duty	138"	S	O	—	—	—	—	—
	Super Duty	158"	—	O	O	—	—	—	—
	Super Duty	176"	—	O	O	—	—	—	—
	Stripped Chassis	138"	—	—	—	—	O	—	—
	Stripped Chassis	158"	—	—	—	—	O	O	—
	Stripped Chassis	176"	—	—	—	—	O	O	O
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL									
4.6L EFI Triton® V8/4-Spd Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.4L EFI Triton® V8/4-Spd Auto O/D	99L/44Q	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.4L EFI Triton® V8/Elect. 5-Spd. – Auto O/D w/Tow-Haul	99L/44T	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
6.8L EFI Triton® V10/Elect. 5-Spd. O/D w/Tow-Haul	99S/44T	—	O	O	O	O - DRW	O	O	O
6.0L DI Power Stroke®/Elect. 5-Spd. Auto O/D – <i>Late Availability</i> (NA w/855 Clean Fuel Fleet Option)	99P/44B	—	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
50 State Emissions System	425	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Clean Fuel Fleet Option (NA w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	855	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
16" Full Sport Wheel Cover (SRW only) N/A with aluminum wheels (64F)	614	O	O	—	O	—	—	—	—
16"x6" Painted White Steel Wheels – DRW only	646	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
16"x7" Painted White Steel Wheels – SRW only (NA w/6.0L diesel engine)	647	O	O	—	O	—	—	—	—
16"x7" Forged Aluminum – SRW only with aluminum hub caps	64F	O	O	—	—	—	—	—	—
16"x7" Steel – SRW	642	S	S	—	S	—	—	—	—
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise; manufacturer listed in parentheses)									
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S – E-250 SRW	T37	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LT225/75Rx16E BSW A/S – DRW	T67	—	O	S	O	S	O	S	S
LT245/75Rx16E BSW A/S – SRW	T38	—	S	—	S	—	—	—	—
Spare Tire & Wheel – E-250/E-350 SRW Incl. 2-Ton Mechanical Jack, E-350 DRW Incl. 4-Ton Mechanical Jack. NO JACK with E-450	51A	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheel – NOT INCLUDED	516	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Traction Control– N/A with 6.0L diesel	15T	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
FUEL TANKS									
35.0 Gallon Mid-Ship Fuel Tank (E25 only)		S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
37.0 Gallon Fuel Tank (N/A E-450 with 47S School Bus Pkg.)	657	—	S	O	S	O	S	O	O
55.0 Gallon (avail. w/158" DRW WB only on E35/E39)	656	—	O	S	O	O	S	O	S
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS									
Alternator – Dual System, 140-Amp and 120-Amp (avail. w/99P 6.0L diesel only)	63A	—	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
Alternator – Extra Heavy Duty, 140-Amp (avail. w/99P 6.0L Diesel only. Incl. w/47S & 47B Pkgs. w/6.0L engine, NA w/47A Pkg.)	63E	—	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
Auxiliary Fuel Port. (NA w/4.6L engine)	945	—	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Battery Heavy Duty Auxiliary – 78-Amp (NA w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	634	O	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp (avail. w/99L 5.4L and 99S 6.8L gas engines only) Incl. w/47S & 47B Packages, NA w/E-250	63D	—	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Bumper									
Front, Chrome Lower Fascia, (incl. w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg. 47B Shuttle Bus and 47M Motorhome Pkg.)	764	P-18A	P-18A	P-18A	—	—	—	—	—
Painted Black Front (NA w/18A Exterior Upgrade Pkg.)	76X	S	S	S	—	—	—	—	—
Painted White	76W	O	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
Door									
Right Hand Delete (deletes RH door, A-pillar grab handle, RH seat & seatbelt, passenger side air bag, under seat stowage & ext. mirrors. N/A w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg. 47A Ambulance Pkg. 903 Power Windows and Locks Group and 47M Motorhome Pkg.)	60X	—	O	O	—	—	—	—	—
Engine Block Heater – Single Element (recommended when minimum temperature is 10°F or below.) (Incl. w/99P 6.0L Diesel Engine)	41H	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O	—	—	—	—	—

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	778A	Cutaway 780A	782A	Stripped Chassis 785A	790A
BODY STYLE	E-250 Super Duty		E25	—	—	—	—
	E-350 Super Duty		—	E35	—	—	—
	E-350 Super Duty		—	—	—	—	—
	E-450 Super Duty		—	—	E45	—	—
	E-350 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	E39	—
	E-450 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	—	E49
WHEELBASE	Super Duty	138"	S	O	—	—	—
	Super Duty	158"	—	O	O	—	—
	Super Duty	176"	—	O	O	—	—
	Stripped Chassis	138"	—	—	—	O	—
	Stripped Chassis	158"	—	—	—	O	O
	Stripped Chassis	176"	—	—	—	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)							
Mirrors							
Aerotype Exterior – LH/RH Manual flat glass manual mirror with manual adjust convex spotter mirror (Avail with SRW only; Req. 625 Inside Rearview Mirror)		54G	O	O	—	—	—
Mirror – Day/Night Interior Rearview Mirror		625	O	O	O	—	—
Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors, Manual (incl. w/47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. NA on 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. & 60X RH Door Delete NA w/903 Power Group)		54D	O	O/P-47A	O/P-47A	—	—
Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors – Power (req. 903 Power Group NA w/47B Shuttle Bus Prep Pkg. & 60X RH Door Delete)		54E	O	O	O	—	—
EPATS Passive Anti-Theft System – Available on 10K GVWR and under applications only		91E	O	O	—	—	—
Power Windows and Locks Group		903	O	O	O	—	—
Remote Keyless Entry (req. power windows & locks 903)		948	O	O	O	—	—
Running Boards – LH/RH Door Length		688	O	O	O	—	—
Speed Control		525	O	O	O	—	—
Spacers							
Alternate Lateral Frame (6 lateral all WB. Incl. Frame Pucks. N/A w/47S School Bus Pkg.)		554	—	O	O	—	—
Console – Color Keyed (incl. 4 molded cupholders, ashtray, stowage bin)		41E	O	O	O	—	—
Frame Pucks (Isolators) Incl. 12 body mounts (Incl. w/47S School Bus Pkg. 47M Motorhome Pkg. 47A Ambulance Pkg. and 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg.)		559	—	O	O	—	—
Standard Pattern Frame (4 long/2 lateral w/138" & 158" WB. 4 lateral/2 long w/176" WB. 6 lateral w/RV Striped Chassis (Incl. Frame Pucks N/A w/47S School Bus Pkg.))		557	—	O	O	—	—

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

	Order Code	778A	Cutaway 780A	782A	Stripped Chassis 785A	790A
BODY STYLE						
E-250 Super Duty		E25	—	—	—	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	E35	—	—	—
E-350 Super Duty		—	—	—	—	—
E-450 Super Duty		—	—	E45	—	—
E-350 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	E39	—
E-450 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	—	E49
WHEELBASE						
Super Duty	138"	S	O	—	—	—
Super Duty	158"	—	O	O	—	—
Super Duty	176"	—	O	O	—	—
Stripped Chassis	138"	—	—	—	O	—
Stripped Chassis	158"	—	—	—	O	O
Stripped Chassis	176"	—	—	—	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Air Bag Delete – Passenger Side (Req. 21B, 21S, 21T, 21D, or 21F)	59D	P	P	P	—	—
Air Conditioning Delete – Front Heat Only	57D	O	O	O	S	S
Audio						
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	S	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD	585	O	O	O	—	—
Premium Plus CDX6 AM/FM Stereo/Clock/CD	58S	O	O	O	—	—
Radio Credit Delete	58Y	O	O	O	S	S
Radio Prep Package (incl. antenna, 2-speakers, grilles & wiring normally provided)	58G	O	O	O	—	—
Radio Prep Package (incl. antenna, 4-speakers, grilles & wiring normally provided)	58R	O	O	O	—	—
Radio Prep Package (incl. antenna, 6-speakers, grilles & wiring normally provided)	58D	O	O	O	—	—
Speaker						
Four Speaker Upgrade Pkg. (avail on Cutaway w/585, Incl. w/58S, NA w/Six speaker upgrade Pkg. 876)	874	O	O	O	—	—
Six Speaker Upgrade Pkg. (avail on Cutaway w/585 or 58S radios, NA w/Four speaker upgrade Pkg. 874)	876	O	O	O	—	—
Seats						
6-Way Power Driver Seat Adjuster (avail. w/21A, 21S, 21T, 21Y) Incl. w/21Z and 21F	90P	O	O	O	—	—
Buckets, Dual Cloth, High Back – Select 2 digit trim type/color code on Color/Trim Chart	211	O	O	O	—	—
Buckets, Dual Vinyl, High Back – Select 2 digit trim type/color code on Color/Trim Chart	211	S	S	S	—	—
Captain's Chairs – Driver Side Only, Mid-Series Cloth (N/A w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.) Includes passenger airbag delete and only available with 60X Right hand door delete.	21T	O	O	O	—	—
Captain's Chairs – Driver Side w/o Trim Includes Passenger Airbag Delete Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. w/60X right hand door delete	21S	—	O	O	—	—
Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs – Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color/Trim Chart (Incl. with 18C Interior Upgrade Pkg.)	21A	O	O	O	—	—
Dual High-Back Cloth Captain's Chairs w/o Trim – Select 2 Digit Trim Type/Color on Color Trim Chart	21Y	—	O	O	—	—
Manual Pedestal w/2-Way Adjuster (incl. w/47M & 47B Prep Pkg. Provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering. Temporary driver seat provided. N/A w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	21W	—	O	O	—	—
Passenger Seat Delete (deletes passenger seat, air bag & harness restraint system. Incl. w/47S Prep Pkg. and 60X Right Hand door delete. N/A w/18C Interior Upgrade Pkg. or 47A Ambulance Pkg.)	21B	O	O	O	—	—
Power Seat Prep Pkg. – driver seat pedestal is prepared for power seat. Deletes floor covering. Only available with 47M Motoshome Pkg. or 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg.	21Z	—	O	O	—	—
Seat Prep Pkg. – Manual with 2-way adjuster (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Temporary driver seat provided. Available with 47B shuttle Bus Pkg. only N/A with 18C Interior Upgrade Package)	21D	—	O	O	—	—
Seat Prep Pkg. – Power (provides manual pedestal, pretensioning restraint system & unique seat tracks for driver side only. Deletes floor covering and passenger airbag. Temporary driver seat provided. Only available with 47B Shuttle Bus Pkg. w/60X right hand door delete	21F	—	O	O	—	—
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)						
A/C Prep Package	57Z	—	—	—	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package (req. 6.0L diesel engine)	47A	—	O	O	—	—
Ambulance Prep Package, Not Required (req. on orders not destined for Ambulance use)	47Z	O	O	O	—	—
Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package	57L	—	O	O	—	—
Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package w/Rear Controls	57X	—	O	O	—	—
Exterior Upgrade Package	18A	O	O	O	—	—
Insulation Package	552	O	O	O	—	—
Interior Upgrade (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)	18C	O	O	O	—	—
Motorhome Prep Package	47M	—	O	O	—	—
School Bus Prep Package	47S	—	O	O	—	—
Shuttle Bus Prep Package	47B	—	O	O	—	—
Trailer Towing Package (Class I)	534	—	O	O	—	—
LPO OPTIONS						
Auxiliary Heater Connection Package w/Rear Fan Controls – (avail. w/47S, 47M or 47B Prep Pkgs.)	57J	—	O	O	—	—
Daytime Running Lamps	942	O	O	O	—	—
Engine Console Cover Delete – Fleet only w/valid FIN code	41X	O	O	O	S	S

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

		Order Code	778A	Cutaway 780A	782A	Stripped Chassis	
BODY STYLE						785A	790A
	E-250 Super Duty		E25	—	—	—	—
	E-350 Super Duty		—	E35	—	—	—
	E-350 Super Duty		—	—	—	—	—
	E-450 Super Duty		—	—	E45	—	—
	E-350 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	E39	—
	E-450 Stripped Chassis		—	—	—	—	E49
WHEELBASE							
	Super Duty	138"	S	O	—	—	—
	Super Duty	158"	—	O	O	—	—
	Super Duty	176"	—	O	O	—	—
	Stripped Chassis	138"	—	—	—	O	—
	Stripped Chassis	158"	—	—	—	O	O
	Stripped Chassis	176"	—	—	—	O	O
LPO OPTIONS (Continued)							
Front Max GAWR – up to 5000 lb. Fleet only w/valid FIN code Standard on E-350 Cutaway with 6.0L engine on 158 and 176 in. WB, (Incl. w/47A, 47M & 47B Prep Pkgs. Std. on E450 strip chassis with 6.8L and E450 cutaway with 6.8L and 6.0L engine N/A with 47S School Bus Pkg. or E39 with 20W GVWR)		672	—	O/P-47A	O	O	O
Wire Kit Delete – Fleet only w/valid FIN code		53D	—	O	O	—	—

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
Note: First letter denotes type second letter denotes color		Medium Flint	Medium Pebble
STANDARD	Vinyl Buckets	AE	
	Cloth Buckets	CE	
	Cloth Captain's Chairs (only available with 18C Interior Upgrade Package; dual captain's chairs)	ME	MW
	Seats Not Included	XE	XW
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability	
		Code	
COMMERCIAL			
Yellow Clearcoat***	BY	•	
Dark Pearl Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	
Vermillion Red Clearcoat	E4	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	
MOTORHOME PACKAGE (47M)			
Yellow Clearcoat***	BY	•	•
Dark Pearl Blue Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•
Vermillion Red Clearcoat	E4	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•

NOTE: Commercial Cutaway and Cutaway Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18C) only available with Medium Flint interior.
Motorhome Package (47M) with both Medium Flint and Medium Pebble interior

*** - Yellow Clearcoat Available with Fleet Order Types Only.

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AC PREP PACKAGE (57Z)

Availability:

- Optional on Stripped Chassis only

Includes:

- Scroll Compressor, condenser, drive belt, tensioner-attaching brackets and bolts

AMBULANCE PREPARATION PACKAGE (47A)

Availability:

- Optional on E-35 and E-45 Cutaway only
- Not available on Stripped Chassis

Not available with:

- Heavy Duty Alternator (63E)
- Seat options 21F, 21D, 21W, 21S, 21Z or 21T
- Trailer Tow Pkg. (534)

Requires:

- 6.0L Power Stroke® V8 diesel engine

Includes:

- 57L Auxiliary Heater — Air Conditioning Connector Pkg.
- Limited slip axle (4.10 ratio)
- Dual Alternator (63A)
- Front Max GAWR
- Spare Tire and Wheel (51A)
- Mirrors, Telescopic Trailer Tow with Manual Adjustments (54D)
- Vinyl headliner and sunvisors
- Frame pucks (isolators)
- Dual note horn
- License plate bracket
- Badging (shipped in dunnage)

NOTE 1: May substitute with Auxiliary Heater/AC Connector Package with rear controls (57X)

NOTE 2: May use Exterior Mirror Delete (54F) to delete Low Mount Recreational Mirrors (54D) from Ambulance Prep Package. Vehicle will be built without exterior mirrors

AUXILIARY HEATER – AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (57L) (w/o REAR A/C CONTROLS)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only

Includes:

- Front heater connector
- Front air conditioning connector

NOTE: This package is intended to provide necessary hardware for body builders to install own auxiliary system.

AUXILIARY HEATER – AIR CONDITIONING CONNECTOR PACKAGE (57X) (w/REAR A/C CONTROLS)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only

Includes:

- Front heater connector
- Front air conditioning connector
- Rear A/C controls in instrument panel

NOTE 1: This package is intended to provide necessary hardware for body builders to install own auxiliary system.

NOTE 2: Does not include auxiliary fuel port.

EXTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18A)

Availability:

- Optional on Cutaway only

Includes:

- Front chrome bumper
- Chrome grille surround
- Aerodynamic headlamps

INSULATION PACKAGE (552)

Availability:

- Optional on Cutaway only

Not available with:

- Motorhome Package (47M)

Includes:

- Front cloth headliner
- Cloth sunvisors

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18C)

Availability:

- Optional on Cutaway only

Not available with:

- Right Hand Door Delete (60X)
- School Bus Package (47S)

Includes:

- Front cloth headliner
- High-series door trim panels
- Dual Cloth Captain's Chairs (21A)
- Cloth sunvisors
- Front carpeting
- Power door locks and windows (903)
- Insulation Package (552)

NOTE: May substitute with Vinyl Floor Covering (162)

MOTORHOME PREP PACKAGE (47M)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only

Not available with:

- Right Hand Door Delete (60X)
- Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18C)
- Insulation Package (552)

Includes:

- Front chrome bumper and grille
- Aerodynamic headlamps
- Power door locks and windows (903)
- Manual Pedestals, seats not included (21W)
- Speed Control (525)
- Fixed antenna
- Front Max GAWR on E-450
- 55-Gallon fuel tank (37 gallon E35 with 138" or 176"WB)
- Frame pucks (isolators)
- Front license plate bracket
- Class I Trailer Tow Prep Package
- Cloth sunvisors

Deletes:

- Front vinyl floor covering
- Front headliner
- Front dome lamp

NOTE: Reference RV and Trailer Towing Guide for maximum trailer weights and GAWRs

RIGHT HAND DOOR DELETE (60X)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only

Not available with:

- Interior Upgrade Package (18C)
- Motorhome Pkg. (47M)
- Ambulance Pkg. (47A)
- Power Equipment Group (903)

Includes:

- Exterior Mirror Delete (54F)
- Passenger Seat Delete (21B)

Deletes:

- Right hand seat, seat belt system and hardware
- Passenger side air bag
- Passenger side A-pillar grab handle
- Passenger side sunvisor
- Passenger side speaker
- Headliner

06/01/07

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SCHOOL BUS BODY BUILDER PREP PACKAGE (47S)

Availability:

- E-350 138" WB, 6.0L Diesel (99P) 9,600# GVWR (SRW)
- E-350 138" WB, 5.4L Gas (99L) 9,600# GVWR (SRW)
- E-350 138" WB, 5.4L Gas (99L) 11,500# GVWR (DRW)
- E-350 138" WB, 6.8L Gas (99S) 11,500# GVWR (DRW)
- E-350 138" WB, 6.0L Diesel (99P) 11,500# GVWR (DRW)
- E-450 158" WB, 6.0L Diesel (99P), 14,050# GVWR

Not available with:

- Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18C)
- Trailer Tow Pkg. (534)

Includes:

- Front license plate bracket
- Banded front door glass (tinted)
- High Back Driver Seat Only (21B)
- Frame pucks
- Exterior Mirror Delete (54F)
- Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp Alternator (63D) Incl. w/99L 5.4L and 99S Gas engines
- Extra Heavy Duty 140-Amp Alternator (63E) Incl. w/99P Diesel only (Dual Alternators can be ordered in lieu of 63E)
- 4600 lb. Front GAWR on E450

Deletes:

- RH seat, seat pedestal and attaching hardware
- RH seat belt system
- RH B-pillar trim and scuff plate
- Passenger side air bag (RH front)
- Exterior Telescopic Trailer Tow Mirrors (54E)
- Front headliner

NOTE: The "One-Up Front GVWR" (671) and Front Max GAWR (672) are not available with School Bus Prep Pkg.

SHUTTLE BUS PREP PACKAGE (47B)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450 Cutaway only

Includes:

- Front chrome bumper and grille
- Aerodynamic headlamps
- Manual Pedestals, seats not included (21W)
- Power door locks and windows 903 (NA w/RH door delete)
- Driver and front passenger air bags
- Front Max GAWR on E-450
- Engine block heater
- Frame pucks – isolators
- Front license plate bracket
- Exterior Mirror Delete (54F)
- Extra Heavy Duty 135-Amp Alternator (63D) Incl. w/6.8L 99S and 5.4L 99L Gas only
- Extra Heavy Duty 140-Amp Alternator (63E) Incl. w/99P Diesel only (Dual Alternators can be ordered in lieu of 63E)

Deletes:

- Front headliner
- Front dome lamp
- Floor covering

SPARE TIRE AND WHEEL (51A)

Availability:

- Optional on E-350 and E-450

Includes (E-350 only – no jack included with E-450):

- 2 Ton Mechanical Jack (E-350 SRW only)
- 4 Ton Hydraulic Jack (E-350 DRW only)

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required **79V**
Priced DORA **C09**

SPECIAL ORDERS

(**FLEET ONLY.** See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.)

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

WB INCH	OPT. CODE	ENGINE	GVWR LBS
E25 Cutaway – Single Rear Wheel (SRW)			
138-SRW	203	4.6L	8600
E35 Cutaway – Single/Dual Rear Wheel (SRW/DRW)			
138-SRW	20Q	5.4L/6.8L	9600
138-SRW	20Q	6.0L (47S only)	9600
138-SRW	20B	6.0L	9900
138-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	11500
138-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
158-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	11500
158-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
158-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	12500
176-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	12500
176-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L/6.0L	10000
E45 Cutaway – Dual Rear Wheel (DRW)			
158-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
158-DRW	206	6.0L (47S only)	14050
158-DRW	20F	6.8L/6.0L	14500
176-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
176-DRW	20F	6.8L/6.0L	14500
E39 Stripped Chassis – Single/Dual Rear Wheel (SRW/DRW)			
138-SRW	20D	5.4L	9000
138-DRW	20Y	5.4L/6.8L	11500
138-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000
158-SRW	20Q	5.4L	9600
158-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L	12500
158-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000
176-DRW	20C	5.4L/6.8L	12500
176-DRW	20W	5.4L/6.8L	10000
E49 Stripped Chassis – Dual Rear Wheel (DRW)			
158-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
158-DRW	20F	6.8L	14500
176-DRW	206	5.4L	14050
176-DRW	20F	6.8L	14500

NOTE: For Payload information, please see the 2007 E-Series e-Sourcebook

50 STATE EMISSION SYSTEM

Standard on all units **425**

CLEAN FUEL FLEET VEHICLE (CFFV) CERTIFIED

Clean Fuel Fleet – Not Available with Diesel 6.0L Engine..... **855**

Auxiliary Fuel Port

Auxiliary Fuel Port (incl. w/99P 6.0L Engine, NA w/ 4.6L Engine) located on the fuel tank, offers entry point access to fuel tank for specialized diesel or gas powered equipment such as a power generator, diesel powered wheelchair lift etc **945**

★ = New for this model year.

2008 E-SERIES CUTAWAY/STRIPPED CHASSIS POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D (4R75E)	9.0	225 @ 4800	286 @ 3500
5.4L EFI V8	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	9.0	255 @ 4500	350 @ 2500
6.8L EFI V10	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R110W)	9.0	305 @ 4250	420 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	5-Spd Auto O/D (5R100W)	18.0	235 @ 3150	440 @ 1600

DIMENSIONS

SEE BODY BUILDER LAYOUT BOOK FOR ALL SPECIFICATIONS

* All horsepower and torque ratings are preliminary figures